

# CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY

**Agenda**  
**CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY**  
**RIGHT-OF-WAY COMMITTEE**  
**July 22, 2015**  
**2:00 p.m.**

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **DESIGNATION OF ACTING CHAIRMAN** – *Joseph L. Passiatore, CFX* **TAB A**  
Committee's designation of Acting Chairman. **Action Item.**
3. **PUBLIC COMMENT**  
Pursuant to Florida Statute 286.0114 (2013) the Right of Way Committee will allow public comment on any matter either identified on this meeting agenda as requiring action, or anticipated to come before the Committee for action in reasonable proximity to this meeting. Speakers shall be limited to three minutes per person and the assignment of one person's time to another or designation of group spokesperson shall be allowed at the discretion of the Committee Chairman.
4. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES** – June 29, 2015 **TAB B**  
Requesting approval of the 6/29/15 minutes. **Action Item.**
5. **S.R. 429 (SCOFIELD) WEKIVA PARKWAY PROJECT (PROJECT 429-204) PARCELS 249 & 256** – *Thomas Callan, Callan Law Firm* **TAB C**  
Request from landowner's attorney for reconsideration of settlement proposal for parcels 256 and 249, located at 3125 Ondich Road, owners Cathy and Tanner Scofield. **Action Item.**
6. **S.R. 528 – BEACHLINE PROJECT (PROJECT 528-1240) / CONTRACT OF SALE AND PURCHASE WITH ALL ABOARD FLORIDA** **TAB D**  
*Joseph L. Passiatore, CFX and Myles Tobin, All Aboard Florida*  
Presentation of the proposed Amended and Restated Fifth Amendment to Contract of Sale and Purchase of Rail Line Easements. **Action Item.**
7. **S.R. 528 – BEACHLINE PROJECT (PROJECT 528-1240) / BAL BAY (PARCEL 102) AND CARLSBAD (PARCEL 105)** – *Jay Small, Mateer Harbert* **TAB E**  
Status on settlement discussions for Bal Bay and Carlsbad property acquisitions for S.R. 528 multi-modal corridor. **Informational Item.**
8. **INTRODUCTION OF ELECTRONIC AGENDAS** – *Joseph L. Passiatore, CFX* **TAB F**  
Effective August 2015 CFX Right of Way Committee meeting agenda materials will be provided electronically through Diligent Boardbooks. **Informational Item.**
9. **OTHER BUSINESS**
10. **ADJOURNMENT**

This meeting is open to the public.

Note: Any person who decides to appeal any decision made at this meeting will need record of the proceedings and for that purpose, may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made which includes the testimony any evidence upon which the appeal is to be based, per Florida Statute 286.0105.

## MEETING NOTICE

### Central Florida Expressway Authority RIGHT-OF-WAY COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE: July 22, 2015

TIME: 2:00 p.m.

LOCATION: Central Florida Expressway Authority  
4974 ORL Tower Road  
Orlando, FL 32807  
CFX Boardroom

---

#### Members of the Right-of-Way Committee:

*Vacant*, Osceola County Representative, Committee Chair  
Brett Blackadar, Seminole County Representative  
Laurie Botts, City of Orlando Representative  
Sandy Minkoff, Lake County Representative  
John Terwilliger, Orange County Representative

Section 286.015, Florida Statutes states that if a person decides to appeal any decision made by a board, agency, or commission with respect to any matter considered at a meeting or hearing, he will need a record of the proceedings, and that, for such purpose, he may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

**In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), if any person with a disability as defined by the ADA needs special accommodation to participate in this proceeding, then not later than two (2) business days prior to the proceeding, he or she should contact the Central Florida Expressway Authority at (407) 90-5000.**

Posted 7/7/2015 at CFX Administration Building

# Tab A

A RESOLUTION OF THE CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
AMENDING ITS RIGHT OF WAY COMMITTEE CHARTER

WHEREAS, the Central Florida Expressway Authority (CFX) is Central Florida's regional expressway authority duly authorized by state law to maintain and operate an expressway system in Lake, Orange, Osceola and Seminole counties; and

WHEREAS, the Central Florida Expressway Authority assumed the governance and control of the Orlando-Orange County Expressway Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority possesses the power of eminent domain in order to acquire real property to expand and operate the expressway system; and

WHEREAS, the Authority previously adopted a policy and associated Charter establishing a Right of Way Committee to make recommendations to the full Board on land acquisition and disposition; and

WHEREAS, the governing Board wishes to update the Right of Way Committee Charter to reflect the transition from the Orlando-Orange County Expressway Authority to the Central Florida Expressway Authority; and

WHEREAS, at its workshop on August 14, 2014; the Board directed changes to Right of Way Committee membership and changes to the method of Committee Chair selection,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY, the following amendments are hereby adopted by the governing Board:

Section 1. Throughout the Right of Way Committee Charter, "Orlando-Orange County Expressway Authority" is replaced with "Central Florida Expressway Authority".

Section 2. The first five paragraphs in the section entitled: "Organization" is hereby replaced with the following:

The Right of Way Committee shall be composed of five voting members as follows:



1. Orange County staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by the Orange County Commission or in accordance with Orange County's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies;
2. City of Orlando staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by the City of Orlando Commission or in accordance with the City of Orlando's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies;
3. Lake County staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by Lake County Commission or in accordance with Lake County's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies;
4. Osceola County staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by the Osceola County Commission or in accordance with Osceola County's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies;
5. Seminole County staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by the Seminole County Commission or in accordance with Seminole County's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies.

Committee member appointments may not be delegated. The Committee members will serve at the pleasure of their respective jurisdictions. Committee members should have experience in Florida eminent domain matters, possess sufficient experience in property acquisition and disposition. Committee members shall not vote on matters directly impacting their respective jurisdictions (i.e., engaging in any business with the Authority).

The Right of Way Committee will be chaired on an annual, rotating basis beginning on the effective date of this amendment, in the following order:

Osceola County Representative  
Lake County Representative  
Orange County Representative  
City of Orlando Representative  
Seminole County Representative

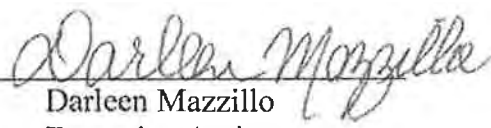
The Right of Way Committee Chair shall serve as the Board Liaison and attend CFX Board meetings.

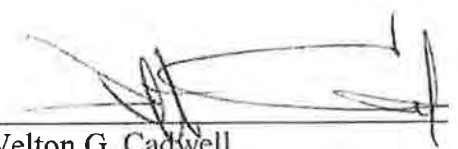
Section 3. The revised Charter is adopted in its entirety as Exhibit "A".

Section 4. This Resolution shall become effective upon adoption.

ADOPTED this 11<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2014.

ATTEST:

  
Darleen Mazzillo  
Executive Assistant

  
Welton G. Cadwell  
Chairman

Approved as to form and legality:

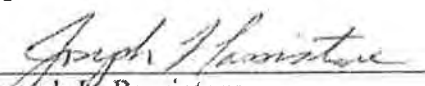
  
Joseph E. Passiatore  
General Counsel

EXHIBIT "A"

CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY BOARD  
RIGHT OF WAY COMMITTEE CHARTER

**PURPOSE**

The Right of Way Committee's primary function is to assist the Authority Board in fulfilling its responsibilities by providing oversight and control of the property acquisition and disposition process.

The Right of Way Committee shall oversee and assist the Central Florida Expressway Authority right of way activities. Delegation of authority for right of way acquisition activities recognizes the practical need to conduct negotiations for property acquisition, business damage claims and other matters pertinent to real estate transactions in confidence until such time as a settlement is reached.

**RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Right of Way Committee is responsible for conducting reviews and associated recommendations to the Board regarding property acquisition negotiations, proposed settlements, review of condemnation proceedings and mediation, and other matters related to acquisition negotiations and settlements.

**ORGANIZATION**

The Right of Way Committee shall be composed of five voting members as follows:

1. Orange County staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by the Orange County Commission or in accordance with Orange County's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies;
2. City of Orlando staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by the City of Orlando Commission or in accordance with the City of Orlando's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies;
3. Lake County staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by Lake County Commission or in accordance with Lake County's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies;
4. Osceola County staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by the Osceola County Commission or in accordance with Osceola County's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies;
5. Seminole County staff member and a designated substitute to serve in their absence, appointed by the Seminole County Commission or in accordance with Seminole County's policies providing for appointments to other governmental agencies.

Committee member appointments may not be delegated. The Committee members will serve at the pleasure of their respective jurisdictions. Committee members should have experience in Florida eminent domain matters, possess sufficient experience in property acquisition and

disposition. Committee members shall not vote on matters directly impacting their respective jurisdictions (i.e., engaging in any business with the Authority).

The Right of Way Committee will be chaired on an annual, rotating basis beginning on the effective date of this amendment, in the following order:

Osceola County Representative  
Lake County Representative  
Orange County Representative  
City of Orlando Representative  
Seminole County Representative

The Right of Way Committee Chair shall serve as the Board Liaison and attend CFX Board meetings.

The Central Florida Expressway Authority General Counsel's office and Right of Way Counsel shall serve as advisors to the Committee. The Authority General Counsel's office shall provide support to the Committee and may retain independent consultants to assist in the conduct of Authority responsibilities, subject to the Authority's procurement policy and budget.

#### CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

The Right of Way Committee shall conduct business in accordance with the Central Florida Expressway Authority Property Acquisition and Disposition Procedures Manual.

#### MEETINGS

The Right of Way Committee shall meet as required to review negotiations and provide guidance to General Counsel, acquisition staff and consultants. Meetings may be called by the Executive Director, General Counsel or the Right of Way Committee Chair.

Public notice shall be provided in accordance with state law.

An agenda will be prepared by General Counsel and provided in advance to members, along with appropriate briefing materials.

Committee recommendations for right of way acquisition and disposition shall be submitted to the Board for approval. Draft Committee meeting minutes and any other Committee recommendations shall be submitted to the Authority Board for information and/or approval.

# Tab B

# CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY

## MINUTES CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY Right of Way Committee Meeting June 29, 2015

---

### Committee Members Present:

David May, Osceola County Representative, Committee Chair  
Brett Blackadar, Seminole County Representative  
Laurie Botts, City of Orlando Representative  
Sandy Minkoff, Lake County Representative  
John Terwilliger, Orange County Representative

### CFX Right of Way Committee Staff Present:

Joseph L. Passiatore, General Counsel  
Linda Brehmer Lanosa, Deputy General Counsel  
Laura Kelley, Executive Director  
Mimi Lamaute, Paralegal/Recording Secretary

### **Item 1: CALL TO ORDER**

The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by Chairman May.

### **Item 2: PUBLIC COMMENT**

There were no Public Comments.

### **Item 3: APPROVAL OF MINUTES – May 27, 2015**

A motion was made by Mr. Terwilliger and seconded by Ms. Botts to recommend approval of the May 27, 2015 Right of Way Committee Meeting Minutes as presented. The motion carried unanimously with all five committee members present and voting AYE by voice vote.

### **Item 4: S.R. 414 (JOHN LAND APOPKA EXPRESSWAY PROJECT) PROJECT 429-200, PARCEL 198, PART D**

Ms. Keeter is seeking the Committee's recommendation for Board approval for the sale of Parcel 198 to the previous owner, at the price paid by CFX, pursuant to the Expressway Authority's Property Acquisition & Disposition Procedures Manual and Florida Statutes.

CFX has received a request from the former owner, Bert E. Roper and Barbara C. Roper Family Limited Partnership, for a return conveyance of a portion of the property acquired for the SR 414, John Land Apopka Expressway Project 429-200, Parcel 198, Part D. This Parcel was acquired through an eminent domain action in 2006 and declared surplus in 2015.

**A motion was made by Ms. Botts and seconded by Mr. Blackadar to recommend to the Board approval of the sale of a portion of Parcel 198, Part D to the former owners, Mr. Bert E. Roper and Barbara C. Roper Family Limited Partnership, in the amount of \$115,792.63. The motion carried unanimously with all five committee members present and voting AYE by voice vote.**

**Item 5: S.R. 429 AND NEW INDEPENDENCE PARKWAY (HAMLIN GROVES TRAIL EXTENSION)**

Ms. Lanosa is requesting the Committee's recommendation for Board approval of a proposed Interlocal Agreement between Orange County, the City of Orlando, and CFX for Property Exchange and Pond Reconfiguration involving the relocation of part of CFX's existing retention ponds on S.R. 429. Her PowerPoint Presentation is attached as Exhibit "A."

This agreement involves an even property swap with Orange County. Orange County would like to expand Hamlin Groves Trail to provide access to the new Sportsplex and connectivity to Tiny Road. Ms. Brehmer Lanosa provided the Committee with a map depicting the location of the parcels to be swapped and the location of the new Sportsplex. She explained that CFX owns retention ponds along S.R. 429 and because Orange County's preferred alignment for Hamlin Groves Trail Extension impacts CFX's retention pond, Orange County would be responsible for causing the reconstruction and relocation of CFX's existing ponds.

Orange County's appraiser C. Lee Lobban, MAI appraised both parcels involved in the property swap at \$169,000. This would be an even exchange of property. CFX would work together with Orange County during the permitting and construction. After the design, engineering, permitting, construction, and inspection of the reconfigured pond, a closing will be scheduled and the property exchanged.

**A motion was made by Mr. Terwilliger and seconded by Ms. Botts to recommend to the Board approval of the proposed Interlocal Agreement for Property Exchange and Pond Reconfiguration regarding the S.R. 429 CFX Ponds. The motion carried unanimously with all five committee members present and voting AYE by voice vote.**

**Item 6: S.R. 528 – BEACHLINE PROJECT (PROJECT 528-1240) / CONTRACT OF SALE AND PURCHASE WITH ALL ABOARD FLORIDA**

Mr. Passiatore explained that at its last meeting the Committee was presented with the Fourth Amendment to Contract of Sale and Purchase of Rail Line Easements for the conveyance of rail line easements. The Fourth Amendment addressed the potential need for condemnation and associated cost sharing of the additional properties to be acquired for the corridor. The Committee had some questions about the Fourth Amendment and rather than approving extensive changes, took action to extend the closing date to August 31, 2015 and requested that staff come back to it with a comprehensive presentation on the Contract as it exists presently. This item was intended to address the Committee's request.

Director of Engineering Glenn Pressimone explained the alignment of the multi-modal corridor and future interchange obligations.

Mr. Passiatore referred to the PowerPoint presentation (attached as Exhibit "B") which provides an overview of the Contract.

The following topics were reviewed:

- Contents of the December 20, 2013 Contract for Sale, including Exhibits A-1, A-2, A-3, D and F
- What is AAF purchasing
- AAF's Purchase price
- Allocation of Payments
- Closing Date
- Additional Conditions Precedent included in Exhibit F
- FRI/SLR Conditions Precedent to Ranch Property closing
- Default by AAF
- Easement over acquired property and existing SR 528
- Easement Term: AAF's Right to Mortgage
- Easement Term: Events of Default by AAF
- Easement Term: Remedies

Mr. Blackadar asked about the risk associated with the mortgage clause. Ms. Kelley replied it was not a huge risk. Discussion ensued about the difference between commuter rail and intercity rail, commitment for construction completion date, definition of abandonment, and reimbursement to CFX by AAF and refund requirements to AAF by CFX.

The Committee in their agenda packages were provided a "General Index to Rail Line Easement of Acquired Properties" prepared by Deputy General Counsel Brehmer Lanosa. Ms. Botts mentioned a scrivener's error on Page 3 of 9, Item Number xii. That line should be corrected to read "CFX shall not be required to prepare the Property, but CFX shall ensure access is granted to AAF as needed."

*This was an informational item. No action was taken.*

**Item 7: S.R. 528 – BEACHLINE PROJECT (PROJECT 528-1240) / CONTRACT OF SALE AND PURCHASE WITH ALL ABOARD FLORIDA**

Mr. Passiatore is requesting the Committee's direction and/or recommendation for Board approval on the proposed Fifth Amendment to AAF/CFX Rail Line Easement Purchase Agreement.

Mr. Passiatore reviewed the contents of the agreement as follows:

- Paragraph 2(a)(ii) – provision for the easement width for the Ranch Property portion of the corridor to be reduced from 100 feet to 50 feet depending on final plans.

Ms. Kelley remarked that CFX received a qualifier from AAF pertaining to slope. General Counsel for AAF, Mr. Myles Tobin addressed the Committee, he has proposed the insertion of the language "side slopes in addition to the maintenance access road" because in some instances the easement might extend beyond the 50 feet.

Mr. Minkoff inquired about CFX's ability to run commuter rail. He wants it stated that it does not impede CFX from commuter rail. Mr. Tobin stated that CFX will have the ability to run commuter rail.

Mr. Passiatore's review continued:

- Paragraph 2(b) – in order to streamline the process, acquisition of title now triggers the amendment and closing process for the Additional Properties.
- Paragraph 2(d) – This is an entirely new section which addresses AAF's obligations to reimburse CFX for the good faith deposits, full compensation set forth in final judgments, and the fees and costs incurred by CFX for experts and attorneys' fees and costs resulting from the condemnations.
- Paragraph 3(d) – AAF agrees to provide its share of the funding for those voluntary acquisitions acquired before the outside closing date, within 30 days of closing.
- Paragraph 3(e) – specifically addresses AAF's pro rata reimbursement for the Mattamy Homes parcel to occur within 30 days of approval of the Fifth Amendment.
- Paragraph 6 – extends the outside closing date conveying rail line easements to December 31, 2015.
- Paragraph 8 (a)(iii) – sets November 30, 2015 as the deadline for AAF to waive any title defects which Seller refuses to cure. It was also discussed that in order to avoid additional amendments for additional properties, it was proposed that we include specific language as to the formula of the contribution for the additional parcels.



- Paragraph 8(c) – replaces the former Declaration of Restrictions on the Ranch Property with those accepted by CFX on May 14, 2015.

Discussion ensued as to Mr. Blackadar's inquiry regarding future interchange costs.

The Committee directed legal staff to draft the following changes as discussed and provide a draft of the final document at the next Right of Way Committee meeting.

1. Paragraph 2(a) – Language should be included clarifying that any excess for slopes or grading does not interfere with or prohibit commuter rail.
2. Paragraph 2(d)(i) - Rather than requiring payment from the date of the Order of Taking, payment should be within 15 days from the date of the deposit to the courts with a simultaneous transfer of the easements.
3. Paragraph 4(c) – This clause addresses the deposit and title requirements. This clause stays in but it excludes the Mattamy property.
4. Paragraph 6 – This clause addresses the closing; the outer closing date should be changed to December 31, 2015 and add language that this closing date can be extended by mutual agreement of the parties.
5. In order to avoid the necessity of a Sixth and Seventh Amendment, it was proposed that we include specific language as to the formula of the contribution for the additional parcels.
6. Paragraph 13(b) – This clause addresses default and should exclude the return of the Mattamy funds, per Ms. Kelley's comments.
7. Clarify definition of "commuter rail" and "intercity passenger rail". Also, add language that CFX is not prohibited from running intercity passenger rail from Orlando to Cocoa.
8. Any conforming changes that legal staff deems necessary, including amended dates for final closing, revisiting the definition of abandonment, etc.
9. Paragraph 2(b): Change OOCEA to CFX.

**A motion was made by Mr. Minkoff and seconded by Mr. Terwilliger directing staff to redraft the Fifth Amendment to Contract of Sale and Purchase of Rail Line Easements in accordance with the discussions at this meeting and provide a final draft at next month's Right of Way Committee meeting. The motion carried unanimously with all five committee members present and voting AYE by voice vote.**

---

Mr. Blackadar requested that the agenda materials be provided to the Committee at least five days before the meeting, at the very least electronically with a hard copy to follow.

**Item 8: OTHER BUSINESS**

Mr. May advised that this would be his last CFX Right of Way Committee meeting. Mr. May will be leaving Osceola County. He has taken a position with the Tampa Hillsborough Expressway Authority.

**Item 9: ADJOURNMENT**

Chairman May adjourned the meeting at 10:36 a.m.

*Pursuant to the Florida Public Records Law and OOCEA Records Management Policy, audio tapes of all Board and applicable Committee meetings are maintained and available upon request to the Records Management Liaison Officer at or 4974 ORL Tower Road, Orlando, FL 32807.*

# CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY

RIGHT OF WAY MEETING

JUNE 29, 2015

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH  
ORANGE COUNTY AND THE CITY OF ORLANDO

EXHIBIT A



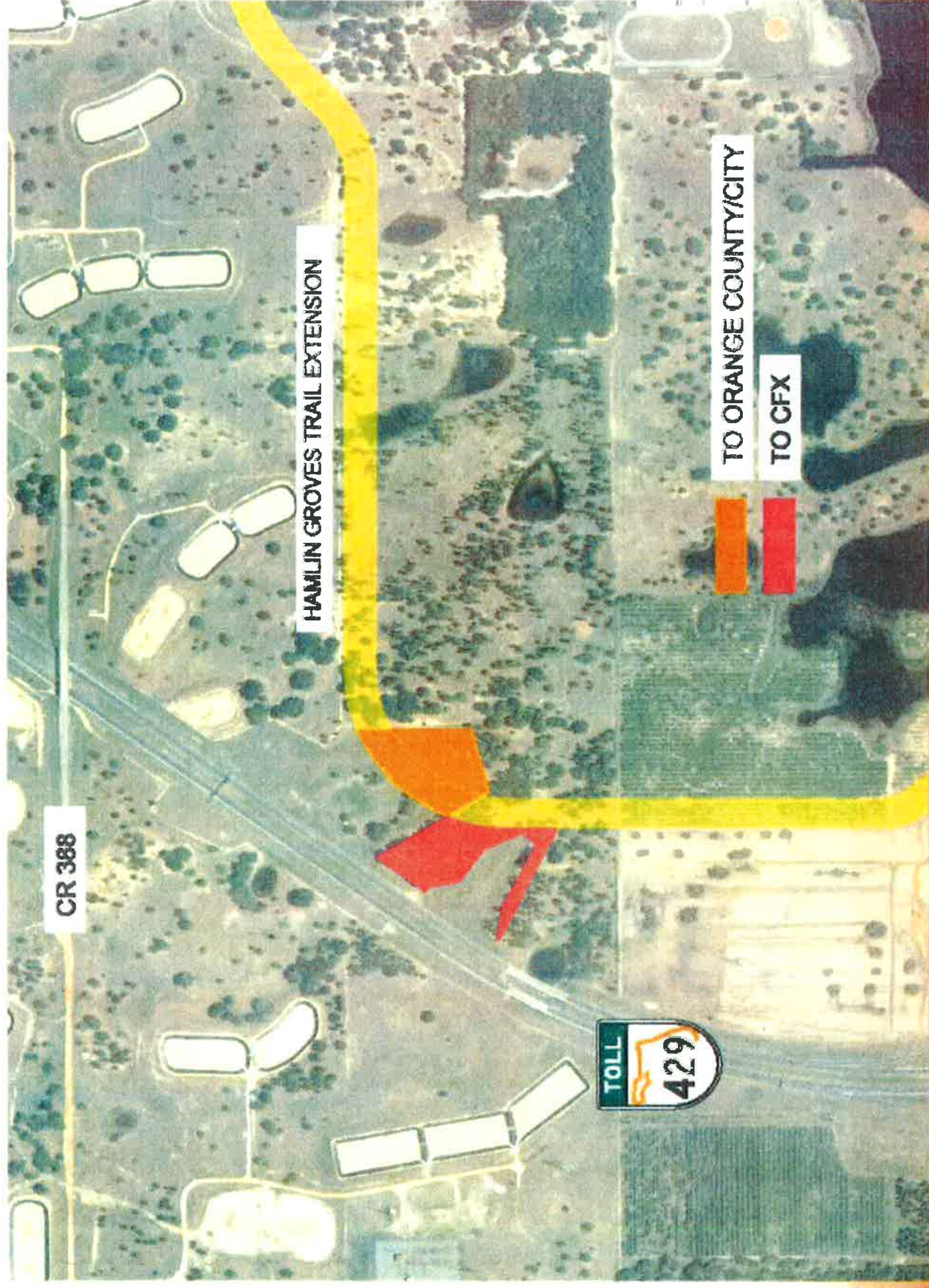


# CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY



## Purpose

- On September 9, 2014, Orange County approved the Hamlin Groves Trail Northern Extension Term Sheet for:
  - A two-mile 4-lane roadway connection
  - From New Independence Parkway to Tiny Road.
- Provides access to the Sportsplex property and connectivity to Tiny Road.



CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY





## Highlights of Agreement

- Even Property Exchange
- Comparable Appraised Values
- CFX's Existing Retention Ponds along State Road 429 will be reconfigured
- No cost to CFX
- Once the Reconfigured Pond passes CFX's inspection, a closing will be scheduled



## Recommendation

- Approval of the Interlocal Agreement between Orange County, the City of Orlando, and CFX

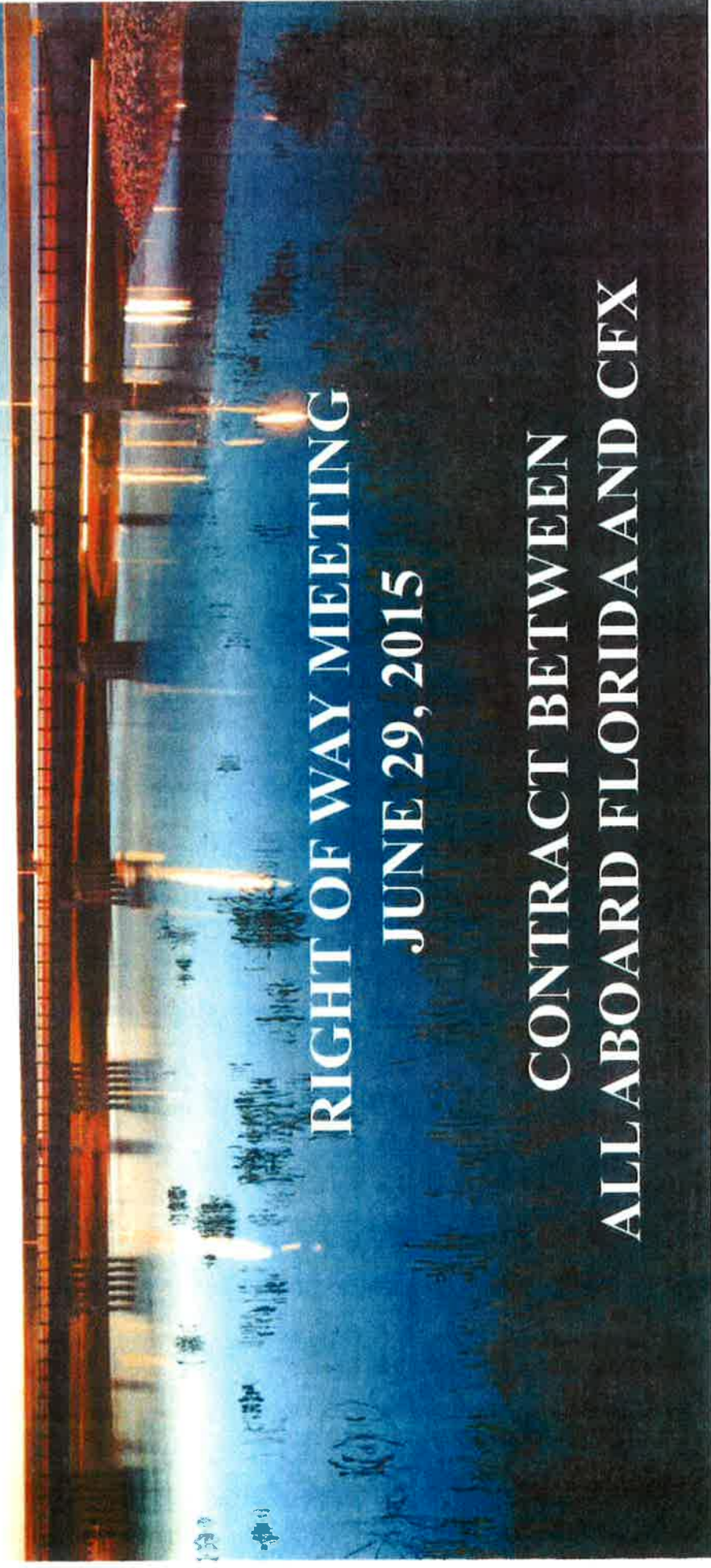


# CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY

RIGHT OF WAY MEETING

JUNE 29, 2015

CONTRACT BETWEEN  
ALL ABOARD FLORIDA AND CFX



## » Contents of Contract

- December 20, 2013 Contract for Sale
- A-1 Easement over the Ranch Property
- A-2 Easement over CFX's Existing Property
- A-3 Easements over Additional Property
- D - FRI/SLR Declaration of Restrictions
- F - Conditions Precedent to Closing



## »» What is AAF purchasing?

### **Contract, page 3, para. 2a**

- Easement Rights over:
  - To be acquired Ranch Property (68+ acres)
  - CFX's Existing Property (42 acres)
  - Additional Property: Bal Bay, Carlsbad, B&M (26 acres)
    - subsequent to CFX entering into one or more contracts or condemnation

## AAAF's Purchase Price (para. 3a)

### Ranch Property and Existing 528 Easement Price:

• Payment towards Ranch Property	\$ 4,000,000
• % for Additional Ranch Property	
• Use of Existing CFX Property	\$ 99
• Loss of Toll Revenues	\$ 4,003,848
• Innovation Way/528 Interchange	\$12,100,000
• Contingency	\$ <u>250,000</u>
• Total	\$20,353,947
• +40% of Additional Property	

# Allocation of Payments

## AAF

- SLR/FRI Property \$ 4M
- CFX Property \$
- Lost Tolls \$ 4M
- Inn. Way/528 \$12.1M
- Contingency \$ .25M
- Total \$20.35M
- Additional Property @ 40%
- Osceola Pkwy \$25M

## CFX's Responsibilities

- SLR/FRI Property: \$12M
- FRI/SRI Interchange  
Costs: \$56-68M
- Construct Innovation Way  
Interchange  
SLR's Cap \$11.75M  
OC \$ 6.5M

**DOT's Condition Precedent**  
Osceola Pkwy Ext. \$33M



## Closing Date (p. 8, para. 6)

- Outside closing date: August 31, 2015
- Subject to Conditions Precedent, unless waived.
- AAF's conditions precedent (para 11):
  - CFX has consummated the purchase of the Ranch Property and the Additional Property.
  - AAF hasn't terminated the Contract.
  - Title to the easement shall be in the condition required by paragraph 8.
  - If CFX does not cure AAF's title objections, AAF may terminate or waive within 30 days after receiving notice from CFX.





## Additional Conditions Precedent (Exhibit F)

- FDOT's written consent per the lease-purchase agreement dated December 1985
- Receipt of a certificate from consulting engineer re: operation
- Receipt of written opinion of bond counsel re: taxes
- Receipt of the opinion of the Authority's traffic and earnings consultant re: system pledged revenues
- The satisfaction and/or waiver of the escrow release conditions between DOT, AAF and First American Title Insurance Company such that the lease between the Department and AAF shall be delivered and become effective and binding and enforceable against the parties.



## FRI/SLR Conditions Precedent to Ranch Property Closing

- Seller and Osceola EA (and possibly DOT and AAF) execute and deliver an agreement for:
  - “an absolute and irrevocable commitment of \$58M”
  - in a manner acceptable to Seller
  - for the construction of the Osceola Parkway Extension 2 miles east of the Northeast Connector
  - require remaining funds to be used for the Northeast District
- Agreement between CFX, SLR, and Orange County addressing funding and construction of the Innovation Way - SR 528 Interchange
- FRI and Osceola County execute a developer’s agreement regarding the transmittal of a sector plan.





## Default by AAF (p. 18, para. 13)

- If AAF defaults, CFX, for its sole and exclusive remedy, may retain the deposit.
  - Initial Deposit of \$5000
  - Plus \$5000 at the end of the Inspection Period

## Easements over Acquired Property and Existing SR 528



- AAF has the exclusive right to use Rail Easement for intercity passenger rail
- Term: 50 years + 49 years.
- Construction Schedule: To Be Determined
- Commencement of Construction must occur by January 1, 2021 per the Fifth Amendment

# Easement Term:

## AAF'S Right to Mortgage

Without CFX's consent, AAF may mortgage its interest;

- The mortgage may not secure any debt issued by any person other than AAF or for any purpose other than the Intercity Rail Project. (p.40)
- CFX shall not amend or modify this Agreement without the Mortgagee's consent. (p.40)
- CFX agrees to accept performance and compliance by a Mortgagee. (p.42)
- Identical Provision exists in the FDOT / AAF Lease Agreement

# Easement Term: Events of Default

## BY AAF:

- Appointment of a receiver
- Creditors' proceedings, bankruptcy, insolvency, etc.
- Failure to "commence" passenger service within 10 years (p.32)
  - Fifth Amendment: Changes "commencement of passenger service" to "commencement of construction" by January 1, 2021.
- Failure to operate following commencement for 3 consecutive years
- Any failure to comply with the agreement performance actions





## Easement Term: Remedies

- CFX may terminate for failure to complete construction or failure to operate.
- AAF may terminate prior to commencement of construction with 90 days written notice. (p.35)
- AAF cannot seek damages, except for payment obligations and damage to the Project caused by CFX.

# Tab C



# Callan Law Firm, P.A.

June 9, 2015

Deborah Poindexter  
Atkins  
482 South Keller Road  
Orlando, FL 32810

*via email*  
*Deborah.Poindexter@atkinsglobal.com*

Re: Scofield Settlement  
Parcel 256 and Parcel 249 (Hiatus Parcel)  
3125 Ondich Road, Orange County, FL  
Cathy and Tanner Scofield

Dear Ms. Poindexter:

First, I want to thank you and Jeff Bender for your efforts with the Scofields. Both you and Jeff have repaired a damaged relationship between my clients and the CFX/OOCEA. Joan Estival has also been quite helpful on the relocation. Through your team's efforts, trust was restored. We negotiated a settlement with your team, resolved many issues, and my clients while taking far less than the over \$610,000 they wanted, were willing to move on.

I was recently told that the right of way (ROW) committee did not approve your settlement with the Scofields. I could not attend as I was at a funeral for a friend that afternoon. From what I heard from audience members and others, it seems that all relevant information may not have been brought up or considered at the ROW meeting. I am asking you and the ROW committee to reconsider their vote and decision at the next ROW meeting. Under **Roberts Rule**, a motion for reconsideration of a vote may be brought up at the next meeting.

This process to move the beltway from east of Plymouth Sorrento Road to the west side began as early as 2004 with the passage of an amendment to the act. Alignments and other studies were already being circulated as well as Public meetings were held. My clients attended the taskforce meetings.

I have a large group of notices, flyers and information and the like. Alignments were circulated in 2005. After another set of public workshops in 2006, my clients were told by the then executive director and a consultant that no matter what may be stated or shown in any hearing or meeting, the project would be going through the living room of their house. At that time, the Scofields stopped the construction of the master addition to the house, which has remained half built ever since. His decision seems to be well founded with various statements as to the project from 2007 to 2015.

More meetings occurred in 2007 in May and again in October. The PD&E was approved in 2008, with another set of meetings in May 2008. More public hearings were held in 2010.

After the OOCEA and the Turnpike entered into an agreement in 2011 to fund the project, a redesign then occurred resulting in delay.

As you recall, the prior right of way agents had made promises back in 2012 about early acquisition on an appraisal based on recession sales, which were less than 40% of the market of the Scofield property in 2006 to 2007. Tanner and his wife, Cathy, took offense by the offer and were also affronted by their prior counsel's insistence to take the offer.

Once I became involved in autumn 2013, an advance acquisition was again discussed and updated appraisals and new sales data considered at a slightly higher amount, but far below the Scofield's assessment of their property. In November/ December 2013, my clients and I were informed and advised to find replacement housing. They then placed a deposit of \$5,000 on a replacement home, only to have the matter drop whilst the project negotiations and delay continued. The Scofields lost the contract and the deposit.

You and your team did rebuild a level of trust with them starting with the 2014 meeting at the Apopka High School. Later, Jeff Bender and Mr. Scofield had many fruitful discussions and Jeff displayed much patience as he allowed them to vent their frustrations on this process and the dark cloud that this project had casted over them. That level of trust will be shattered if the settlement is not consummated.

The Scofield's settlement of \$455,000 can be justified by several ways:

- a. it is a 5.0+/- acre parcel;
- b. was annexed into Apopka in 2014;
- c. is contiguous to Project Orlando Properties;
- d. is lower than the improved sales values of \$488,000 provided to CFX twice;
- e. the cost approach values will be higher at over \$600,000, which I had the contractor stop his work when the settlement was reached;
- f. my clients have a special damage claim on blight or the Burnt Store road decision that the valuation should be based at the 2006 to 2007 values that will make the claim exceed over \$693,000+;
- g. Recession is over, market has recovered generally bodes well for the claimants;
- h. OCPA recent article this past week sites this area as one of the areas with value appreciation;
- i. There is no benefit from litigation, as a jury will on case such as this side with the owner when the case is properly and humbly presented; and,
- j. Cost of litigation will be sizable.

Attached is the Dreggors invoice. He did not bill all of his time. With the advance acquisition and three appraisals by the OOCEA/CFX, Dreggors spent substantial time. It would seem to me in this case, with the issues present, a full litigation appraisal will exceed the \$30,000.00 the clients are demanding. The market has also changed from 2012 to 2015. The bill is not below the range. I understand some discussion was regarding a bill estimate of time of \$10,000. The time actual amount is higher at \$13,000+. I can answer any questions.

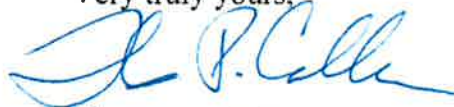
This parcel seems to be a parcel best for settlement and not litigation. The Scofields made their reluctant peace, are now older, and decided to move on. This is not the parcel to try from a



condemnor side. These are owners whose lives have been placed on hold. Their plans have been altered through no fault of their own.

Please consider placing this on the ROW committee meeting for the end of this month or on a Motion for Reconsideration for discussion of these facts. Thank you.

Very truly yours,



Thomas P. Callan  
Callan Law Firm, PA

cc: ROW Committee Chairman, David May  
Trippe Cheek, Attorney for CFX

# Calhoun, Dreggors & Associates, Inc.

• Real Estate Appraisers & Consultants •

April 23, 2015

Thomas P. Callan Esq.  
c/o Callan Law Firm, P.A.  
921 Bradshaw Terrace  
Orlando, FL 32806

**RE: Owner: Scofield**  
**Project: Wekiva Parkway**  
**County: Orange**

## INVOICE

Inspect subject, review O/OCEA report, land and improved sales research, analysis/review of sales, meetings with owner's representative, prepare summaries of data, meeting with owners to review our findings.

Eaton:	43.75 Hrs. x \$125/Hr.=	\$ 5,469
Abrams:	8.25 Hrs. x \$150/Hr.=	1,237
Dreggors:	31.25 Hrs. x \$225/Hr.=	<u>7,031</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$13,737</b>

Thank you,

Richard C. Dreggors, GAA  
President

RCD/ddp

**728 West Smith Street • Orlando, Florida 32804**  
**Tel (407) 835-3395 • Fax (407) 835-3393**  
*affiliated with Calhoun, Collister & Parham, Inc. of Tampa*

CAROLYN DITCH	\$2,000.00
MARY K. FRISBIE	\$2,000.00
ELIZABETH G. TOWNSEND	\$2,000.00
EARL D. WILSON, JR. and ADELAIDA DIAZ WILSON, husband and wife	\$2,000.00*  *The Wilson's were paid \$3,825.00 for a previous interest in the property through a purchase agreement, but construction changes necessitated the acquisition of additional property rights in this action.
PATRICK ROGERS CONNELLY and the HEIRS OF JANET R. CONNELLY	\$3,500.00
JAMES TED SMITH and the HEIRS OF TEDDY LAWRENCE SMITH	\$3,500.00

Mr. Cheek explained the negotiations and the differences in the proposed settlements. The variance in the amounts are due to the size of the properties and the negotiations. The above named landowners are not entitled to relocation benefits under the Federal Relocation Act for the acquisition of the subject project.

In addition, for the remaining interests in the subject taking Mr. Cheek is proposing that CFX make a \$3,500 Offer of Judgment to each of the two additional property owners.

**A motion was made by Mr. Minkoff and seconded by Mr. Terwilliger to recommend to the Board approval of the proposed settlement for eight parcels in the amount of \$24,000.00 in full settlement, as described above and recommendation for Board approval for service of Offers of Judgement totaling \$7,000.00 for the remaining two landowner interests. Specifically \$3,500.00 to Freddy T. Jones and Eula Jones, as husband and wife, and Sandra L. Jones; and \$3,500.00 to Itay Shruga Guy. The motion carried unanimously with all five committee members present and voting AYE by voice vote.**

**Item 7: S.R. 429 (SCHOFIELD) WEKIVA PARKWAY PROJECT (PROJECT 429-204) PARCELS 249 & 256**



Mr. Cheek is requesting the Committee's recommendation for Board approval of the proposed settlement for the acquisition of Parcels 249 and 256. Parcel 256 is a total taking of a 4.912 acre piece of property. The property is improved with a 1,686 square foot log cabin residence along with other improvements.

CFX's appraisal of the property was prepared by David Hall of Bullard, Hall & Adams, Inc. Mr. Hall concluded that the total compensation owed for Parcel 256 is \$304,700.00 (\$147,000.00 for land and \$157,300.00 for improvements).

Parcel 249 is a whole take in a hiatus parcel within Parcel 256. This parcel was mistakenly created by a scrivener's error through past deed transfers. It contains .076 acres. Mr. Hall concluded that the total compensation owed for Parcel 249 is \$2,400.00.

As this settlement was negotiated in conjunction with the Order of Taking, the landowners have not submitted a final appraisal report. However, the Scofields have retained the services of Rick Dreggors from the firm Calhoun, Dreggors & Associates, Inc.

The parties have been participating in settlement negotiations and have reached a proposed agreement in the amount of \$522,314.00 (landowners \$455,000, appraiser \$10,000, PSG Construction \$1,400, m e i civil, LLC \$2,000, Lakemont Group \$2,500 and attorney's fees \$51,414). In addition, the Owners are entitled to relocation benefits under the Federal Relocation Act.

The Committee discussed the amount of the settlement and the lack of an appraisal report.

A motion was made by Mr. Terwilliger and seconded by Mr. Blackadar to recommend to the Board approval of the proposed settlement agreement for Parcels 249 and 256 in the amount of \$522,314.00 in full settlement of all claims. The motion failed by a vote of 3 to 2 with Ms. Botts, Mr. May and Mr. Minkoff voting NO by voice vote; and Mr. Terwilliger and Mr. Blackadar voting AYE by voice vote.

**Item 8: S.R. 429 (ACKLEY) WEKIVA PARKWAY PROJECT (PROJECT 429-204) PARCELS 266 & 866**

Mr. Cheek is requesting the Committee's recommendation for Board approval of the proposed settlement for Parcels 266 and 866. Parcel 266 involves a partial taking of 4.707 acres. Parcel 866 is a permanent easement over 600 square feet of property. It is improved with a 2,750 square foot residence, a manufactured home (used by the owner's son which is a separate party to this case) and other improvements. In addition, the Ackleys have asserted that a business is operating on the site, although a business damage report has not yet been submitted. CFX's appraisal of the property was prepared by David Hall of Bullard, Hall & Adams, Inc. Mr. Hall issued a final updated appraisal report with the date of value of January 16, 2015 for a partial taking in the amount of \$475,600. The mobile home is valued at \$29,000.

The Ackleys retained the legal services of Kurt Bauerle from the law firm of Harris Bauerle Ziegler & Lopez, P.A. and the appraisal services of Rick Dreggors. As this proposed settlement was negotiated in conjunction with the

# Tab D



**FIFTH AMENDMENT TO**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED**  
**CONTRACT OF SALE AND PURCHASE OF RAIL LINE EASEMENTS**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CONTRACT OF SALE AND PURCHASE OF RAIL LINE EASEMENTS (this "Contract"), dated as of the Effective Date, is by and between the CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY, a body corporate and politic existing pursuant to Chapter 348, Florida Statutes (the "Authority" or "Seller") and All Aboard Florida - Operations LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("AAF" or "Buyer" and collectively with the Authority referred to as the "Parties"). The effective date of this Contract (the "Effective Date") shall be the last date on which this Contract shall be signed by Seller or Buyer, as indicated below by their respective executions hereon.

**RECITALS:**

A. Seller and Buyer entered into that certain Contract of Sale and Purchase of Rail Line Easements with an effective date of December 20, 2013, amended by that certain First Amendment to Contract of Sale and Purchase of Rail Line Easements dated April 24, 2014, that certain Second Amendment to Contract of Sale and Purchase of Rail Line Easements dated June 26, 2014, that certain Third Amendment to Contract of Sale and Purchase of Rail Line Easements dated December 12, 2014, and that certain that certain Fourth Amendment to Contract of Sale and Purchase of Rail Line Easements dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2015 (as amended, the "Original Contract").

A.B. Seller is the owner of certain real property within the limited access right-of-way of the Central Florida Expressway System on State Road 528 from the point where State Road 528 first abuts the property that is owned by the City of Orlando, Florida and operated by the Greater Orlando Aviation Authority, to a point where State Road 528 abuts the west side of its intersection with State Road 520 in Orange County, Florida, such property to be more particularly described in Exhibit "A" to the CFX Property Easement (as defined below) (the "CFX Property").

B.C. Seller is currently negotiatinghas negotiated the purchase of certain real property generally located in Section 36, Township 23 South, Range 31 East and in Section 31, Township 23 South, Range 32 East in Orange County, Florida (the "SLR Property") and generally located in Sections 32, 33, 34, 35 and 36, Township 23 South, Range 32 East and in Sections 31, 32, 33, 34, 35 and 36, Township 23 South, Range 33 East in Orange County, Florida (the "FRI Property") (collectively, the SLR Property and FRI Property are referred to herein as the "Ranch Property"). for the sum of Twelve Million dollars (\$12,000,000) subject to conditions precedent and a closing date of December 31, 2015.

D. On May 29, 2015, Seller purchased 3.05 acres of property owned by Mattamy (Jacksonville) Partnership, a Florida general partnership, for the total purchase price with closing costs of Three Million Five Hundred Eleven Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty-Seven Dollars and twenty-eight cents (\$3,511,727.28) ("Mattamy Property").

C.E. Seller also intends to acquire parcels of property owned by Bal Bay Realty Ltd., Carlsbad Orlando, LLC, and B&M Investments, LLC, totaling approximately 200186 acres of certain real property generally located in Section 31, Township 23 South, Range 31 East; in Section 32, Township 23 South, Range 31 East; in Sections 32, 33, 34 & 35, all in Township 23 South, Range 31 East and in section 31, Township 23 South, Range 32 East, all in Orange County, Florida (collectively, the "Additional Property").

D.F. Seller is a body corporate and politic existing pursuant to Chapter 348, Florida Statutes, and is charged with the responsibility of operating the "Central Florida Expressway System" as the same is more particularly defined in Part III of Chapter 348, Florida Statutes.

E.G. Among the facilities operated by Seller is that portion lying west of State Road 520 of a —certain expressway commonly known as the "Martin Anderson Beachline Expressway," which is designated by the Florida Department of Transportation ("DOT") as State Road 528 ("SR 528"), which lies within the CFX Property.

F.H. SR 528 is in the vicinity of the CFX Property, SLR Property, the FRI Property, the Mattamy Property, and the Additional Property.

G.I. Seller, in conjunction with DOT, has conducted preliminary studies regarding the feasibility of expanding SR 528 from its present configuration to 8 lanes.

H.J. Buyer, Seller and DOT acknowledge that AAF has proposed the creation of "Intercity Passenger Rail Service" (also referred to herein as the "Project") as such term is more particularly defined in the Easement (as defined herein) and the Declaration of Restrictions referenced in Paragraph 8(c) below.

I.K. Buyer desires to acquire easement rights over portions of the CFX Property, and, once acquired, over ~~potions~~portions of the Ranch Property, the Mattamy Property, and the Additional Property, permitting the use of such properties (collectively, the "Property" as more particularly defined below), by the Buyer for purposes of operating the Intercity Passenger Rail Service.

J.L. Seller is agreeable to selling to Buyer certain easement interests in the Property on the terms and conditions contained herein.

K.M. The Parties acknowledge that as of the Effective Date there remains ongoing the designing, planning, engineering and development of the alignment of the Project along the State Road 528 right-of-way and that the final design and construction of the Project may require adjustment of the description of the Property and agree to amend the description to reflect the actual portions of the Property to which easements rights are granted to AAF under this Agreement.

L.N. The Parties further (i) acknowledge that one of the Conditions Precedent that must occur prior to Closing hereunder is the filing of a certificate with the Authority by its Consulting Engineer (as such term is defined in the Authority's Amended and Restated Master Bond Resolution adopted by the Authority's governing Board on February 3, 2003, as supplemented and amended from time to time, hereinafter referred to as the "Master Bond Resolution") stating,



in the opinion of such Consulting Engineer, that the grant of the easement to the Property as finally described does not impede or restrict the operation by the Authority of the Orlando Orange County Expressway System and (ii) agree that, as of the Effective Date, there is not sufficient information as to the description of the Property or the Project under which the Consulting Engineer can issue such opinion.

M.O. The Parties acknowledge that, notwithstanding any provision of this Contract to the contrary, no provision of this Contract shall inure to the benefit of or be enforceable by any third party not a party hereto, it being the express intent of Seller and Buyer that there be no third party beneficiary to this Contract and, as such, further acknowledge with regard to third party lenders and/or potential investors that (i) any lenders or potential investors in or to the Project proceed at their own risk from the Effective Date based on their own knowledge and experience in financial and business matters of this nature and have or should make their own independent evaluation of the risk and merits of investing, lending or expending funds now or hereafter for or in relation to the Project and the potential satisfaction of the Conditions Precedent set forth in Exhibit F, (ii) in no event shall the Authority ~~shall~~ be responsible for any expenditures, loans, investment or reimbursement thereof made by any such lenders or potential investors, (iii) the Authority's approval, execution and delivery of this Contract shall not be deemed to be, and the Authority does not make, any representation or warranty to any such lenders or potential lenders as to the ~~Likelihood~~likelihood that any or all of the Conditions Precedent set forth on Exhibit F will be satisfied, and (iv) this Contract should not be used as, deemed or treated as an offering circular, solicitation, prospectus or official statement on which lenders, potential lenders or other third parties may rely.

IT IS THEREFORE agreed by the Parties hereto, in consideration of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) in hand paid, the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each being legally advised in the premises and intending to be legally bound hereby, as follows: Seller and Buyer agrees that the Original Contract is amended and restated in its entirety by this Contract and, from and after the Effective Date, the Seller and Buyer agrees as follows:

1. RECITALS. The foregoing recitals are true and are incorporated as terms.
2. PURCHASE AND SALE OF EASEMENT.

(a) Seller hereby agrees to sell and convey to Buyer, and Buyer hereby agrees to purchase from Seller, (a) the easement rights set forth in that certain Rail Line Easement - Ranch Property in the form as is attached hereto as Exhibit A-1 (the "Ranch Property Easement") and (b) the easement rights set forth in that certain Rail Line Easement - CFX Property in the form as is attached hereto as Exhibit A-2 (the "CFX Property Easement") (collectively, both the Ranch Property Easement and the CFX Property Easement are referred to herein as the "Easement") over all those certain lots, tracts or parcels of real estate more particularly described in the legal descriptions attached to such Easement, which shall, initially, include portions of the CFX Property and the Ranch Property (the "Property"). It is the express intent of Buyer and Seller that (i) the Ranch Property Easement shall be within a tract measured from the southernmost boundary of the Ranch Property, and (ii) the Ranch Property Easement and the CFX

Property Easement shall run generally parallel to said southernmost boundary and shall extend generally within the northern fifty (50) feet of the southern hundred (100) feet of the two hundred foot wide corridor; (the "Northern 50 Feet"), or, in some cases, more in areas where the final design of the "Rail Improvements" necessitates, including, without limitation, adjustments for signals and/or in order to accommodate the "Maintenance Access Road" all other equipment, as shall be reflected in the "Approved Plans" (as such terms are more particularly defined in the Ranch Property Easement); and/or the CFX Property Easement). It is understood that the Approved Plans may include slopes to support Buyer's tracks (the "Slopes), drainage and compensation ponds to accommodate any drainage requirements caused by the construction of the Project (the "Ponds") or to accommodate a joint maintenance access road for both Buyer and Seller (the "Maintenance Access Road"), which Slopes, Ponds and Maintenance Access Road are generally outside of the Northern 50 Feet, but Buyer's right to construct, install, replace, repair, maintain and access the Slopes, Ponds and Maintenance Access Road shall be included and as set forth in the Easement. Further, Seller's ability to maintain the Slopes and modify or alter the Slopes to allow for commuter rail purposes or other improvements on the Slopes shall be as set forth in the Easement and shall provide Seller may not affect Buyer's use and operation of the Project in any material respect. Further, Buyer agrees that the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project shall be performed and arranged in a manner which will not unreasonably interfere with the Seller's use of the Slopes for the construction of the commuter rail system or other improvements.

(b) ~~r-~~ In the event that Seller is able to acquire the Additional Property, by either purchase or condemnation, Buyer and Seller acknowledge that, subsequent to Seller, acquiring title: (i) the easement to the Additional Property by purchase or condemnation; the Parties intend to execute certain amendment(s) to be sold and purchased under this Contract (each includes an "Amendment") which shall, inter alia, (i) incorporate certain additional easement agreement(s) generally located over one or more portions the Northern 50 Feet of the Additional Property, with the right to construct, install, replace, repair, maintain and access the Slopes, Ponds and Maintenance Access Road an, as Exhibit A-3, which shall be described in the Approved Plans for such Additional Property, and in substantially the same form as Exhibit A-2 (the "Additional Property Easement") and thereby amend and the definition of "Easement" and the "Property", will be expanded in a manner consistent therewith; and (ii) amend and Buyer shall pay the Purchase Price, as described in Section 3(c) below. If not already purchased by Buyer, the Purchase Price as defined in Section 3 below, and the Deposit, as defined in Section 4 below, to address the inclusion shall be increased by Buyer's contributions for voluntary acquisition or condemnation of the Additional Property Easement in this Contract, and (iii) provide a period commencing as of the effective date of such Amendment and terminating a reasonable period thereafter within which Buyer may provide the Initial Notice and the Subsequent Notice regarding its examination of and \$1,404,690.91 for the updates to the Title Commitment and Survey obtained for each such Additional Property; provided that the Buyer shall not have the right in any such Subsequent Notice as to each Additional Property to object to any matters reflected as set forth in versions of the Title Commitment or Survey referenced in the Initial Notice as to such Additional Property and, provided further that the Buyer's rights to object to any matters reflected in the



~~version of the Title Commitment or Survey obtained under Section 8 hereof regarding the OOCEA Property and the Ranch Property shall be governed by Section 8 hereof paragraphs 2(d) and not by any such Amendment.”2(c) of this Agreement.~~

(c) Buyer and Seller further acknowledge that, prior to Closing, the description of the Property may need to be revised or adjusted in order to accommodate revisions in Buyer's right-of-way needs aas design work progresses for expansion of SR 528 to eight lanes and for the construction of rail facilities for the Intercity Passenger Rail Service. Buyer and Seller agree to cooperate with one another to accommodate such revisions or adjustments to the description of the Property as may be reasonably necessary. Provided, however, any revision or adjustment to the description of the Property agreed upon by Buyer and Seller shall be memorialized by an amendment to this Contract. Further, Buyer and Seller acknowledge that at such time that Buyer obtains a survey of the Property that is approved by Buyer and Seller, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, the legal description of the Property, as provided on the survey, may be substituted for the description of the Property set forth on the legal descriptions attached to and made a part of the Easement, as the same may be amended by the Parties. Further, Seller shall have no obligation to increase or otherwise modify the description of the Property to the extent it falls within the boundaries of the International Corporate Park Development of Regional Impact or the proposed Innovation Way East Development of Regional Impact (collectively, the "DRI") and any amendment to the legal descriptions attached to and made a part of the Easement relating to portions of the Property located within the DRI boundaries shall be made in Seller's sole discretion.

(d) In the event that a voluntary agreement for the purchase of any portion(s) of the Additional Property is not reached with the respective property owner(s) thereof ~~by July 1, 2015~~, Seller shall consider and vote upon a resolution to condemn, pursuant to Chapters 73 and 74, Florida Statutes, all such Additional Property that has not yet been voluntarily acquired. Thereafter, in the event that Seller passes such resolution, Seller will utilize its best efforts to initiate and progress condemnation proceedings so that the Additional Property to be condemned will be transferred to Seller prior to the Outside Closing Date. ~~AAF, as may be extended by mutually agreement between the parties.~~ Buyer shall cooperate in providing witness testimony, exhibits, and litigation support as reasonably required by CFX Seller's legal counsel. If not already completed, Buyer and Seller shall jointly obtain a title report with respect to the Additional Property to be condemned prior to the initiation of a Petition for eminent domain. With the filing of the Petition, Seller shall seek an expedited hearing date for entry of the order of taking.

(i) ~~Within fifteen (15) days of Buyer's receipt from Seller of a conformed or certified copy notice of the deposit made pursuant to an order of taking(s) entered by the court for any portion(s) of the Additional Property, Buyer shall deliver to Seller an advance of funds ("Buyer's Order of Taking Advance"), subject to Seller's obligation to execute and deliver simultaneously to Buyer an Additional Property Easement on the applicable Additional Property, in the form attached to and made a part of the Contract as Exhibit A-2, with the third sentence of Section 8. f. i. of such form of Easement deleted and replaced with the following:~~

(i) — Within thirty (30) days of Buyer's receipt from Seller of a

~~However, and in any event, should construction of the Project not commence by January 1, 2021 (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events), the Authority, as its sole and exclusive remedy, may unilaterally terminate this Agreement as provided below.~~

~~(ii)(i)~~ . The amount of the Buyer's Order of Taking Advance shall be equal to 40% of the total deposit(s) required by the order of taking(s), pursuant to Section 74.051(2), Florida Statutes, for the transfer of title to Seller.

~~(iii)(ii)~~ If the final judgment(s) for the condemnation of the Additional Property, or any portion(s) thereof, has not been entered prior to the Closing Date, then the Seller and Buyer agree that ~~the following reconciliation shall be conducted~~ within forty five (45) days after the final judgment(s) for the condemnation, the obligation for which shall survive the Closing:

(1) If, after jury trial and exhaustion of appeals, forty percent (40%) of the full compensation awarded to the property owner(s) in the final judgment(s), exclusive of attorneys' fees and costs, is greater than the Buyer's Order of Taking Advance, Buyer shall deliver a supplemental payment to Seller equal to the difference, plus 40% of any prejudgment statutory interest awarded to the property owner(s) pursuant to Section 74.061, Florida Statutes.

(2) In the event that forty percent (40%) of the compensation awarded in the final judgment, exclusive of attorneys' fees and costs, is less than the Buyer's Order of Taking Advance, then Seller shall deliver a supplemental payment to Buyer equal to the difference, plus any interest recovered from the property owners on said amount, if any.

~~(e)~~ In addition to the Purchase Price, Buyer shall reimburse Seller for 40% of those fees reasonably and necessarily incurred by Seller to pay attorneys, engineers, appraisers, land planners and other litigation costs after January 1, 2015 that are directly related to the acquisition or condemnation of the Additional Property, which as of the Effective Date are in the amount of \$383,000. Seller shall provide Buyer with copies of the contracts with each such party for review, which contracts shall be subject to lump sum or not-to-exceed sums. Also, Seller shall provide Buyer with quarterly reports with regard to the status of all such fees incurred to date and projected to be spent, as well as monthly invoices for amounts incurred, with supporting documentation acceptable to Buyer, in its reasonable discretion. Payment of monthly invoices shall be made within thirty (30) days of the invoice date. Billings shall commence September 1, 2015. ~~In addition to the foregoing,~~

~~(e)(f)~~ Buyer shall pay 40% of the statutory attorneys' fees as well as reasonable fees for engineers, appraisers, land planners and other compensable costs awarded by the court to the condemned property owners pursuant to Sections 73.091 and 73.092, Florida Statutes, that are directly related to the acquisition or condemnation of the Additional



Property or any portion(s) thereof: incurred by Seller after January 1, 2015. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of the court order setting such fees and costs.

3. PURCHASE PRICE.

(a) The purchase price for the Ranch Property Easement and CFX Property Easement shall be TWENTY MILLION THREE HUNDRED FIFTY THREE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED FORTY SEVEN AND NO/100THS DOLLARS (\$20,353,947.00) (the "Purchase Price") payable in U.S. Dollars., which is the sum of the following:

(i)	Payment towards Ranch Property	\$ 4,000,000
(ii)	Use of Existing CFX Property	\$ 250,099
(iii)	Loss of Toll Revenues	\$ 4,003,848
(iv)	Innovation Way/528 Interchange	\$12,100,000
(v)	Total	\$20,353,947

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the total gross area of the SLR Property (including any such area needed for drainage ponds and/or floodplain mitigation) ultimately exceeds 46.15 acres, then the Purchase Price Buyer shall pay shall increase by a percentage of \$65,000.00 for each additional acre (and the appropriate percentage of that amount for each fractional acre) based on the Buyer's proportionate utilization or need of such additional acreage to accommodate the Rail Improvements and/or the Maintenance Access Road (as such terms are more particularly defined in the Ranch Property Easement) within the Ranch Property Easement-SLR Property. Further, if the total gross area of the FRI Property (including any such area needed for drainage ponds and/or floodplain mitigation) ultimately exceeds 280 acres, then the Purchase Price Buyer shall pay shall increase by a percentage of \$32,000.00 for each additional acre (and the appropriate percentage of that amount for each fractional acre) based on the Buyer's proportionate utilization or need of such additional acreage to accommodate the Rail Improvements and/or the Maintenance Access Road within the Ranch FRI Property Easement. The Purchase Price shall not be reduced, however, for any reason, including without implied limitation the gross area contained within the Property, environmental constraints affecting the Property, other conditions affecting the suitability of the Property for Buyer's intended purpose, or other matters.

(c) In the event this Contract ~~is amended to include~~includes an easement on the applicable Additional Property Easement, the Amendment shall amend and the Purchase Price to address the inclusion of for such easement on the Additional Property ~~in this Contract by allocating to Buyer~~is not paid pursuant to Section 3(e) below, the Purchase Price for the easement over the Additional Property is forty percent (40%) of ~~the per acreage consideration for such Additional Property. However, for any portion full compensation to the property owners, their attorneys' fees, expert fees, and costs, plus 40% of the attorneys' fees, expert fees, and costs incurred by Seller after January 1, 2015. The Parties agree and acknowledge that if such fees and costs have been paid pursuant to other provisions of the Additional Property condemned, the Purchase Price shall~~this

Contract such fees and costs will not be increased by the Buyer's Order of Taking Advance, as may be adjusted by Section 2(d)(ii)(a)-duplicated.

(d) The net balance of the Purchase Price due Seller shall be paid by funds wire transferred to the account designated by Seller at Closing hereunder (subject to Paragraph 7). plus the additional amounts due Seller, if any, shall be paid after Closing as set forth Sections 2(d), (e), and (f).

(d)(e) In the event that Seller executes a voluntary agreement for the purchase of the Additional Property, or any portion(s) thereof, with the property owner(s) that has been approved, in writing, by the Buyer through the execution of a letter or an Amendment for such Additional Property as described in Section 2(b) of the Contract and for which the closing date(s) for the voluntary acquisition of such Additional Property is to occur prior to the Outside Closing Date pursuant to such letter or Amendment, then Buyer shall deliver paymentan advance of funds to the Seller within thirty (30) days following the consummation of the closing by Seller on the Additional Property in an amount equal to an allocation of forty percent (40%) of the consideration to be paid for such Additional Property ("Advanced Funds"), which Advanced Funds shall be delivered to Seller, subject to Buyer agreeing to the purchase price, the contract for the Additional Property providing that the seller thereof shall assist Seller and Buyer in removing, releasing or amending any title exception that interferes with the construction and operation of the Project and Seller's agreement to Section 8(a)(iii) and the obligation of the Seller to execute and deliver simultaneously to Buyer an easement on the Additional Property Easement on the applicable Additional Property, in the form attached to and made a part of the Contract as Exhibit A-2, with the third sentence of Section 8. f. i. of which shall include the right to construct, install, replace, repair, maintain and access the Slopes, Ponds and Maintenance Access Road, as described in the Approved Plans for such form of Easement deleted and replaced with the following: Additional Property.

*However, and in any event, should construction of the Project not commence by January 1, 2021 (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events), the Authority, as its sole and exclusive remedy, may unilaterally terminate this Agreement as provided below.*

Otherwise, voluntary acquisitions shall be addressed in accordance with the Contract.

(e)(f) AAF's payment The purchase price for the Mattamy parcel Property easement, which transaction closed on May 29, 2015, is One Million Four Hundred Four Thousand Six Hundred Ninety Dollars and ninety-one cents (\$1,404,690.91), shall be made within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the Fifth Amendment Effective Date of this Contract and Seller shall simultaneously execute and deliver to Buyer an Additional Property Easement easement on Mattamy Property, in the form attached to and made a part of the Contract as Exhibit A-2, which shall include the right to construct, install, replace, repair, maintain and access the Slopes, Ponds and Maintenance Access Road, as described in the Approved Plans for such Additional Property.

4. DEPOSIT.

(a) ~~Within three (3) business days after the Effective Date, Buyer shall deliver to FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY Buyer has previously delivered to First American Title Insurance Company, as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") the sum of FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$5,000.00) (which sum, together with all interest actually earned thereon during the term of this Contract, is herein called the "Initial Deposit"). If Buyer does not terminate this Contract pursuant to Paragraph 5, then within~~ Within three (3) business days ~~after expiration of from the Inspection Period~~ Effective Date, Buyer shall deliver to Escrow Agent the additional sum of FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$5,000.00) (which sum, together with all interest actually earned thereon during the term of this Contract, is herein called the "Additional Deposit"). (The Initial Deposit and the Additional Deposit are herein sometimes collectively called the "Deposit.")

(b) Throughout the term of this Contract, Escrow Agent shall hold and disburse the Deposit in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract, including, without limitation, the terms and conditions set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

~~(c) On the Closing Date, the Deposit will be applied as partial payment of the Purchase Price.~~

(c) On the Closing Date, any and all Advanced Funds, Buyer's Order of Taking Advance(s) and Deposit(s) shall be applied as partial payment of the Purchase Price, as such amount may be adjusted prior to such Closing Date. If the Seller does not consummate the purchase of the Ranch Property or fails to grant the Ranch Property Easement and the CFX Property Easement to Buyer as contemplated by the Contract (other than due to a default by Buyer pursuant to Section 13(b) of the Contract) on or before the Outside Closing Date, the entire Deposit, Advanced Funds and Buyer's Order of Taking Advance(s) shall be refunded to Buyer as established in the Contract, expressly excluding the \$1,404,690.91 for the paid for the Mattamy Property Easement upon Buyer delivering a release or termination agreement as to any Easements over the Additional Property. It is understood that the Additional Property Easement over the Mattamy Property will not be terminated. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Buyer may waive the return of the Advanced Funds, Buyer's Order of Taking Advance(s) and Deposit(s) over portions of the Additional Property, in its sole discretion. Upon such waiver, the Easement for the applicable Additional Property will remain in effect and Seller shall be entitled to retain the Advanced Funds or Buyer's Order of Taking Advance(s) with respect thereto.

5. INSPECTIONS.

(a) Access.

(i) CFX Property. From and after the Effective Date until the Closing Date, Buyer shall have the continuing right to enter upon the CFX Property at any

time for the purpose of performing surveying, engineering, environmental tests and studies, test borings and such other investigatory work as Buyer shall consider appropriate and to conduct any tests necessary to satisfy Buyer as to the suitability of the CFX Property for Buyer's purposes, and Seller hereby grants to Buyer (and its consultants and representatives) a limited right of access to permit Buyer's examinations and inspections (including access through all applicable gated entrances as may be necessary to reach the CFX Property), subject to the terms and provisions hereof. Buyer shall provide Seller prior notice of any entry onto the CFX Property by Buyer or its agents in accordance with the terms of this Contract. In the event any of Buyer's or inspections require that the condition of the CFX Property be materially changed from that which presently exists, Buyer shall be responsible for seeing that the CFX Property is promptly restored to substantially its condition as of the Effective Date. Further, no invasive environmental testing upon the CFX Property may be conducted by Buyer absent the written consent of Seller, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and in any event shall not be withheld if such invasive testing is based upon the recommendation of a qualified environmental consultant and Buyer furnishes evidence of such recommendation together with a proposed scope of work for such invasive testing (which scope of work shall also be subject to Seller's reasonable review and approval). Buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Seller harmless from any loss, damages, liability, obligations, costs, expenses and fees (including reasonable attorneys' and paralegals' fees) resulting from: (i) claims for injury to person or damage to property, to the extent directly resulting from the activities of Buyer or Buyer's agents or designees on the CFX Property; or (ii) liens on the Property filed by contractors, materialmen or laborers performing work and test(s) for Buyer.

(ii) Ranch Property. Buyer and Seller acknowledge that Buyer and the owners of the Ranch Property have entered into those certain Agreements Granting Right of Way Entry, copies of which are attached hereto as Exhibits C-1 and C-2 and incorporated herein by reference (the "Entry Agreements"). Buyer agrees to adhere to the terms of the Entry Agreements and shall defend, indemnify and hold Seller harmless from any loss, damages, liability, obligations, costs, expenses and fees (including reasonable attorneys' and paralegals' fees) resulting from: (A) claims for injury to person or damage to property, to the extent (1) such claims directly result from the activities of Buyer or Buyer's agents or designees on the Ranch Property and (2) such claims are made against Seller; or (B) liens on the Ranch Property filed by contractors, materialmen or laborers performing work and test(s) for Buyer to the extent any party attempts to cause Seller to satisfy any such lien.

(iii) Additional Property. Buyer and Seller acknowledge that Seller is engaged or shall soon engage in the process of negotiating one or more contracts for the sale and purchase of the Additional Property. Seller shall use its best reasonable efforts to cause the owners of the Additional Property to enter into entrance agreements with Buyer to grant Buyer (and its consultants and



representatives) a limited right of access to permit Buyer's examinations and inspections (including access through all applicable gated entrances as may be necessary to reach the Additional Property) on terms reasonably similar to those set forth in the Entry Agreements. In the event Buyer and the owners of the Additional Property enter into one or more such entry agreements, Buyer agrees to adhere to the terms of such entry agreements and shall defend, indemnify and hold Seller harmless from any loss, damages, liability, obligations, costs, expenses and fees (including reasonable attorneys' and paralegals' fees) resulting from: (A) claims for injury to person or damage to property, to the extent (1) such claims directly result from the activities of Buyer or Buyer's agents or designees on the Additional Property and (2) such claims are made against Seller; or (B) liens on the Additional Property filed by contractors, materialmen or laborers performing work and test(s) for Buyer to the extent any party attempts to cause Seller to satisfy any such lien.

In connection with any access to the CFX Property, the Ranch Property or the Additional Property, ~~Inspection Period: Termination.~~ Subject to its rights of entry onto the Ranch Property and Additional Property as set forth in Section 5(a) above, Buyer shall have a period commencing as of the Effective Date and terminating on March 20, 2015 (the "Inspection Period"), in which to determine, in Buyer's sole discretion, whether the CFX Property and the Ranch Property is suitable to Buyer. In the event that Buyer shall determine that any portion of either the CFX Property or the Ranch Property is unsuitable for any reason whatsoever, then Buyer shall have the right, at Buyer's option, to terminate this Contract by giving written notice thereof to Seller on or before the last day of the Inspection Period. In such event, ONE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$100.00) of the Initial Deposit shall be delivered to Seller as consideration for Seller's execution of and entry into this Contract, the balance of the Initial Deposit shall be refunded to Buyer immediately upon request, all rights and obligations of the parties under this Contract shall expire, and this Contract shall become null and void. Seller acknowledges that Buyer will, at its sole risk, expend time, money and other resources in connection with the examination and investigation of the Property, and that, notwithstanding Buyer's right to terminate this Contract pursuant to this Paragraph 5(b), such time, money and other resources expended, together with the payment of the portion of the Initial Deposit hereinabove described to be paid to Seller in the event of a termination of this Contract, constitute good, valuable, sufficient and adequate consideration for Seller's execution of and entry into this Contract. If Buyer gives Escrow Agent notice of Buyer having elected to terminate this Contract pursuant to this Paragraph 5(b), then: (i) Escrow Agent shall be, and is hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably authorized, directed and instructed to disburse the Initial Deposit as set forth in this Paragraph 5(b) immediately upon receipt of a copy of such notice, without any inquiry as to the propriety, effectiveness or timeliness of such termination and without the requirement of any further authorization, direction or instruction from either Seller or Buyer; and (ii) Seller covenants and agrees not to delay, hinder or impede in any manner whatsoever the disbursement of the Initial Deposit as set forth in this Paragraph 5(b). Any entry on the Property made by or on behalf of Buyer (or the employees, agents, representatives, or other persons acting on behalf of or at the request of Buyer) shall be at

~~the sole risk of Buyer.~~ Buyer shall pay for all work and inspections performed on or in connection with the Property, and shall not permit the creation of any lien against the Property (or any portion thereof) in favor of any contractor, materialman, mechanic, surveyor, architect, laborer, or any other lienor performing services or supplying materials to the Property on behalf or at the request of Buyer. Buyer shall employ only appropriately licensed and insured professionals for entries on the Property and performance of the investigations, surveys, tests, and the like permitted under this Contract and the Entry Agreements, including any entry agreements entered into with respect to the Additional Property.

~~(b) — Inspection Period: Termination. Buyer acknowledges that although Buyer shall have the continued right to access the CFX Property, Ranch Property and Additional Property as set forth in Section 5(a) above, Buyer has waived its right to terminate this Contract based upon its inspections of the CFX Property, Ranch Property and Additional Property. Any entry on the Property made by or on behalf of Buyer (or the employees, agents, representatives, or other persons acting on behalf of or at the request of Buyer) shall be at the sole risk of Buyer. Delivery of Reports, Studies, Etc. Should Buyer elect to terminate this Contract for any reason other than a breach or default by Seller, then Buyer shall promptly, but in any event no later than ten (10) days following such termination, deliver to Seller copies of any and all third-party created studies, reports, surveys and other due diligence materials obtained by Buyer in connection with its examination and inspection of the Property. The materials delivered pursuant to this Paragraph 5(c) will be delivered without any representation or warranty of any kind or nature whatsoever by Buyer.~~

~~(b)~~ \_\_\_\_\_

6. CLOSING. The closing of the purchase and sale of the Easement ("Closing"), shall be held at sueha location, date and time as may be agreed upon by the parties, which date shall be within ten (10) days following the occurrence or waiver of the last of the Conditions Precedent identified in Paragraph 11 (the "Closing Date"). However, absent the written consent of Buyer and Seller the Closing Date shall not be later than December 31, 2015 (the "Outside Closing Date") and should the Conditions Precedent not have occurred or been waived by the Outside Closing Date, then this Contract may be terminated as provided in Paragraph 11: or extended by mutual written agreement. If terminated due to a failure of a Condition Precedent not waived by Seller, Section 4(c) shall control as to the Advanced Funds, Buyer's Order of Taking Advance(s) and Deposit(s). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, time is of the essence with respect to the Closing Date and the Outside Closing Date. No grace period, notice, or tender shall be required as a condition to declaring a party in immediate default for failure timely to close.

7. COSTS OF CLOSING. Seller shall pay for the cost of: (i) the fees of Seller's Seller's attorneys; and (ii) any real estate brokerage fee arising from an agreement entered into by Seller. Buyer shall pay for the cost of (i) recording the Easement; (ii) charges for the Survey; (iii) documentary stamp tax on the Easement; and (iv) charges for the title search and Title Commitment, and the title insurance premium for the Title Policy; (v) fees of Buyer's Buyer's attorneys; and (vi) any real estate brokerage fee arising from an agreement



entered into by Buyer.

8. TITLE.

(a) Title Commitment and Survey. ~~By March 13, 2015,~~ Buyer ~~shall obtain~~has obtained, at Buyer's expense, and ~~deliver~~delivered to Seller an ALTA commitment for the Title Policy (the "Title Commitment") issued on behalf of First American Title Insurance Company ("Title Company") to insure the easement rights set forth in the Ranch Property Easement, and the CFX Property. The Title Commitment ~~shall~~name Buyer as the proposed insured, ~~be~~in the amount of the Purchase Price, and ~~include~~includes copies of all documents referenced therein as exceptions (the "Exception Documents"). ~~By February, 2015,~~ Buyer ~~may~~has, at Buyer's expense, ~~cause~~caused the CFX Property and Ranch Property to be surveyed by a Florida licensed surveyor (the "Survey"). ~~In the event this Contract is amended to include~~ Regarding the Additional Property Easement, Buyer ~~shall have twenty (20) days after~~has already obtained title commitment for the effective date of such Amendment to update the Title Commitment to include Mattamy Property and the Additional Property Easement, and shall have ninety (90) days after the effective date of such Amendment to update the Survey to include and has already surveyed the Additional Property.

(i) ~~Buyer shall have until~~On March 20, 2015 ~~to examine,~~ Buyer examined the Title Commitment, the Exception Documents and the Survey; ~~for the Ranch Property and in which to give~~CFX Property, and provided Seller written notice (the "Initial Notice") of objections which render Seller's title unsuitable or less than good and marketable to convey the easement rights set forth in the Easement in the CFX Property and the Ranch Property. ~~Thereafter, Buyer has until September 30, 2015 in which to give Seller written notice of objections which render title to the Additional Property unsuitable or less than good and marketable to convey the easement rights set forth in the Easement in the Additional Property. Subject to subsection (iii) below, Seller shall have no obligation to cure and satisfy any such title objections to the Additional Property.~~ Buyer shall have until the Closing Date in which to have the Title Commitment and/or Survey updated and in which to give Seller written notice (each such notice, a "Subsequent Notice") of any additional objections disclosed by such update; provided, however, that Buyer shall not have the right in any such Subsequent Notice to object to any matters reflected in the version of the Title Commitment referenced in the Initial Notice. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of a Subsequent Notice or until the Closing Date, whichever first occurs, Seller shall furnish notice to Buyer of whether Seller will attempt to cure or elect not to cure any objection identified in a Subsequent Notice. Should Seller elect to attempt to cure an objection identified in the Initial Notice or in a Subsequent Notice and be unable to do so, then Seller shall deliver notice of such fact to Buyer before the Closing Date.

(ii) Seller shall have until the Closing Date in which to cure and satisfy all objections specified in the Initial Notice or any Subsequent Notice. Seller shall have no obligation to cure and satisfy any such title objections; provided however, that Seller shall ~~have the option to~~ (i) remove by payment any mortgage lien or other monetary lien created by ~~Sellers'~~ Seller's actions or omissions against the Property which are capable of removal by payment of money on or before Closing, or (ii) cause any such lien to be subordinated to the Easement in form and content acceptable to Buyer and the Title Company, in their sole and absolute discretion. ~~Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Initial Notice~~ On April 20, 2015, Seller ~~shall furnish~~ furnished notice to Buyer ~~of indicating~~ whether Seller will attempt to cure or elect not to cure any objection identified in the Initial Notice. ~~Within thirty (30) days of receipt of a Subsequent Notice or until the Closing Date, whichever first occurs, Seller shall furnish notice to Buyer of whether Seller will attempt to cure or elect not to cure any objection identified in a Subsequent Notice. Should Seller elect to attempt to cure an objection identified in the Initial Notice or in a Subsequent Notice and be unable to do so, then Seller shall deliver notice of such fact to Buyer before the Closing Date.~~

(iii) If Seller and Buyer have agreed that the title to the CFX Property, the Ranch Property, the Mattamy Property and the Additional Property need to be in a condition so that Buyer shall have the right to construct and operate the Project and, if required in the reasonable determination of Seller and Buyer, Seller will condemn any rights of third parties that hinder or interfere with Buyer's construction and operation of the Project. If the condemnation process is to eliminate rights as to the Property, Mattamy Property and the Additional Property covered by the Easement, Buyer shall pay forty percent (40%) of the full compensation awarded to the property owner(s) in the final judgment(s), exclusive of attorneys' fees and costs, plus 40% of any prejudgment statutory interest awarded to the property owner(s) pursuant to Section 74.061, Florida Statutes. In addition to the Purchase Price, Buyer shall reimburse Seller for 40% of those fees reasonably and necessarily incurred by Seller to pay attorneys, engineers, appraisers, land planners and other litigation costs in connection with such condemnation proceedings.

~~(iii)(iv)~~ (iv) In addition, if Seller does not cure and satisfy all of Buyer's title objections, then, at the option of Buyer, Buyer may, as Buyer's sole and exclusive remedies: (i) terminate this Contract, in which event the Deposit shall be refunded to Buyer immediately upon request, all rights and obligations of the parties under this Contract shall expire and this Contract shall become null and void; or (ii) waive such cure and satisfaction and consummate the purchase and sale of the Easement without reduction of the Purchase Price. Buyer shall make the election within thirty (30) days after receiving notice from Seller that Seller either has been unable to cure, or elects not to cure, an objection, and the Closing Date (but not the Outside Closing Date) shall be extended as may be necessary to afford Buyer the opportunity to make such election. ~~Buyer shall make the election by November~~ If the Outside Closing Date occurs within such thirty (30) day period,



then Buyer shall have until the Outside Closing Date to make such election. If Buyer fails within those thirty (30) days or by the Outside Closing Date, as the case may be, to expressly to make its election, then Buyer shall be deemed to have waived the objection. Buyer shall make this election by October 30, 2015.

(b) Permitted Exceptions. Seller covenants to grant to Buyer at Closing the Easement insurable as an easement interest by the Title Company, at then current standard rates under the ALTA 6-17-2006 (Florida Modified Form) Owner's Policy of Title Insurance Form, without exception other than for the Permitted Exceptions (the "Title Policy"). For the purposes of this Contract, the term "Permitted Exceptions" shall mean:

(i) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation or adverse circumstance affecting the Easement that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete survey of the Property.

(ii) Taxes and assessments for the year of Closing and subsequent years.

(iii) The nature or extent of riparian and littoral rights.

(iv) As to lands located in or within the Property, neither the (A) title to the beds or bottoms of lakes, or other bodies of water, nor (B) the title to any artificially filled in lands, nor (C) title to any portion of the Property lying below the ordinary high water mark shall be guaranteed or warranted.

(v) Zoning, restrictions, prohibitions and other requirements imposed by governmental authority.

(vi) Any mineral rights leased, granted or retained by prior owners of the Property other than Seller or Seller's corporate parents, subsidiaries or affiliates.

(vii) The Declaration of Restrictions (as defined in Paragraph 8(c) below).

(viii) Matters reflected on the Title Commitment and Survey to which Buyer does not furnish written notice of objections to Seller as required by Paragraph 8(a)(i), or to which Buyer waives its objections.

(c) Declaration of Restrictions. The Declaration of Restrictions attached as Exhibit D to the Contract shall be ~~deleted~~executed and recorded in the Declaration of Restrictions attached hereto as Exhibit 1 to this Fifth Amendment shall be inserted in its place.Official Records. Seller hereby agrees that no ~~further~~ changes to the attached form of Declaration of Restrictions shall be made by Seller without the Buyer's involvement ~~or~~and prior written consent. The Declaration of Restrictions shall be recorded before the

Easement (at no cost or expense to Buyer) and shall constitute an equitable servitude running with title to the Ranch Property. If changes are made to the form attached hereto as Exhibit D before the execution and recording of the Declaration of Restrictions without such approval by the Buyer, the Buyer may terminate this Contract, in which event the entire Deposit, Advanced Funds and Buyer's Order of Taking Advance(s) shall be refunded to Buyer as established in the Contract, all rights and obligations of the parties under this Contract shall expire and this Contract shall become null and void.

9. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND ADDITIONAL COVENANTS.

(a) The Authority warrants, represents and covenants that:

(i) The Authority has the power and authority to enter into this Contract, consummate the transactions contemplated by this Contract and to do all acts and things and execute and deliver all other documents as are required hereunder to be done, observed or performed by it in accordance with the terms hereof. The Authority has approved the execution and delivery of this Contract and authorized the performance of its obligations hereunder.

(ii) This Contract has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Authority, enforceable against the Authority in accordance with the terms hereof.

(iii) Subject to the Conditions Precedent set forth on Exhibit F, and the condemnation process, no consent is required to be obtained by the Authority from, and no notice or filing is required to be given by the Authority to or made by the Authority with, any person (including any Governmental Authority) in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of this Contract which has not been obtained.

(iv) To the Authority's Actual Knowledge on the Effective Date, it has no knowledge of any action, suit or proceeding, at law or in equity, or before or by any governmental authority, pending against the Authority as of the Effective Date which would (i) have a material adverse effect on the Property or (ii) materially affect the validity or enforceability of this Contract.

(v) To the Authority's Actual Knowledge on the Effective Date, it has no knowledge of any pending or threatened claims against the Authority as of the Effective Date arising out of hazardous substances the outcome of which could have a material adverse effect on the CFX Property or this Contract. The Authority has no duty to supplement this representation at any time. It is the intention of the Authority that the representations and warranties contained in this subparagraph be limited to the CFX Property.

(vi) As of the Effective Date, the Authority is not the subject of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization proceedings and is not in material

default of, or otherwise subject to, any agreement or any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, note, resolution, charter or ordinance which would currently restrain or enjoin it from entering into, or complying with, this Contract, in any material respect.

(vii) To the Authority's Actual Knowledge: (1) no portion of the CFX Property has been used for the storage, processing, treatment or disposal of Pollutants in a manner in violation of any law, code regulation, statute, order, permit, or other restriction applicable thereto; (2) no portion of the CFX Property being used for the storage, processing, treatment or disposal of Pollutants in a manner in violation of any law, code regulation, statute, order, permit, or other restriction applicable thereto prior to the period of its ownership of the CFX Property; (3) no Pollutants have been placed on such CFX Property during the period of the Authority's ownership of the CFX Property, by or at the direction of the Authority in a manner in violation of any law, code regulation, statute, order, permit, or other restriction applicable thereto; (4) no Pollutants have been released, introduced, spilled, discharged or disposed of on, in or under the CFX Property, during the period of its ownership of the CFX Property in a manner in violation of any law, code regulation, statute, order, permit, or other restriction applicable thereto; (5) there are no pending claims, administrative proceedings, judgments, declarations or orders, relating to the presence of Pollutants on, in or under the CFX Property; (6) the Authority has no knowledge of any violations of any applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations, orders and requirements regarding the regulation of Pollutants with respect to the CFX Property; and, (7) there are no underground storage tanks located on or in the CFX Property. As used in this Contract, "Pollutants" mean any material or substance, or combination of materials or substances, which by reason of quantity, concentration, composition or characteristic is regulated under any federal, state or local environmental or common law, rule, regulation, ordinance or requirement, as may be amended, replaced or superseded, and shall include, without limitation, any material or substance, or combination of materials or substances displaying any explosive, volatile, radioactive, toxic, corrosive, flammable, ignitable or reactive characteristic or which may cause a nuisance, injury, harm or degradation to human health, welfare or the environment. It is the intention of Seller that the representations and warranties contained in this subparagraph be limited to the CFX Property.

(viii) To the Authority's Actual Knowledge, the CFX Property is not in violation of, and the Authority has received no notice of any violation, or potential violation, of any zoning, building, health, environmental or other laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, orders or requirements of any city, county, state or other governmental authority having jurisdiction thereof, or any private restrictive covenants affecting the CFX Property. It is the intention of the Authority that the representations and warranties contained in this subparagraph be limited to the CFX Property.

The phrase "Authority's Actual Knowledge," shall be deemed to refer exclusively to matters within the actual knowledge of the persons serving as the Authority's Executive Director as of the Effective Date and the Authority's Deputy Executive Director (responsible for engineering, operations, construction and maintenance of the Central Florida Expressway System) as of the Effective Date (the "Authority's Knowledge Individuals") with respect to Subsections 9(a), (iv), (v), (vii) and (viii). The Authority's Knowledge Individuals have no obligation to engage in any independent due diligence, investigation or inquiry with respect to any of the representations and warranties contained in this Contract. Without limiting the foregoing, Buyer acknowledges that the Authority's Knowledge Individuals have not performed and are not obligated to perform any investigation or review of any files or other information in the possession of the Authority, or to make any inquiry of any persons, to take any other actions in connection with the representations and warranties of the Authority set forth in this Contract, or to supplement the applicable representations at any time and that the Authority's Knowledge Individuals shall have no personal liability with regard to the representations and warranties contained in this Contract.

THE AUTHORITY MAKES NO WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS RELATING TO THE PROPERTY, ITS OPERATIONS, THE COST OR FEASIBILITY OF DEVELOPING THE PROPERTY, OR OTHER MATTERS EXCEPT THE WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS THAT ARE EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS CONTRACT OR THE EASEMENT; THE AUTHORITY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS, AND GUARANTIES; AND BUYER AGREES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS, OR GUARANTIES FROM THE AUTHORITY SHALL BE IMPLIED. EXCEPT AS THIS CONTRACT OR THE EASEMENT EXPRESSLY PROVIDES OTHERWISE, BUYER AGREES TO RECEIVE THE PROPERTY AS IS, WHERE IS, AND SUBJECT TO ALL ~~FAULTS~~FAULTS AND DEFECTS. BUYER AGREES THAT, EXCEPT WITH RESPECT TO CONDITIONS AND ISSUES THAT ARE THE EXPRESS SUBJECTS OF EXPRESS WARRANTIES HEREIN, BUYER SHALL RELY SOLELY ON ITS OWN INVESTIGATION OF THE PROPERTY AND NOT ON ANY INFORMATION PROVIDED OR TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY, ITS AGENTS, OR CONTRACTORS. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THIS CONTRACT OR THE EASEMENT, THE AUTHORITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE OR BOUND IN ANY MANNER BY ANY VERBAL OR WRITTEN STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE PROPERTY, OR TO THE OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY, FURNISHED BY ANY PARTY PURPORTING TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE AUTHORITY. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, OR ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY SET FORTH IN THIS CONTRACT, THE PARTIES AGREE THAT UPON THE CLOSING CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, THE EASEMENT SHALL BE FULLY ENFORCEABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OF THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATIONS, BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ~~AUTHORITY~~AUTHORITY DOES NOT CURRENTLY OWN THE RANCH PROPERTY OR THE ADDITIONAL PROPERTY, AND THAT THE ACQUISITION OF THE RANCH PROPERTY AND THE ADDITIONAL PROPERTY REQUIRES THE ACTIONS OF THIRD PARTIES OVER WHICH THE AUTHORITY HAS NO CONTROL (INCLUDING THE CONDITION PRECEDENT SET FORTH IN SECTION



11(a)(iv) OF THAT CERTAIN CONTRACT OF SALE AND PURCHASE PURCHASE BETWEEN SLR, FRI AND CFX THAT WAS APPROVED BY CFX'S GOVERNING BOARD ON AUGUST 28, 2013 FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE RANCH PROPERTY). CONSEQUENTLY, TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR COVENANT ~~NOT~~ GIVEN BY THE AUTHORITY IN THIS CONTRACT COULD BE CONSTRUED TO BE FALSE BASED ON THE INABILITY OF THE AUTHORITY TO CONSUMMATE THE TRANSACTIONS TO ACQUIRE THE RANCH PROPERTY AND /OR THE ADDITIONAL PROPERTY DUE TO (1) THE FAILURE OF SUCH THIRD PARTIES TO SATISFY CONDITIONS PRECEDENT OUTSIDE OF THE AUTHORITY'S CONTROL AND DESPITE THE AUTHORITY'S GOOD FAITH AND DILIGENT EFFORTS TO ENFORCE THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE TRANSACTIONS TO ACQUIRE THE RANCH PROPERTY AND/OR THE ADDITIONAL PROPERTY, (2) THE AUTHORITY EXERCISING ITS RIGHTS TO TERMINATE THE CONTRACTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF THE RANCH PROPERTY AND/OR THE ADDITIONAL PROPERTY PURSUANT TO THEIR RESPECTIVE TERMS, OR (3) THE AUTHORITY'S INABILITY TO ENTER INTO ONE OR MORE CONTRACTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF ALL OR ANY PORTION OF THE ADDITIONAL PROPERTY WITH THE OWNER(S) OF THE ADDITIONAL PROPERTY DESPITE THE AUTHORITY'S GOOD FAITH AND COMMERCIALY REASONABLE EFFORTS TO DO SO, THE AUTHORITY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY SUCH REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR COVENANT.

(b) Buyer warrants, represents and covenants that:

(i) Buyer is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and is duly qualified to conduct business in the State of Florida.

(ii) Buyer has full power and authority to enter into this Contract and to comply with the provisions of this Contract.

(iii) This Contract has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Buyer and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of Buyer, enforceable against Buyer in accordance with the terms hereof.

(iv) No consent is required to be obtained by Buyer from, and no notice or filing is required to be given by Buyer to or made by Buyer with, any person (including any Governmental Authority) in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by Buyer of this Contract. The foregoing does not apply to the necessary licenses, permits, and other approvals to be applied for by Buyer in connection with the Project.

(v) Buyer currently is not the subject of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization proceedings and is not in material default of, or otherwise subject to, any agreement or any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, note, resolution, charter or ordinance which would currently restrain or enjoin it from entering into, or complying with, this Contract, in any material respect.

(vi) There is no material action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before any court or public body, pending or, to the best of Buyer's knowledge, threatened, which seeks to restrain or enjoin Buyer from entering into or complying with this Contract.

(vii) The execution, delivery, and performance of this Contract will not conflict with, be inconsistent with, or result in any breach or default of any of the terms, covenants, conditions, or provisions of any indenture, bank loan, credit agreement, or other agreement or contract of any kind or nature to which Buyer is a party or by which Buyer may be bound.

(viii) Buyer has obtained or reasonably expects that it will obtain all required permits for the construction and operation of the Project on the Property and is not aware of any circumstance presently existing that would materially adversely affect Buyer from obtaining any such permits.

(c) In the event Seller purchases the Ranch Property and the Additional Property and receives representations, warranties and covenants from the owners of the Ranch Property and/or the Additional Property (or any portion thereof), and thereafter any such representation, warranty or covenant is discovered to be untrue or incorrect, and has a material adverse effect on the Property or the Project, Seller hereby covenants to enforce such corresponding representation, warranty or covenant that was made to Seller by the previous owner(s) of the respective portion(s) of the Property to the fullest extent allowed by law, at the Buyer's request and at the Buyer's expense, in order to hold Buyer harmless therefrom and provide Buyer with the protections afforded thereby.

(d) The representations, warranties and covenants made by Seller and Buyer solely under this Paragraph 9 titled "Representations, Warranties and Additional Covenants", including the Seller's covenant to enforce representations, warranties and covenants pursuant to Paragraph 9(c), shall survive Closing for a period of one (1) year following the Closing Date.

10. CLOSING DOCUMENTS. At Closing, the following documents and instruments shall be executed and delivered between Seller and Buyer (the "Closing Documents"):

(a) Seller's Documents. At the Closing, Seller shall execute or cause to be executed by the appropriate persons and/or delivered to Buyer the following:

(i) A counterpart of Closing Statement;

(ii) The Easement;

(iii) A certificate from Seller stating that its representations and warranties made herein are true as of the Closing Date;

(iv) Such corrective instruments as may be required to convey good and marketable title to the easement rights set forth in the Easement pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 8;

(v) Seller's affidavits for the Property in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E;

(vi) Non-foreign affidavits evidencing that Buyer shall not be liable for transfer liability under Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended;

(vii) Evidence in form and substance satisfactory to the Title Company that Seller has the power and authority to have executed and entered into this Contract and to grant the Easement; that any and all actions required to authorize and approve the execution of and entry into this Contract by Seller; the performance by Seller of all respective duties and obligations under this Contract; the execution and delivery by Seller of all documents and other items to be delivered to the Title Company or Buyer at Closing have been accomplished; and that the person executing the Closing Documents on behalf of Seller has full right, power and authority to do so;

(viii) Written notice executed by the Executive Director for the Authority to the escrow agent under that certain Document Escrow Agreement (as hereinafter defined) whereby such escrow agent is instructed to deliver the Escrow Documents (as defined in such Document Escrow Agreement) to the Parties at the place and time designated by the Parties in such joint break of escrow instructions; and

(ix) Any other documents reasonably necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) Buyer's Documents. At the Closing, Buyer shall execute or cause to be executed by the appropriate persons and/or delivered to Seller the following:

(i) A counterpart of Closing Statement;

(ii) Evidence in form and substance satisfactory to the Title Company that any and all actions required to authorize and approve the execution of and entry into this Contract by Buyer, the performance by Buyer of all of Buyer's duties and obligations under this Contract, and the execution and delivery by Buyer of all documents and, other items to be delivered to the Title Company or Seller at Closing have been accomplished, and that the person executing the Closing Documents on behalf of Buyer has full right, power and authority to do so;

(iii) A certificate from Buyer stating whether or not Buyer's representations and warranties made herein are true as of the Closing Date;

(iv) The net cash balance of the Purchase Price due at Closing for the Easement, pursuant to the Closing Statement;

(v) Written notice executed by the President of AAF to the escrow agent under that certain Document Escrow Agreement whereby such escrow agent is instructed to deliver the Escrow Documents (as defined in such Document Escrow Agreement) to the Parties at the place and time designated by the Parties in such joint break of escrow instructions; and

(vi) Any other documents reasonably necessary or advisable to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

11. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CLOSING. ~~Excluding the property that is acquired through condemnation,~~ Seller's and Buyer's obligation to consummate the purchase and sale of the Easement on the Closing Date shall be subject to the satisfaction or waiver (any such waiver to be in the sole discretion of the waiving Party) of those certain conditions precedent enumerated on Exhibit F, attached hereto and made a part hereof, as well as the satisfaction or performance of the following terms and conditions (collectively, those set forth on Exhibit F and below, the "Conditions Precedent"), any one or more of which may be waived in writing by the Party in whose favor such conditions run, in whole or in part, on or as of the Closing Date:

(a) Seller's Conditions Precedent to Closing.

(i) Buyer shall have fully and completely kept, observed, performed, satisfied and complied with all material terms, covenants, conditions, agreements, requirements, restrictions and provisions required by this Contract to be kept, observed, performed, satisfied or complied with by Buyer before, on or as of the Closing Date.

(ii) The representations and warranties of Buyer in this Contract shall be true and correct in all material respects, and certified by Buyer to Seller as such, on and as of the Closing Date, in the same manner and with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made on and as of the Closing Date.

(iii) Seller shall not have terminated this Contract pursuant to an express right to so terminate set forth in this Contract.

(b) Buyer's Conditions Precedent to Closing.

(i) Seller shall have consummated the purchase of the Ranch Property and the Additional Property;

(ii) Seller shall have fully and completely kept, observed, performed, satisfied and complied with all material terms, covenants, conditions, agreements, requirements, restrictions and provisions required by this Contract to be kept, observed, performed, satisfied or complied with by Seller before, on or as of the Closing Date.



(iii) The representations and warranties of Seller in this Contract shall be true and correct in all material respects, and certified by Seller to Buyer as such, on and as of the Closing Date, in the same manner and with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made on and as of the Closing Date.

(iv) Buyer shall not have terminated this Contract pursuant to an express right to so terminate set forth in this Contract.

(v) Title to the Easement shall be in the condition required by Paragraph 8, and no matters affecting Easement shall have been filed or recorded between the effective date of Buyer's most recent update of the Title Commitment and recordation of the Easement, and the Title Company shall have irrevocably committed to issue the Title Policy, without exception other than for the Permitted Exceptions.

(vi) On the Closing Date, the Property shall be in substantially the same condition as it was at the expiration of the Inspection Period.

(c) If any of the Conditions Precedent have not been satisfied or performed or waived in writing by the party in whose favor such conditions run on or as of the Outside Closing Date, unless such Outside Closing Date has been extended pursuant to Section 6 of this Contract, such party shall have the highlight, at such party's option, either: (i) to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the other party, in which event all rights and obligations of Seller and Buyer under this Contract shall expire, and this Contract shall become null and void and Buyer shall receive the return of its Deposit, Order of Taking Advance(s), and Advanced Funds for the Additional Property, expressly excluding payments made for the Mattamy Property, which refund shall be paid upon Buyer providing a release or terminate agreement as any Easement interest over the Additional Property but not the Mattamy Property Easement; or (ii) to waive such condition in writing and proceed with Closing.

12. POSSESSION. Subject to the terms hereof, including the Permitted Exceptions, possession of the Easement, subject to the terms set forth therein, shall be delivered to Buyer at Closing.

13. DEFAULT.

(a) In the event that:

(i) any of Seller's representations and warranties contained herein are not true and correct; or

(ii) Seller fails to perform in any respect any of the covenants and agreements contained herein to be performed by Seller within the time for

performance as specified herein (including Seller's obligation to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby), but specifically excluding:

- a. the refusal to waive the satisfaction of one or more of the Conditions Precedent, when such waiver may be withheld in the sole discretion of the Seller,
- b. any inability of the Authority to consummate the transactions to acquire the Ranch Property and/or the Additional Property due to (A) the failure of third parties to satisfy conditions precedent to the consummation thereof that are outside of the Authority's control (including the condition precedent set forth in Section 11(a)(iv) of that certain Contract of Sale and Purchase between SLR, FRI and CFX that was approved by CFX's governing Board on August 28, 2013 for the purchase of the Ranch Property), despite the Authority's good faith and diligent efforts to enforce the terms and conditions of the transactions to acquire the Ranch Property and/or the Additional Property, (B) the Authority exercising its rights to terminate any contract for the acquisition of the Ranch Property and/or the Additional Property pursuant to their respective terms, or (C) the Authority's inability to enter into one or more contracts for the acquisition of all or any portion of the Additional Property with the owner(s) of the Additional Property despite the Authority's good faith and commercially reasonable efforts to do so; or

(iii) the purchase and sale of the Easement is otherwise not consummated in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Contract due to circumstances or conditions which constitute a default by Seller under this Contract.

Buyer shall have and may exercise only the following rights and remedies: (YY) Buyer shall have the right to terminate this Contract, in which event the Deposit, the Order of Taking Advance, and Advance Funds, but not the Advanced Funds any payments made towards the Mattamy Property Easement, shall be refunded to Buyer immediately upon request as agreed upon liquidated damages for expenses incurred and not as a penalty or forfeiture, actual damages being difficult or impossible to measure, whereupon the Parties shall be relieved of any further obligation or Liability hereunder and all rights and obligations of the Parties under this Contract shall expire and Buyer shall provide a release or termination agreement as to any Easement over the Additional Property but not the Mattamy Property or (Z) as permitted under applicable law, Buyer shall have the right to sue Seller for specific performance of this Contract ~~shall become null and void.~~

Seller and Buyer understand that the remedy of liquidated damages is a proper and mutually acceptable negotiated remedy for the Parties due to the fact that the damages suffered by Buyer are not ascertainable at the time of execution of this Contract and that the foregoing liquidated damages take into account the peculiar expenses and risks assumed by each Party. Buyer hereby waives and releases any right to sue Seller, and hereby covenants not to sue Seller, to prove that Buyer's actual damages under this Agreement exceed the Deposit which is herein provided to Buyer as full liquidated damages. The foregoing liquidated damages shall not apply to ~~Limit~~ the Buyer's right to sue Seller for specific performance of this Contract, which rights Buyer may enforce to the fullest extent provided for or allowed by law or in equity. For the avoidance of doubt, the Buyer's remedy to sue the Authority for specific performance of this Contract shall not extend to compelling the Authority to purchase or otherwise acquire the Ranch Property and/or the Additional Property where the particular sale and purchase contracts pertaining thereto provides for rights and conditions under which the Authority need not close and not be in default thereunder and the Authority has exercised such right or such condition has occurred.

(b) If the purchase and sale of the Easement is not consummated in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Contract due to circumstances or conditions which constitute a default by Buyer under this Contract (specifically excluding the refusal to waive the satisfaction of one or more of the Conditions Precedent, when such waiver may be withheld in the sole discretion of the Buyer), then Seller, as and for its sole and exclusive remedy, shall be entitled to receive and retain the Deposit previously delivered to Escrow Agent plus the payment made towards the Mattamy Property Easement as agreed upon liquidated damages for withholding the Property from the market and for expenses incurred and not as a penalty or forfeiture, actual damages being difficult or impossible to measure, whereupon the Parties shall be relieved of any further obligation or liability hereunder and all rights and obligations of the Parties under this Contract shall expire and this Contract shall become null and void. Seller and Buyer understand that the remedy of liquidated damages is a proper and mutually acceptable negotiated remedy for the Parties due to the fact that the damages suffered by Seller are not ascertainable at the time of execution of this Contract and that such remedy takes into account the peculiar expenses and risks assumed by each Party. Seller hereby waives and releases any right to sue Buyer, and hereby covenants not to sue Buyer, for specific performance of this Contract or to prove that Seller's actual damages exceed the Deposit which is herein provided Seller as full liquidated damages. The foregoing liquidated damages shall not apply to any liability of Buyer under the indemnification provisions of Paragraphs 5 or 21, as to all of which Seller shall have all rights and remedies provided for or allowed by law or in equity. Nothing herein requires CFX to return the Advanced Funds and CFX has no obligation to return the Advanced Funds under any circumstanceIf Buyer fails to pay the amounts owed under this Contract for the Additional Property acquired by condemnation within forty-five (45) days after a Stipulated Final Judgment is entered or an Order awarding fees and costs, after Seller has provided Buyer written notice to Buyer of such failure and Buyer does not make payment within ten (10) days after such notice, Buyer shall provide a release or termination agreement as to any previously conveyed Easement over such Additional Property.

14. RISK OF LOSS AND INSURANCE. The risks and obligations of ownership and loss of the Property, to the extent owned by Seller, and the correlative rights against insurance carriers and third parties, shall at all times belong to Seller or, after Closing, as otherwise set forth in the Easement. In the event of the damage or destruction of any portion of the Property prior to Closing, Buyer shall have the right, at Buyer's option, to terminate this Contract by giving written notice thereof to Seller prior to Closing, in which event the Deposit shall be refunded to Buyer immediately upon request, all rights and obligations of Seller and Buyer under this Contract shall expire, and this Contract shall become null and void except for such obligations which specifically survive such termination, and Buyer shall provide a release or termination agreement as to any Easements over the Additional Property other than the Easement on the Mattamy Property. If Buyer does not so terminate this Contract, the Purchase Price shall not be reduced by reason of such damage or destruction.

15. FURTHER ASSURANCES; SURVIVAL. At Closing, and from time to time thereafter, the Parties shall do all such additional and further acts, and shall execute and deliver all such additional and further documents as the Title Company may reasonably require to assure Buyer's rights under the Easement to the full extent contemplated by this Contract and otherwise to effectuate the purchase and sale of the Easement as contemplated by and provided for in this Contract and the obligation to do so shall survive the consummation of the purchase and sale of the Easement on the Closing Date, the delivery of the Easement to Buyer and the payment of the Purchase Price; provided, however, the survival of the representations, covenants, and warranties contained in the Paragraph above titled "Representations, Warranties and Additional Covenants" shall survive for one year. Notwithstanding any provision of this Contract to the contrary, the indemnification provisions of Paragraphs 5 and 21 shall survive any termination of this Contract.

16. ATTORNEYS FEES AND COSTS. In the event of any litigation between Buyer and Seller arising under or in connection with this Contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party the expenses of litigation (including reasonable attorneys' fees, paralegals' fees, expenses and disbursements whether incurred at trial, on appeal or in bankruptcy) incurred by the prevailing party. For purposes of this Paragraph 16, the phrase "prevailing party" shall mean the party who receives substantially the relief desired, whether by dismissal, summary judgment, judgment, settlement or otherwise.

17. NOTICES. Whenever any notice, demand or request is required or permitted under this Contract, such notice, demand or request shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand, be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or be sent by nationally recognized commercial courier for next business day delivery, to the address for each party set forth below, or to such other addresses as are specified by written notice given in accordance herewith, or shall be transmitted by facsimile to the number for each party set forth below, or to such other numbers as are specified by written notice given in accordance herewith:

(a) If to Seller, then to:

Central Florida Expressway Authority  
4974 ORL Tower Road



Orlando, Florida 32807  
Attention: Laura Kelley  
Telephone: (407) 690-5000  
~~Faeximile: (407) 690-5011~~

With a copy to:

Central Florida Expressway Authority  
4974 ORL Tower Road  
Orlando, Florida 32807  
Attention: Joseph Passiatore, Esq.  
Telephone: (407) 690-5000  
~~Faeximile: (407) 690-5011~~

(b) If to Buyer, then to:

All Aboard Florida - Operations LLC  
2855 Le Jeune Road, 4th Floor  
Coral Gables, FL 33134  
Attention: P. Michael Reininger

With copies to:

All Aboard Florida - Operations LLC  
2855 Le Jeune Road, 4th Floor  
Coral Gables, FL 33134  
Attention: Kolleen O. P. Cobb

Akerman Senterfitt  
350 East Las Olas Boulevard, Suite 1600  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301  
Attention: Eric D. Rapkin

(c) If to Title Company:

First American Title Insurance Company  
National Commercial Services Division  
~~420 S. Orange Avenue~~Southwest Financial Center  
200 South Biscayne Boulevard, Suite 2502930  
OrlandoMiami, Florida ~~32804~~33131  
Attn: Keren Marti

All notices, demands or requests delivered by hand shall be deemed given upon the date so delivered; those given by mailing as hereinabove provided shall be deemed given on the date of deposit in the United States Mail; those given by commercial courier as hereinabove provided

shall be deemed given on the date of deposit with the commercial courier; and those given by facsimile shall be deemed given on the date of facsimile transmittal.

18. ASSIGNMENT. Buyer shall not assign this Contract without the prior written consent of Seller, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in Seller's sole discretion. No assignment shall relieve Buyer of its obligations hereunder.

19. TIME. Time is of the essence of this Contract. Should any time period referenced herein expire on a Saturday, Sunday or "Legal Holiday" (days upon which either National Banks or the Orange County, Florida Courthouse are closed for usual business), such time period shall be extended to 5:00 ~~P.~~4p.m. on the next full business day. The final day of any time period under this Contract or any deadline under this Contract shall be the specified day or date, and shall include the period of time through and including such specified day or date.

20. MISCELLANEOUS. This Contract shall be construed in accordance with and governed in all respects by the internal laws of the State of Florida. Neither this Contract nor any term, covenant or condition hereof may be modified or amended, except by written agreement signed by both Parties. The headings of the paragraphs and subparagraphs hereof are for purposes of convenience only and shall in no way affect the construction. Each and all of the exhibits hereto are attached to this Contract and are hereby incorporated herein in full. This Contract and the Exhibits hereto comprise the entire agreement between the parties hereto; ~~provided, however, that it is expressly acknowledged and agreed by the Parties that the following agreement has also been executed in connection with the Project and that such agreement is expressly intended by Buyer and Seller to survive the execution of this Contract and to remain enforceable in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof, notwithstanding the execution of this Contract, unless and until the Closing occurs, at which time the Parties shall provide the joint break of escrow instructions as contemplated in Paragraph 10 hereof: that certain Document Escrow Agreement made as of July 1, 2013 (the "Document Escrow Agreement Effective Date"), by and between the Authority, AAF and the Escrow Agent, pursuant to which there is being held in escrow that certain Lease Agreement between the Authority and AAF (the "Lease" or the "Authority's Lease") regarding a portion of the Authority's right-of-way on State Road 528.~~ No promises, covenants, representations, or warranties of any kind, other than those expressly set forth herein and in the agreements attached as Exhibits hereto, have been made to induce either party to enter into this Contract. This Contract and all of the terms, covenants and conditions hereof and of the various instruments executed and delivered pursuant hereto shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns. Notwithstanding any statutory or decisional law to the contrary, a facsimile transmittal or electronic transmittal of a .pdf shall constitute an original and be deemed to be "written" and a "writing" for all purposes of this Contract. Capitalized terms used in this Contract shall have the meanings ascribed to them at the point where first defined, irrespective of where their use occurs, with the same effect as if the definitions of such terms were set forth in full and at length every time such terms are used. Wherever appropriate in this Contract, personal pronouns shall be deemed to include the other genders and the singular to include the plural. Failure by any party to complain of any action, non-action or breach of any other party shall not constitute a waiver of any aggrieved party's rights hereunder. Waiver by any party of any right arising from any breach of any other party

shall not constitute a waiver of any other right arising from a subsequent breach of the same obligation or for any other default, past, present or future. This Contract may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Notwithstanding any provision of this Contract to the contrary, no provision of this Contract shall inure to the benefit of or be enforceable by any third party not a party hereto, it being the express intent of Seller and Buyer that there be no third party beneficiary to this Contract.

21. CONTRACT NOT RECORDABLE. Neither this Contract nor any evidence of the existence of this Contract shall be recorded in the public records of any county in the State of Florida; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit or restrict Buyer from filing for record a *lis pendens* or other record notice of the existence of this Contract in connection with Buyer's exercise of its rights and remedies in the event of default by Seller. **Any attempt to record this Contract or any memorandum hereof or any reference hereto by Buyer or any agent or representative of Buyer in violation of this prohibition shall, at the sole option of Seller, constitute a material default by Buyer. Seller shall have the unilateral right to terminate any such recording; and third-parties shall have the absolute and unconditional right to rely on any such unilateral termination without confirmation by Buyer. In addition to all other remedies Seller may invoke, if Buyer violates this provision, Buyer shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Seller from all claims, demands, causes of action, suits, liabilities, debts, fines, penalties, setoff, torts, negligence, damages (including without implied limitation consequential damages), judgments, obligations, losses, costs and expenses (including without limitation attorneys' and paralegals' fees and costs of litigation before all tribunals), and remedies or claims for relief of any nature whatsoever, incurred by or asserted against Seller caused by, with respect to, or arising out of Buyer's violation of this provision.** Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, Seller and Buyer acknowledge that Seller is a public entity subject to the laws of the State of Florida, including the Florida Public Records Laws and that this Contract is and will remain a public document, has and will be discussed in public meetings, will be recorded in Seller's minutes and will be available for review and inspection by the public.

22. BROKER'S COMMISSION. Seller represents to Buyer that Seller has not engaged the services of any real estate broker in connection with the transaction contemplated by this Contract. Buyer represents to Seller that Buyer has not engaged the services of any real estate broker in connection with the transaction contemplated by this Contract. Buyer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Seller from and against any loss, damages, liability, obligations, costs, expenses and fees (including reasonable attorneys' and paralegals' fees) arising out of any and all claims or demands with respect to any brokerage fees or agent's commissions or other compensation asserted by any person, firm or corporation in connection with this Contract or the transaction contemplated hereby arising from any action on the part of Buyer. Seller shall indemnify and hold harmless the Buyer from and against any loss, damages, liability, obligations, costs, expenses and fees (including reasonable attorneys' and paralegals' fees) arising out of any and all claims or demands with respect to any brokerage fees or agent's commissions or other compensation asserted by any person, firm or corporation in connection with this Contract or the transaction contemplated hereby arising from any action on the part of Seller.

23. PRESS RELEASES; PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS. Buyer and Seller agree that neither of them shall distribute any press release or make any other public announcement regarding the existence or terms of this Agreement without first providing notice to the other party and affording the other party a reasonable opportunity to participate and comment with regard to the nature and substance of the proposed press release or public announcement.

24. INNOVATION WAY INTERCHANGE. Buyer shall not cause or allow the course of constructing its tracks and facilities on the Property, to materially delay, disrupt, or impede the construction of the new interchange planned for SR 528 and Innovation Way ("Innovation Way Interchange").

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year set forth below their signatures.

BUYER  
ALL ABOARD FLORIDA- OPERATIONS  
LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

SELLER  
CENTRAL FLORIDA  
EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY, a body  
corporate and politic existing pursuant to  
Chapter 348, Florida Statutes

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date executed by Buyer: \_\_\_\_\_, 20132015  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20132015

Date executed by Seller:

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND  
LEGALITY based upon review by CFX  
General Counsel and for the sole use and  
reliance of the Authority and its Board

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date executed by Legal: \_\_\_\_\_, 2013  
2015



## **Exhibits**

**Exhibit A-1** - Rail Line Easement of the Ranch Property

**Exhibit A-2** - Rail Line Easement of the CFX Property

**Exhibit A-3** - Rail Line Easement of the Additional Property

**Exhibit B** - Escrow Agent Terms

**Exhibit C-1** - Agreement Granting Right of Way Entry (SLR Property)

**Exhibit C-2** - Agreement Granting Right of Way Entry (FRI Property)

**Exhibit D** – Form of Declaration of Restrictions

**Exhibit E** - Form of Seller's Affidavit

**Exhibit F** - Conditions Precedent

## JOINDER OF ESCROW AGENT

The undersigned, as Escrow Agent, hereby joins in the execution of this Contract solely for the purpose of: (i) acknowledging and agreeing to its responsibilities as the escrow agent hereunder; and (ii) acknowledging receipt from Buyer of the Initial Deposit, subject to collection and clearance.

FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE  
COMPANY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A-1 to Fifth Amendment – Revised Form of**  
**Rail Line Easement of the Ranch Property**

**Exhibit A-2**

Rail Line Easement of the CFX Property and Additional Property



## EXHIBIT B

### Escrow Agent Terms

1. In performing any of its duties hereunder, Escrow Agent shall not incur any liability to anyone for any damages, losses or expenses, including, without limitation (i) any action taken or omitted upon advice of its legal counsel given with respect to any questions relating to the duties and responsibilities of Escrow Agent under this Agreement; or (ii) any action taken or omitted in reliance upon any instrument, including any written notice or instruction provided for in this Agreement. Escrow Agent may rely upon any instrument, pursuant to clause (ii) in the preceding sentence, as being duly executed, valid and effective, and as containing accurate information and genuine signatures.

2. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in the event of a dispute between Seller and Buyer arising prior to or at the time of the delivery or other disposition of the Deposit by Escrow Agent pursuant hereto, which dispute shall be sufficient, in the sole discretion of Escrow Agent, to justify its doing so, Escrow Agent shall be entitled to tender the Deposit into the registry or custody of any court of competent jurisdiction in Orange County, Florida, together with such legal pleadings as it may deem appropriate, and thereupon Escrow Agent shall be discharged from all further duties and liabilities under this Agreement. Any such legal action may be brought in such court as Escrow Agent shall determine to have jurisdiction thereof. Escrow Agent's determination of whether a dispute exists between Seller and Buyer shall be binding and conclusive upon all parties hereto, notwithstanding any contention that no dispute exists. All costs and expenses incurred by Escrow Agent in taking any action pursuant to this paragraph 2 shall be covered by and paid pursuant to the indemnification of Escrow Agent contained in the following paragraph 3.

3. Buyer and Seller shall, and do hereby, jointly and severally, indemnify, defend and hold Escrow Agent harmless from, against and in respect of: (i) any and all demands, judgments, expenses, costs, losses, injuries or claims of any kind whatsoever whether existing on the date hereof or hereafter arising, incurred by Escrow Agent by reason of, from or in connection with this Agreement or any action taken or not taken by Escrow Agent under or in connection with this Agreement, except to the extent caused by Escrow Agent's misconduct or negligence, or by Escrow Agent's negligent mishandling of funds; and (ii) any and all counsel fees, expenses, disbursements of counsel, amounts of judgments, demands, assessments, costs, fines or penalties, and amounts paid in compromise or settlement, incurred or sustained by Escrow Agent by reason of, in connection with or as a result of any claim, demand, action, suit, investigation or proceeding (or any appeal thereof or relating thereto or other review thereof) incident to the matters covered by the immediately preceding clause (i), except to the extent caused by Escrow Agent's misconduct or negligence, or by Escrow Agent's negligent mishandling of funds.

4. If Escrow Agent shall notify Seller and Buyer of its desire to be relieved of any further duties and liabilities hereunder, then Escrow Agent shall deliver the Deposit to a successor escrow agent designated by Seller and Buyer. If Seller and Buyer shall fail to agree upon and designate a successor escrow agent within ten (10) days after having been requested by Escrow Agent to do so, then Escrow Agent shall in its discretion designate the successor escrow agent. The successor escrow agent designated by Seller and Buyer or by Escrow Agent, as the case may be, shall be a lawyer admitted to practice in the State of Florida, a title insurance company, bank or trust company having trust powers in good standing and located in the Orlando, Florida metropolitan area, and shall agree to be bound by all the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Immediately upon agreement by the successor escrow agent to be bound by all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the original Escrow Agent shall be relieved of any and all duties and liabilities under or in connection with this Agreement; provided, however, that no successor escrow agent shall assume any liability for the acts or omissions of its predecessor escrow agent(s) hereunder.

5. The agency created in Escrow Agent hereby is coupled with an interest of Seller and Buyer and shall be binding upon and enforceable against the respective heirs, successors, legal representatives and assigns of Seller and Buyer. This agency shall not be revoked or terminated by reason of the death, incompetency, dissolution or liquidation of Seller or Buyer, but shall continue to be binding upon and enforceable against the respective heirs, successors, legal representatives and assigns of Seller and Buyer in the manner provided herein. In the event of the death, incompetency, dissolution or liquidation of Seller or Buyer, Escrow Agent may rely and act upon any notices permitted or required to be given hereunder from any person, firm, partnership or corporation believed by Escrow Agent in good faith to be the heir, successor, legal representative or assign of such dissolved or liquidated party.

**EXHIBIT C -1**

Agreement Granting Right of Way Entry (SLR Property)

**EXHIBIT C -2**

Agreement Granting Right of Way Entry (FRI Property)



EXHIBIT D

Declaration of Restrictions

**EXHIBIT E**

**Seller's Affidavit**

**[IF NOT ATTACHED, BUYER AND SELLER SHALL WORK TOGETHER IN GOOD FAITH TO FINALIZE THIS EXHIBIT IN FORM AND CONTENT ACCEPTABLE TO THE SELLER IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE TITLE COMPANY MAY WAIVE THE NECESSITY FOR THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF SUCH WRITTEN INSTRUMENT, IN WHICH CASE THIS EXHIBIT SHALL BE DELETED.]**

## EXHIBIT F

### Conditions Precedent

Prior to Closing, the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived (which waiver shall be in the sole discretion of the waiving Party) in writing by the corresponding Party or the Parties, as applicable:

(1) The Authority and AAF shall have agreed upon and finalized the legal description for Exhibit "A" to each Easement in form and substance acceptable to each of them in their sole discretion and also have prepared all blank or incomplete Exhibits to each said Easement in form and substance acceptable to them in their sole discretion.

(2) The signed and sealed survey of the Property under the Easement shall be certified to the Parties and such others as AAF requires and shall have been received by the Parties and shall be in form and substance acceptable to each of them in their sole discretion.

(3) The condition of title of the Property shall have been determined to be acceptable to AAF in its sole discretion and the Title Company shall have committed to issue a title insurance policy in form and substance acceptable to AAF in its sole discretion.

(4) The Department shall have provided the Authority with the Department's written consent for the Authority to enter into the Easement under the Lease-Purchase Agreement dated December 23, 1985 as amended between the Department and the Authority (the "LPA").

(5) The Authority shall have received a certificate from its Consulting Engineer (as such term is defined in the Authority's Amended and Restated Master Bond Resolution adopted by the Authority's governing Board on February 3, 2003, as supplemented and amended from time to time, hereinafter referred to as the "Master Bond Resolution") stating, in the opinion of such Consulting Engineer, that the grant of the easement to the Property does not impede or restrict the operation by the Authority of the Orlando-Orange County Expressway System (taking into account the final "Approved Plans," the "Existing Eight Laning Memorandum" and any "Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum" (as each such term is defined in Section 8 of the form of the Easement)), as is required under Section 5.4 of the Master Bond Resolution.

(6) The Authority shall have received, pursuant to Section 5.4 of the Master Bond Resolution, the written opinion of the Authority's Bond Counsel that the Easement and anticipated operations and activities of AAF thereunder do not or will not cause the interest payable on any of the Authority's outstanding tax-exempt debt to be no longer excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(7) The Authority shall have received, pursuant to Section 5.14 of the Master Bond Resolution, the written opinion of the Authority's Traffic and Earnings Consultant for such matters (certified to the Authority in a report at the expense of AAF), that the Easement and anticipated operations and activities of AAF thereunder will not cause a reduction in System

Pledged Revenues (as such term is defined in the Authority's Master Bond Resolution) taking into account any compensation paid to the Authority under the Easement or this Contract that would constitute a System Pledged Revenue, which opinion shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Authority.

(8) As appropriate to the stage of the transaction at such time (e.g. insurance as to construction activities would not be appropriate before commencement of construction), insurance policies and coverage required by the provisions of the Easement have been obtained and will be in full force and effect by the time of Closing, all to the satisfaction of AAF and the Authority. Further, AAF and the Authority have each received the insurer issued certificates of insurance as to such required insurance and such other evidence of such required insurance and endorsements to policies (including with respect to the Authority being an additional insured as required by the Easement as to AAF's commercial general liability insurance), both to the satisfaction of AAF and the Authority.

(9) The satisfaction and/or waiver of the Escrow Release Conditions to the Document Escrow Agreement between DOT, AAF and First American Title Insurance Company such that the Lease between the Department and AAF shall be delivered and become effective and binding and enforceable against the parties thereto.





Prepared by/Return to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**~~ORLANDO-ORANGE-COUNTY~~**

**CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
RAIL LINE EASEMENT OF ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

THIS RAIL LINE EASEMENT OF ACQUIRED PROPERTY (this “**Easement**” or “**Agreement**”) is made effective as of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_, by and between the ~~ORLANDO-ORANGE-COUNTY~~CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY, a body corporate and politic existing pursuant to Chapter 348, Florida Statutes (the “Authority”) and ALL ABOARD FLORIDA – OPERATIONS LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“AAF” and collectively with the Authority referred to as the “Parties”).

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the Authority was created in 1963 by Chapter 348 Florida Statutes for the purpose of construction and operation of expressways and appurtenant facilities known as the ~~Orlando-Orange-County~~Central Florida Expressway System with the Authority having such other purposes and powers as are set forth in Section 348.754, Florida Statutes (“F.S.”) subject to bond covenants of the Authority and the provisions of the Lease-Purchase Agreement dated December 23, 1985, as amended (the “LPA”) between the Authority and the State of Florida, Department of Transportation (the “Department”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 3, 2012, the Department advertised a Request for Proposals jointly by the Department and the Authority (the “RFP”) for the State Road 528 right-of-way owned by the Department and the Authority for the purposes of constructing and operating an intercity passenger rail service between Orlando and Miami and the sole proposal, which was submitted by AAF, was determined to be responsive to the RFP;

**WHEREAS**, since the issuance of the RFP, the Authority has acquired additional land that was not contemplated in the RFP;

**WHEREAS**, the Authority is now the owner of the real property more particularly described on Exhibit “A”, attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein by this reference (the “Overall Property”);

**WHEREAS**, the Authority is willing to grant AAF easement rights on, over, under, through and across the specified portion of the Overall Property known as the Property (as defined below) for the purpose of constructing and operating Intercity Passenger Rail Service (as defined below), subject to the Authority’s rights reserved in this Agreement and the terms and conditions of this Agreement as well as that certain Declaration of Restrictions dated \_\_\_\_\_

and recorded in Official Records Book \_\_\_, Page \_\_\_, Public Records of Orange County, Florida (the "Declaration");";

**WHEREAS**, the Intercity Passenger Railroad Service to be operated on the Property by AAF, a railroad company, will be a common carrier service and system, open to the public for transportation-related purposes, shall be part of the public roadway to be used for transportation purposes and shall create a high speed rail system that fulfills an essential public purpose.

**NOW THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby expressly acknowledged, the Parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

1. RECITALS. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by this reference.

2. GRANT OF EASEMENT; DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.

2.a. Upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Authority does hereby grant to AAF the rights, privileges and easements on, over, under, through and across all of the real property more particularly described in Exhibit "B", attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Property") for the purpose of constructing and operating Intercity Passenger Rail Service (as ~~hereinafter defined~~) (the "Easement"). The Authority hereby agrees that it has not reserved for itself or for others, and that it shall not grant to any person or entity, any rights to construct or operate Intercity Passenger Rail Service on the Property, which rights shall be exclusive to AAF during the Term (as hereinafter defined). This Easement grants to AAF the rights to access (including, without limitation, for ingress and egress), install, place, construct, use, operate, maintain, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or remove Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements in, through, across, over, under and upon the Property; provided, however, that such rights, privileges and easements shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the terms of Section 5 below as well as the reservations expressly set forth in Section 6 below and, provided further, that the exercise of any rights reserved by or through the Authority with respect to the Property shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including Section 6 below, such that the exercise thereof shall be conducted in a reasonable manner so as to minimize interference with AAF's use and enjoyment of the Property and the safe and reliable operation of the Project and not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

**"Intercity Passenger Rail Service"** means passenger rail service whose ridership consists of passengers traveling between two or more metropolitan areas, and includes any and all uses and purposes incidental to passenger railroad operations,

including without limitation, installing, placing, constructing, occupying, using, operating, altering, maintaining, repairing, renewing and replacing Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements that are reasonably necessary or legally required in connection with the provision of passenger railroad service, operating trains, cars, locomotives and other rail equipment for the movement of such intercity passengers (including excursion and special passenger train service) and the provision of any and all on-board activities that are incidental and related to the transportation of passengers. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary contained herein, the Parties acknowledge and agree that (a) those certain uses ancillary and incidental in the operation of the Project and/or for the benefit of its crew and Project Passengers included within Intercity Passenger Rail Service shall be those more specifically identified and described in Section 30 herein and in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated in this Agreement and (b) the right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall not be construed as authorizing AAF to (i) install, operate, or maintain any billboards or other signage on the Property (with the exception of signage or advertisements as described in Exhibit "C" hereto) or (ii) install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure for AAF to lease or resell for the provision of services to third parties who are not Project Passengers or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project (with it being understood and agreed that the right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall authorize AAF to install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure that AAF may lease, resell or make available for the provision of services to Project Passengers and/or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors while engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project). The Parties acknowledge and agree that Intercity Passenger Rail Service is initially contemplated between Orlando and Miami with stops in Ft. Lauderdale and West Palm Beach, and that such Intercity Passenger Rail Service might eventually include additional stops between the Orlando and Miami destinations and/or might be expanded to other destinations beyond the current destinations, but that the addition of certain stops are subject to and as permitted in Section 5 of this Agreement.

**"Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements"** means all tracks, rails, railbeds, ties, ballast, access roads, switches, rail crossovers, utilities, signals and communication facilities, drainage facilities and any other improvements necessary to provide Intercity Passenger Rail Service within the Property, as well as incidental equipment related thereto to provide on-board services for the benefit of on-board rail passengers, such as telecommunication equipment to provide continuous Wi-Fi and cellular access for the benefit of on-board rail passengers. Further, the term **Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements** includes all cables, conduits, wires, antennae, pipes, low-mass poles for positive train control systems, culverts, equipment, fixtures and apparatus which may be or is proposed to be located on, over or under the Property necessary to provide Intercity Passenger Rail Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary contained herein, the Parties acknowledge and agree that the right to install incidental equipment shall not be construed as authorizing AAF to (i)

install, operate, or maintain any billboards or other signage on the Property (with the exception of signage or advertisements as described in Exhibit "C" hereto) or (ii) install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure for AAF to lease or resell for the provision of services to third parties who are not Project Passengers or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project (with it being understood and agreed that the right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall authorize AAF to install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure that AAF may lease, resell or make available for the provision of services to Project Passengers and/or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors while engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project).

The description of the Property provided in Exhibit "B" is expected to provide AAF with sufficient property to construct, operate, and maintain those portions of the Project (as defined below) that are located within the Overall Property. The Parties acknowledge that final design and construction of the Project may require adjustment of the description of the Property and agree to amend the description to reflect the actual portions of the Overall Property to which easements rights are granted to AAF under this Agreement. Upon completion of construction of the Project and provision of the survey required under Subsection 8.r of this Agreement, AAF and the Authority shall amend Exhibit "B" to accurately describe the Property. This agreement to adjust the description of the Property is intended to provide a mechanism to allow for shifts in the Project alignment based on conditions on the ground as may be agreed to by the Authority and AAF, but shall not be construed to conflict with the other terms of this Agreement.

- b. AAF shall construct the Maintenance Access Road (as defined in Subsection 8.b) on the Overall Property as set forth in the Approved Plans. The Authority does hereby establish grant and convey unto and in favor of AAF the license to utilize the Maintenance Access Road for access to, across and along the Overall Property in order to access the Property and to perform maintenance on AAF's Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements, and the Ponds and related drainage facilities, that may be located on, over, under, the Overall Property. This license grants to AAF the rights to access (including, without limitation, for ingress and egress), install, place, construct, use, operate, maintain, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or remove Maintenance Access Road. If the Authority's construction of Intermodal Rail Improvements interferes with AAF's use of the Maintenance Access Road, the Authority shall provide AAF alternative access to the Property reasonably acceptable to AAF.
- c. Upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Authority does hereby grant to AAF the rights, privileges and license on, over, under, through and across all of the real property more particularly described in Exhibit "E", attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Slope Property") for the construction, installation, use, operation, maintenance, repair and

improvement of slopes and embankments to support the Easement and the construction and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service (the "Slope Improvements"). This license grants to AAF the rights to access (including, without limitation, for ingress and egress), install, place, construct, use, operate, maintain, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or remove the Slope Improvements. It is agreed that the Authority will maintain the Slope Property to the north of the Property and AAF shall maintain the Slope Property south of the Property.

- d. Upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Authority does hereby grant to AAF the license right, privilege, and authority to convey storm water from the Property and Slope Property through the underground storm water drainage pipes and associated equipment to be built by AAF under and across the portions of the Overall Property in to the drainage pond or compensation ponds to be constructed on the Overall Property described on Exhibit F attached hereto (the "Ponds"). This license grants to AAF the rights to access (including, without limitation, for ingress and egress), install, place, construct, use, operate, maintain, alter, repair, Ponds and related facilities. Further the Authority shall have no right to change or modify the Ponds unless the Authority constructs new drainage or compensation ponds to compensate for any change in the floodplain areas or ponds so the flood elevation remains consistent.

3. PRESENT CONDITION. AAF acknowledges that it is accepting the Property in "as-is" condition except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, without warranty of title. AAF has inspected the Property to the extent desired by AAF and is satisfied with the physical condition of the Property. The execution and delivery of this Agreement by AAF is conclusive evidence of AAF's acceptance of the condition of the Property, subject to the terms and conditions of this Section and this Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, the Authority has not made and does not make any representations or warranties as to the physical condition or any matter or thing affecting or pertaining to the Property or its suitability for the Project, and AAF expressly acknowledges and agrees that the grant of this Easement is to the Property "AS IS" and AAF takes possession of same "AS IS." It is understood and agreed that all understandings and discussions of the Parties concerning the general subject matter of this Agreement are merged into this Agreement and that this Agreement is entered into after full investigation, with neither party relying upon any statements or representations of the other not embodied in this Agreement. AAF acknowledges that the Authority has afforded and has agreed to continue to afford it the opportunity of a full and complete investigation, examination, and inspection of the Property and all matters and items related or connected to the Property. There are no express or implied warranties given by the Authority to AAF in connection with the Property except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement. AAF EXPRESSLY RELEASES THE AUTHORITY FROM ANY LIABILITY, WARRANTY, OR OBLIGATION TO AAF RELATING TO THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY, SPECIFICALLY INCLUDING: LATENT AND PATENT CONDITIONS; ZONING; PERMITTING; SUBSOIL CONDITIONS; STORMWATER DRAINAGE CONDITIONS; THE EXISTENCE OR CONDITION OF ANY UTILITIES; AND ANY AND ALL OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE PHYSICAL CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, WITH



REGARD TO HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES, SUBSTANCES, AND MATERIALS, OR POLLUTANTS, AAF ONLY RELEASES THE AUTHORITY FROM ANY LIABILITY, WARRANTY, OR OBLIGATION TO AAF RELATING TO THE RELEASE OF HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES, SUBSTANCES, AND MATERIALS, OR POLLUTANTS, ON OR FROM THE PROPERTY OR ANY ADJOINING LANDS NOT OWNED OR OCCUPIED BY THE AUTHORITY FIRST OCCURRING AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY OR THROUGH THE AUTHORITY, ITS AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES, WITH IT BEING UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY STATED IN SECTION 22 OF THIS AGREEMENT, AAF IS NOT HEREBY ASSUMING ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY FOR THE PRESENCE OF ANY SUCH HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES, SUBSTANCES, AND MATERIALS, OR POLLUTANTS, EXISTING BEFORE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OR THE RELEASE THEREOF THAT IS NOT CAUSED BY AAF, ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES OR CONTRACTORS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN TO AAF. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 3 SHALL SURVIVE THE EXPIRATION OR EARLIER TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

4. TERM. The term of this Agreement shall be for fifty (50) years, beginning on \_\_\_\_\_ and ending on \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Initial Term"), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Provided this Agreement is in full force and effect and provided that at the time of exercise AAF is using the Property for the Project (subject to Force Majeure Events, as hereinafter defined), AAF shall have the right to renew this Agreement for an additional term of forty-nine (49) years (the "Renewal Term"), under the same terms and conditions, by delivering a written notice of its intention to renew this Agreement to the Authority no later than one hundred eighty (180) days before the end of the current term. The "Initial Term" and the "Renewal Term" (if any) are collectively referred to as the "Term" throughout this Agreement.

5. USE OF THE PROPERTY; COVENANT OF QUIET POSSESSION.

a. AAF shall use the Property exclusively for the public purpose of the construction, operation, and maintenance of Intercity Passenger Rail Service, and for those certain uses ancillary and incidental in the operation of the Project and/or for the benefit of its crew and Project Passengers, as more specifically identified and described in Section 30 herein and in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated in this Agreement (the improvements, infrastructure, property utilized for such purposes and such undertaking constitute the "Project"). The term "Project Passengers" shall mean those individual passengers on board or waiting to board the Intercity Passenger Rail Service within the Property. The right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall not be construed as authorizing AAF to (i) install, operate, or maintain any billboards or other signage on the Property (with the exception of signage or advertisements as described in Exhibit "C" hereto) or (ii) install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure for AAF to lease or resell for the provision of services to third parties who are not Project Passengers or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project (with it being understood and agreed that the right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall authorize AAF to install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure that AAF may lease, resell or make available for the provision of services to Project Passengers and/or AAF's Project

crew or contractors/vendors while engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project).

b. It is understood and agreed that the Intercity Passenger Rail Service may be expanded to other destinations beyond the current destinations during the Term of this Agreement and/or additional stops or depots may be added, but, prior to including any additional stops or depots between Orlando International Airport and West Palm Beach, Florida, or between Orlando International Airport and Jacksonville, or any expansion west of Orlando International Airport, AAF shall satisfy the following conditions precedent thereto (with the addition of other stops or depots being permitted hereunder without regard for the following conditions precedent): (i) AAF shall provide the Authority with a reasonably detailed description of the proposed expansion and/or additional stops or depots together with associated internal and consultant studies and reports pertaining to ridership and diverted trips along State Road 528; (ii) at the expense of AAF, the Authority obtains the opinion of the Authority's Traffic and Earnings Consultant for such matters (certified to the Authority in a report), that such expansion and/or additional stops or depots will not cause a reduction in System Pledged Revenues (as such term is defined in the Authority's Amended and Restated Master Bond Resolution adopted by the Authority's governing Board on February 3, 2003, as supplemented and amended from time to time, hereinafter referred to as the "Master Bond Resolution") taking into account any additional compensation with respect to such expansion and/or additional stops or depots that would constitute a System Pledged Revenue, which opinion shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Authority (similar to the opinion obtained by the Authority with respect to the Project prior to the Effective Date); and (iii) at the expense of AAF, the Authority obtains an opinion of the Authority's Bond Counsel (the expense of which will be borne by AAF with each such request) that the same does not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's then outstanding bonds. Until such conditions precedent are satisfied to the reasonable satisfaction of the Authority, no expansion, additional stops or depots may be added to the Intercity Passenger Rail Service between Orlando International Airport and West Palm Beach, Florida, or between Orlando International Airport and Jacksonville, or any expansion west of Orlando International Airport (with it being understood that the satisfaction of said conditions precedent shall be construed as obligating the Authority to approve such stops, depots or expansion but shall not be construed as obligating the Authority to provide AAF the right to use additional property owned by the Authority that is not included within the Property).

c. All rights in and to the Property not specifically granted to AAF by this Agreement are retained by the Authority, provided, however, that the exercise of the rights reserved by or through the Authority with respect to the Property shall be conducted in a manner that does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

d. Any change in the use of the Property must receive prior written approval from the Authority, which approval may be granted or withheld in its sole and absolute discretion. AAF shall not use the Property to provide Freight Rail Service or Commuter Rail

Service (as such terms are defined below). **“Commuter Rail Service”** means passenger rail service whose ridership consists of passengers traveling within the Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford Metropolitan Statistical Area, as the same is delineated by the United States Office of Management and Budget as of the date of the Declaration (the “Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford MSA”) as well as passengers from and within Brevard County, Florida traveling to points within the Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford MSA and passengers from the Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford MSA traveling to Brevard County, Florida; with the commuter trains making stops at two or more stations between Brevard County and the Orlando Airport. **“Freight Rail Service”** means rail service for the transport of freight or cargo and not passengers. AAF shall not use the Property in any manner that would obstruct or interfere with any transportation facilities existing as of the Effective Date or as contemplated in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum or any Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum (as each term is defined in Section 8 hereof); or with any other rights in and to the Property which are retained by the Authority under this Agreement, in each instance, unless the same is expressly permitted and described elsewhere in this Agreement, provided that (a) the construction of the Project in accordance with the Approved Plans (as defined herein), and (b) operation of the Project, including the operation of an Intercity Passenger Rail Service and its ancillary train noise and emissions, shall not be deemed to be such an obstruction or interference. **“Intermodal Rail Improvements” means all tracks, rails, railbeds, ties, ballast, access roads, switches, rail crossovers, utilities, signals and communication facilities, drainage facilities and any other improvements necessary to provide Freight Rail Service or Commuter Rail Service within the Overall Property, which may include the Slopes.**

e. AAF will not cause, will not allow those working through AAF to cause and will take reasonable steps to prevent third parties from causing, any nuisance activity of any nature on the Property, provided that, for purposes of this Agreement (i) the construction of the Project in accordance with the Approved Plans (as defined herein), and (ii) operation of the Project, including the operation of an Intercity Passenger Rail Service and its ancillary train noise and emissions, shall not be considered by the Parties to be a nuisance. The Property shall not be used for the manufacture or storage of flammable, explosive or hazardous materials, with it being acknowledged that flammable, explosive or hazardous materials as would customarily be found in or on or used in the operation of passenger rail cars are permitted, so long as AAF complies with all state or federal laws or regulations regarding hazardous materials or substances that are applicable to the operation of a commercial enterprise such as the Project. AAF will not use or occupy said Property for any unlawful purpose and will, at AAF’s sole cost and expense, conform to and obey any applicable ordinances and/or rules, regulations, requirements, and orders of governmental authorities or agencies with jurisdiction over the use and occupation of the Property.

f. AAF shall obtain, at AAF’s sole cost and expense, any and all permits or licenses required by applicable law to operate and maintain any facility constructed by or through AAF on the Property as part of the Project. The Authority (at no cost to the Authority) shall reasonably cooperate with AAF in connection with AAF obtaining all such permits and licenses; provided, in no event shall this agreement to cooperate be misconstrued to obligate the Authority to attend any meeting or proceeding or take any action that would, in the Authority’s reasonable discretion, be expected to (i) adversely affect any existing rights, entitlements, and/or

obligations pertaining to the Property or the Authority's use of the Property (other than to allow for the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project on the Property in accordance with this Agreement), (ii) impose covenants, restrictions or liability upon, or with respect to, the Authority or the Property that are inconsistent with or in contravention of the uses of the Property allowed in this Agreement, or (iii) subject the Authority's funds or property (other than the Property) to the rules, regulations, or jurisdiction of the applicable permitting or licensing agency. Further, for any such permits and licenses to be issued by or through the Authority, the Authority shall process the same in the manner and at such charges, if any, as is customary with others seeking similar permits and licenses.

g. The Authority further hereby covenants that, subject to the terms of this Agreement, and the "Excepted Rights, Documents and Matters" defined below, AAF shall have peaceful and quiet enjoyment of the Property for the Project during the full Term (as defined herein), without interruption or interference by the Authority or any person claiming by, through, or under the Authority, except as otherwise expressly provided for herein. AAF acknowledges and agrees that AAF's right to possession of the Property during the Term of this Agreement will be subject to the following with respect to the Property (the "Excepted Rights, Documents and Matters"): (i) the Authority's rights expressly reserved to the Authority or otherwise expressly provided for in this Agreement (with the exercise of any rights reserved by or through the Authority with respect to the Property to be conducted in a manner that does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers)); (ii) the rights of third parties under any permits for Current Utilities as of the Effective Date and under any permits for utilities issued after the Effective Date, subject to the terms of Subsection 6.e and Section 15 hereof; (iii) any rights of the Authority's grantors heretofore conveying any portion of the Property expressly set forth in documents recorded in the Public Records of Orange County, Florida as of the Effective Date; (iv) all covenants, easements, restrictions, reservations, oil, gas and mineral rights, encumbrances, agreements and other matters expressly appearing in the Public Records of Orange County, Florida as of the Effective Date; (v) all matters which could be discovered by an inspection or survey of the Property existing on the Effective Date; (vi) with respect to any portion of the Property in which fee title is held by the State of Florida Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund ("TIIF") (if any), any rights of TIIF, and any and all prior rights of the United States, and any and all prior rights granted by TIIF in documents recorded in the Public Records of Brevard County or Orange County, Florida, as of the Effective Date; (vii) the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum and any Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum (as each term is defined in Section 8 hereof); and (viii) the right and authority of any police, fire and emergency services and any other security or emergency personnel, including the armed forces, and any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the Property to access the Property as necessary for fire and rescue services, emergency management and homeland security purposes, including the prevention of, or response to, a public safety emergency. AAF shall cooperate with police, fire and emergency services and any other security or emergency personnel, including the armed forces, with respect to their exercise of emergency management and homeland security powers. Any entry by the Authority or the State onto the Property required or permitted under this Agreement shall not constitute a reentry, trespass, or a breach of the covenant for quiet enjoyment contained in this

Agreement.

h. The construction, operation and maintenance of the Project shall be performed and arranged in a manner which (i) will not unreasonably interfere with the Authority's use of the Property or with respect to the convenient, safe, and continuous use, or the operation, maintenance and improvement of the ~~Orlando-Orange-County~~ Central Florida Expressway System or any portion of the public right-of-way located on or adjacent to the Property and (ii) will be in accordance with the terms of any special permits issued for construction, operation and maintenance of the Project or other safety related matters. In addition, Buyer agrees that the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project shall be performed and arranged in a manner which will not unreasonably interfere with the Seller's ability to modify or alter the Slopes to allow for the construction of any future Intermodal Rail Improvements or other proposed future uses, which plans for such alteration or modification shall be subject to the reasonable approval of AAF. It is understood and agreed that both during and after completion of construction of the Project, any lighting installed for or in relation to the Project shall be in accordance with rules and regulations mandated by the Federal Railroad Administration and shall be maintained in a manner so as to not create any safety issues or unreasonably interfere with the Authority's use of the Property or its other properties for transportation purposes as authorized or permitted by applicable law, including its use or operation of the ~~Orlando-Orange-County~~ Central Florida Expressway System.

6. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS. In addition to any other rights expressly reserved herein, the Authority reserves for itself, the State, and all grantees, licensees, permittees, and others claiming by, through, or under the Authority or the State, the following rights, including, but not limited to, the right at all times during the Term of this Agreement to enter the Property at all reasonable times and upon reasonable prior notice in the following circumstances, subject to the specified conditions of this Section and this Agreement:



a. AAF acknowledges that the Authority shall have the right to utilize the Maintenance Access Road ~~(as defined in Subsection 8.b)~~ for access to, across and along the Property in order to perform maintenance on other Authority facilities (including, without limitation, stormwater ponds), that may be located on, over, under, or adjacent to the Property. In addition, Authority shall have the right to use of the Property and the Slope Property with respect to the convenient, safe, and continuous use, or the maintenance and improvement, of the public right-of-way located on or adjacent to the Property, subject to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, including this Section and Section 11, and the terms of the Approved Plans and any permits issued for construction and maintenance of the Project, as well as any safety related matters. The foregoing right includes the Authority's reservation of the right to maintain, expand, install, construct, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or otherwise modify the Authority's transportation facilities by either going over or under the Property and/or Slope Property and AAF's Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements thereon, including altering and/or otherwise modifying the Slope Property to allow for Commuter Rail Service, so long as the Authority does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

b. If an Event of Default by AAF then exists, the Authority may take any reasonable actions to cure the applicable default in order to protect the interests of the Authority under this Agreement or ensure the continued safety of the traveling public, including entering the Property to perform any work necessary to cure any default and to remediate any release of hazardous substances in violation of this Agreement. If the Authority proceeds pursuant to the foregoing sentence, (i) the Authority's actions shall not be deemed to affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in a material respect and (ii) the amounts reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Authority in doing so shall be reimbursed by AAF to the Authority within thirty (30) days after AAF's receipt of an invoice therefor, accompanied with reasonable documentation of such expenditures, in manner provided for notices under this Agreement as set forth in Subsection 32.o hereof.

c. In the event of an actual or reported emergency, danger, or threat that is reasonably believed by the Authority or police, fire, emergency services, armed forces, and any other governmental security or emergency personnel to have caused (or to present the imminent potential to cause) injury to individuals, damage to property, or threat to the environment or to public safety, the Authority or police, fire, emergency services, armed forces, and any other governmental security or emergency personnel may enter the Property to take, at such times as the Authority or other governmental entity determines necessary in its reasonable discretion and with such notice to AAF as is practicable under the circumstances, such actions as the Authority or other governmental entity determines necessary to respond to or to rectify such emergency, danger, or threat.

d. In the event of any circumstance or event affecting the Project that is not an actual or reported emergency, danger, or threat addressed by Subsection c. above, but is reasonably believed by the Authority to have caused an impairment to the continuous safe operation of State Road 528 or any other Authority-owned transportation facility, and if the

Authority in its reasonable discretion determines that, following its written notice to AAF describing the circumstance or event with particularity, AAF is not taking the steps reasonably necessary to respond to or to rectify such circumstance or event within a reasonable time as is practicable under the circumstances, the Authority may enter the Property to take, at such times as the Authority determines necessary in its reasonable discretion, and with prior written notice to AAF, such actions as the Authority determines may be necessary to respond to or to rectify such circumstance or event or to restore the safe operation of the affected transportation facility, with it being understood and agreed that the use of the Property for the Project in accordance with applicable law, including the operation of an Intercity Passenger Rail Service and its ancillary train noise and emissions, shall not be deemed to cause an impairment to the continuous safe operation of State Road 528 or any other Authority-owned transportation facility.

e. The rights of AAF under this Agreement are subject and subordinate to the rights of the owners of any utilities existing on the Property as of the Effective Date ("Current Utilities") under the documents governing the same and to the extent the same are inconsistent with AAF's rights under this Agreement, AAF shall at its expense, attempt to negotiate any needed changes and if not successful in doing so, will remain subject to the same. AAF acknowledges that the Authority may, under current law, be required to issue permits in accordance with the Authority's rules. With regard to new permits for the installation and maintenance of utilities within the Property from and after the Effective Date, however, the Authority reserves ~~only~~ the right to issue such permits in accordance with the Authority's rules for utilities that will cross the Property perpendicularly (i.e., from north to south) or diagonally and agrees that it shall not issue any such new utility permits or easements that would run longitudinally (i.e., from east to west) within the Property; provided, however, if and to the extent that the Authority exercises its right hereunder to construct or allow to be constructed the Independent Track, the Authority reserves the right to itself, or to issue such permits in accordance with the Authority's rules, for new utilities or new utility permits or utility easements that would run longitudinally (i.e., from east to west) under or immediately along-side of the Independent Track and within the Property that are necessary or required to provide Commuter Rail Service or Freight Rail Service within the Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary contained herein, AAF shall have the right, but not the obligation, at all times during the Term of this Agreement to install, design, manage, maintain, repair, and rehabilitate utilities or other services for its own account (and not for AAF to lease or resell for the provision of services to third parties who are not Project Passengers or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project) to the extent that the said utilities or services are necessary or desirable for the Project.

f. The Authority shall have access to the Property as is reasonably necessary for the Authority to take any reasonable actions in connection with any release of hazardous substances that may have occurred prior to the Effective Date or, if caused by the Authority, after the Effective Date, including sampling of soil and groundwater, monitoring well installations, soil excavation, and groundwater remediation.

g. Upon reasonable prior notice to AAF, the Authority shall have reasonable access to the Property for activities incidental to the Authority's planning efforts, including but not limited to surveying and conducting an environmental assessment.

h. If and to the extent that the Authority may do so, or allow others to do so, pursuant to applicable law, its statutory authority and all grants, conveyances, covenants, easements, restrictions, reservations, oil, gas and mineral rights, encumbrances, agreements and other matters affecting the Property expressly appearing in the Official Records of Orange County, Florida, AAF shall allow the Authority and its contractors reasonable access to the Property to construct one (1) additional track and associated facilities (including, but not limited to, rails, railbeds, access roads, switches, utilities, communication facilities and drainage facilities) located southerly of the Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements and wholly within the Property (the "Independent Track") which, if constructed, shall be designed and constructed to operate independently of any Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements at the sole cost and risk of the Authority and the owners and operators of such Independent Track. Unless otherwise agreed by AAF, in its sole and absolute discretion, AAF shall have no financial responsibility or liability in connection with the Independent Track or any Freight Rail Service or Commuter Rail Service conducted thereon. However, subject to the terms of Section 11 hereof, nothing contained in this Agreement shall prevent the Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements and the Independent Track from operating as a combined system, for all or any portion of their lengths, on such terms as may be agreed upon by AAF, the Authority and the respective owners and operators of the Independent Track.

i. Upon reasonable prior notice to AAF, the Authority shall have reasonable access to the Property to do any other act or thing the Authority may be obligated to do, or have a right to do, pursuant to statutory authority or under the terms of this Agreement.

j. The reservation of a right by the Authority to enter upon the Property and perform any act shall not be deemed to: impose any obligation on the Authority to do so; make the Authority responsible to AAF or any third party for the failure to do so; or relieve AAF from any of its obligations under this Agreement.

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in Subsections 6.b, 6.d and 10.a of this Agreement with regard to the Authority's self-help rights, the Authority shall exercise its reserved rights in and to the Property, including the foregoing access rights, in a manner that does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers). With regard thereto, any such access to the Property may be limited to specific times and will need to be coordinated with AAF following reasonable notice and shall be subject to AAF's standards and requirements for entries onto railroad property, which include, without limitation, the positioning of flag persons, and insurance requirements that are uniformly applicable to contractors performing work within the boundaries of the Project (provided, any such insurance requirement or any indemnification requirement shall apply to the Authority's contractors, but shall not require the Authority to purchase insurance or to make any indemnification in connection with any access that it may exercise through its contractors or employees in connection with any activity otherwise authorized by this Agreement). With regard thereto, it is also acknowledged by the Authority that access to the Property following the commencement of operations of the Project will need to be subject to rules and procedures in order to protect the safety of the public and

prevent injury or loss to persons and property, including, without limitation, rules and regulations mandated by the Federal Railroad Administration (“FRA”) regarding access to rights of way used for railroad purposes. Without limitation of the foregoing, certain rules that shall govern access before, and after, the commencement of operation of the Project are set forth on Exhibit “D” hereto, as same may be modified from time to time (the “Rules”). The Authority shall require that all access to the Property by or through the Authority, its agents and/or employees shall conform to the Rules. The Rules shall include, among other things, a mechanism by which AAF shall provide a three-hour timeframe for access to the Property within any 24-hour period, when such access is requested by the Authority, in writing, with respect to the Authority’s exercise of the foregoing access rights, including the right to maintain, expand, install, construct, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or otherwise modify the Authority’s transportation facilities by either going over or under the Property and AAF’s Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements thereon. Further, the Rules shall establish procedures by which the Authority shall review with AAF any and all proposed improvements to the Property from and after the Effective Date in order to ensure that any such action is taken in a manner consistent with the Authority’s commitment to minimize interference with AAF’s use and enjoyment of the Property, which includes an agreement by the Authority to refrain from taking or allowing any action with respect to the Property that would adversely affect AAF’s ability to construct the Project as contemplated hereunder, whether taken before or after the completion of the Approved Plans or the commencement of construction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Authority’s access to the Property during such three-hour timeframe within any 24-hour period shall not be deemed to affect AAF’s use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in a material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

## 7. AAF’S PROPERTY.

a. During the Term of this Agreement, AAF shall own all facilities, utilities and improvements constructed by or through AAF on the Property as part of the Project which are not Road Improvements (as hereinafter defined) (the “Rail Improvements”), with it being understood that such Rail Improvements owned by AAF shall exclude those improvements to Authority transportation facilities provided for in the Road Improvement Plans (as hereinafter defined) (including, but not limited to, the reconstruction of any ramps) constructed by the Authority or by or through AAF that will form a portion of the ~~Orlando-Orange County~~Central Florida Expressway System (as defined in the Master Bond Resolution and hereinafter referred to as the “Authority’s System”) (said improvements to the Authority’s transportation facilities provided for in the Road Improvement Plans to be constructed by the Authority or by or through AAF are herein referred to as the “Road Improvements”). AAF agrees that all Rail Improvements and Road Improvements constructed by or through AAF on the Property shall be at its risk only and that the Authority shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Rail Improvements or Road Improvements caused by the act of any person, except to the extent caused by an Event of Default (as hereinafter defined) by the Authority or by a tortious act or omission of the Authority, its agents, or its employees, but with respect to tort claims for loss or damage, only to the extent the Legislature has by law waived the Authority’s sovereign immunity in tort under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida. Likewise, the Authority

agrees that upon the earlier of (a) its acceptance of the Road Improvements or (b) the authorized use of such Road Improvements by the public, all Road Improvements shall be at its risk only and that AAF shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Road Improvements caused by the act of any person, except to the extent the loss or damage to the Road Improvements is caused by a willful, wanton, or negligent act or omission of AAF, its agents, employees, or contractors, including the negligent design and construction thereof by AAF, its agents, employees, or contractors.

b. Subject to the rights of any Mortgagee (as hereinafter defined) under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 29, upon the termination or the expiration of this Agreement, AAF may, within 180 days after termination or expiration of this Agreement, with no obligation to do so, remove all Rail Improvements constructed as part of the Project at no cost to the Authority. AAF may also remove any and all moveable trade fixtures and equipment (specifically including, without limitation, the rolling stock, wayside signals and communications equipment used in the operation of the Project) at no cost to the Authority. If AAF removes any Rail Improvements, then it shall remove all the Rail Improvements and shall then restore the Property where such improvements have been removed to the condition that existed as of the Effective Date (by, for example, removing embankments, track structures and associated improvements and restoring existing topography, re-grading and seeding the areas where improvements were removed and where grass had previously existed) within 365 days after the termination or expiration of this Agreement. The Authority shall provide AAF with reasonable access to the Property for AAF to complete actions permitted and/or required by this paragraph. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement until completion of such removal and restoration. If AAF elects to not remove all the Rail Improvements, as evidenced by its failure to begin removing Rail Improvements within one hundred eighty (180) days after the termination or expiration of this Agreement, all Rail Improvements and any other AAF property then remaining on the Property shall be deemed to have been abandoned by AAF, and may be retained or disposed of by the Authority, in its sole discretion, in accordance with applicable law, in which event Authority and AAF shall have no further liability to each other on account thereof. If AAF removes all the Rail Improvements as provided in this paragraph, any other AAF property remaining on the Property on the date that is 365 days after the termination or expiration of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been abandoned by AAF, and may be retained or disposed of by the Authority, in its sole discretion, in accordance with applicable law, in which event Authority and AAF shall have no further liability to each other on account thereof.

c. The terms and provisions of this Section 7 shall survive the termination and expiration of this Agreement.

## 8. IMPROVEMENTS.

a. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that the Authority's existing State Road 528 right-of-way may be expanded and improved by the Authority, as described in the Technical Memorandum SR 528 (Beachline Expressway), Conceptual Eight Laning Study, dated August 22, 2013 by Atkins North America, Inc. ("Atkins"), inclusive of the Conceptual Level Roadway Design Criteria, Drainage Support Documentation, and Concept Plans attached thereto, all as modified by that certain Supplement to the Technical Memorandum, dated



September \_\_, 2013 by Atkins (collectively, the “Existing Eight Laning Memorandum”). As proposed by AAF, the ultimate design of the Project shall include Rail Improvements and may include Road Improvements and shall take into account and accommodate the planned expansion of and improvements to State Road 528 described in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum, as may be further supplemented or amended from time to time by the Authority, provided, however, that in designing the Project, AAF shall only be required to take into account and accommodate such further supplements or amendments to the extent that they were requested by AAF (and approved in writing by the Authority, in its sole discretion) or they received prior written approval from AAF, in its sole discretion (such Existing Eight Laning Memorandum as further supplemented or amended from time to time at the request of AAF (and approved by the Authority, in its sole discretion) or with prior written approval from AAF, in its sole discretion, is referred to herein as the “Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum”). All Road Improvements included as part of the Project shall be constructed in accordance with the Road Improvement Plans, as defined in this Section, as well as the Authority’s Construction Project Administration Manual located at the Authority’s website at <https://www.ocea.com/DoingBusinessWithUs/ConstructionAdministrationManual/ACPAM/Introduction.aspx> (“ACPAM”), the Authority’s General Specifications and Technical Specifications as provided to AAF in connection with each specific Road Improvement to be constructed (“General and Technical Specifications”), the Department’s Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction located at the Department’s website, at <http://www.dot.state.fl.us/specificationsoffice/Implemented/SpecBooks/2013/Files/2013eBook.pdf> (“FDOT Road and Bridge Standards”), and the Department’s standard Design-Build Guidelines located at the Department’s website <http://www.dot.state.fl.us/construction/DesignBuild/DBRules/DesignBuildGuidelines.pdf> (“FDOT Design-Build Guidelines”) (with the ACPAM, the General and Technical Specifications, the FDOT Road and Bridge Standards and FDOT Design-Build Guidelines that are currently in force at the time the Road Improvements are designed and permitted for construction collectively referenced herein as the “Authority’s Road Improvement Criteria”). The design and construction of any Road Improvements shall only be undertaken by professional consultants and contractors that are prequalified by the Department and acceptable to the Authority (which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). AAF shall, at its expense, retain a consulting Construction and Inspection Consultant (the “CEI”) firm prequalified by the Department and acceptable to the Authority to provide the CEI services to the Authority set forth in the ACPAM for all Road Improvements constructed by AAF or its contractor. All required warranties for Road Improvements shall be assignable by AAF and assigned by AAF to the Authority. No at grade crossings of the Authority’s System or other Authority-owned public road will be permitted on the Property. The Authority agrees that all professional consultants and contractors (including without limitation the CEI) that are approved by the Department are deemed to be approved by the Authority.

b. The Project also includes Rail Improvements. All Rail Improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the Approved Plans (as defined below) and shall be designed and constructed by AAF in a manner which does not materially and unreasonably increase the cost of construction of the Independent Track, provided that the Authority, for itself and on behalf of its successors and assigns, acknowledges that the cost of construction of the Independent Track shall necessarily be increased by the pre-existence of the Intercity Passenger

Rail Improvements that will be designed to address different operating parameters and conditions that may not be conducive for Freight Rail Service. Before commencing construction of Rail Improvements on a particular portion of the Property, AAF shall provide the Authority with copies of: (i) (A) the construction plans for the Rail Improvements to be constructed on the particular portion of the Property, taking into account and accommodating the planned expansion of and improvements to State Road 528 as described in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum or any Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum, which construction plans shall include plans for intelligent transportation system relocation, lighting, signage, utilities, communications systems, access and any maintenance of traffic on existing transportation facilities that will be required for the construction depicted in such plans and any other document incorporated by reference into such construction plans and (B) the long-term operations and maintenance plans for the Project (collectively, the "Railroad Improvement Plans") and (ii) construction plans for the Road Improvements to be constructed, which plans shall include plans for access and any maintenance of traffic on existing transportation facilities that will be required for the construction depicted in such plans and any other document incorporated by reference into such construction plans, including, where necessary by mutual agreement of the Parties, acting reasonably, space for an access road that is no less than fifteen (15) feet wide located south of the proposed rails (the "Maintenance Access Road") (collectively, the "Road Improvement Plans" and together with the Railroad Improvement Plans, collectively referred to as the "Plans"). Generally, the Railroad Improvement Plans shall propose Rail Improvements within the Property that shall run generally parallel to the northernmost boundary of the Property. The Plans shall not permit lane closures during any holiday period for which the Authority generally suspends work by contractors on the Authority's System. The Authority may, but shall be not obligated to, review the Plans for the purpose of determining compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and may, but shall not be obligated to, approve or disapprove the Plans in its reasonable discretion. If the Authority reasonably determines that any portion of the Rail Improvements depicted in the Plans conflicts with the obligations of AAF under this Agreement or is otherwise objectionable, the Authority will notify AAF of its determination within twenty-one (21) business days (the term "business day(s)" as used in this Agreement, refers to a day other than a Saturday or Sunday upon which national banks are open for business in Orange County, Florida) of its receipt of the Plans. Any such notice by the Authority shall specifically identify the portions of the Rail Improvements that conflict with the obligations of AAF under this Agreement or the reasons they are otherwise objectionable and shall particularly describe the nature of the conflict or objection. Upon receipt of such notice, AAF shall cooperate with the Authority to resolve the identified conflict or objection.

c. If the Authority requests AAF to include any additional Road Improvements in its Road Improvement Plans that are not currently contemplated in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum and are to become part of the Authority's System, and AAF agrees in writing to include such additional Road Improvements and construct same (the agreement to do so being in the sole discretion of AAF and may be denied for any reason with or without justification), then the Authority shall pay or reimburse AAF its expenses and the actual cost to engineer, design and construct such additional Road Improvements. The Parties acknowledge that the Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements are to be elevated at the intersection of the Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements at Monument Parkway/OUC rail facilities (a/k/a International Corporate Parkway (the "ICP")), and that the Parties shall work in good faith to

accommodate each Party's construction schedule with respect thereto such that the Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements are completed in a cost effective and timely manner.

d. AAF is authorized to construct the Rail Improvements in accordance with the Railroad Improvement Plans submitted, reviewed and approved by the Authority as described above (or submitted and not reviewed and approved by the Authority as provided above) (the "Approved Railroad Improvement Plans"). Rail Improvements shall also be constructed in accordance with Federal Railroad Administration ("FRA") regulations, requirements and standards, American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association ("AREMA") standards, and at a minimum, to FRA Class 6 (110 miles per hour operating speed), and all other applicable law, rules, or regulations (collectively, the "Regulations and Standards"). Further, AAF is authorized to construct the Road Improvements in accordance with the Road Improvement Plans submitted, reviewed, and approved by the Authority (the "Approved Road Improvement Plans") and in accordance with the Authority's Road Improvement Criteria, on account of which a permit or authorization to proceed with the Road Improvements is issued (the "Permit"). The Permit, the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans and the Approved Road Improvement Plans are collectively referred to herein as the "Approved Plans". At its option, AAF may submit interim or progress plans for the Road Improvements and/or Rail Improvements for review by the Authority as provided for herein.

e. Each party commits that if the other party is not promptly responding to any request under this Section 8, or if a dispute should arise under this Agreement with respect to the Plans, the Permit or any other issue relating to AAF's design, permitting or construction of the Project, the day-to-day lead person for AAF and the Authority shall, at the written request of either party, endeavor to resolve the issue or dispute by good faith negotiations. If the Parties are unable to resolve their dispute within ten (10) days (the "Dispute Negotiation Period"), then AAF and the Authority shall, at the written request of either party, require that the matter be reviewed by a senior-level executive of each party (in the case of AAF, by a Senior Vice President or higher, and in case of the Authority, by the Director of Engineering or the Director of Construction and Maintenance or higher). If these senior-level executives are unable to resolve the matter within ten (10) business days after the Dispute Negotiation Period (the "Senior Level Review Period"), then AAF and the Authority shall, at the written request of either party, attempt to mediate their dispute for a period of thirty (30) days following the end of the Senior Level Review Period (the "Mediation Period"), using a third party mediator who is neutral and independent of the Parties to this Agreement (the "Mediator"), such Mediator to be jointly selected by AAF and the Authority within seven (7) business days after the end of the Senior Level Review Period. If the Parties cannot agree on the Mediator within such time period, then within five (5) days thereafter, each party shall select an independent mediator, and those two mediators shall (within five (5) days) select the Mediator. Such mediation shall be conducted in Orange County, Florida, and shall be attended by a senior-level executive of each party. No information exchanged in such mediation shall be discoverable or admissible in any litigation involving the Parties. Any written settlement agreement executed by the Parties incident to any mediation pursuant to this paragraph and, in the case of the Authority, approved by its Governing Board, shall be binding upon the Parties; otherwise neither Party is bound by the mediation process. Such mediation process shall be a condition to either of the Parties filing a lawsuit or an administrative proceeding relating to a dispute with respect to the Plans, the Permit or any other

issue relating to AAF's design, permitting or construction of the Project, or other issue herein that first requires dispute resolution.

f. The construction of the Rail Improvements shall be completed in accordance with the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans and the Regulations and Standards and the construction of the Road Improvements shall be completed in accordance with the Approved Road Improvement Plans, the Authority's Road Improvement Criteria and the Permit. Further, the construction of the Project as a whole shall proceed under the following terms and conditions:

i. Construction is expected to commence on or before \_\_\_\_\_ ("Commencement Date") and is projected to be substantially complete on or before \_\_\_\_\_ ("Completion Date"). The actual schedule for construction shall be determined solely by AAF. However, and in any event, should construction of the Project on the Overall Property not commence by January 1, 2021 (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events), the Authority as its sole and exclusive remedy may unilaterally terminate this Agreement as provided below. However, and in any event, should Intercity Passenger Rail Service not commence within ten (10) years from the Effective Date of this Agreement (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events), the Authority as its sole and exclusive remedy may unilaterally terminate this Agreement as provided below. Additionally, should AAF abandon the Project for a period longer than three (3) consecutive years (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events), the Authority, as its sole and exclusive remedy, may unilaterally terminate this Agreement as provided below. For purposes of this Agreement, the terms "abandon" and "abandonment" shall include: (i) the failure to provide any Intercity Passenger Rail Service for three (3) consecutive years; provided, however, if a few trains are operated for a short time period solely for the purpose of avoiding the application of the definition of the term of abandonment by extending or recommencing the three (3) consecutive year period, abandonment shall be deemed to have occurred; (2) the inability to operate Intercity Passenger Rail for more than one hundred eighty (180) days solely due AAF's filing of a bankruptcy petition in any action initiated by, or consented to by, AAF; and (3) AAF's express written notice of abandonment delivered by AAF to the Authority pursuant to the terms of this Agreement that makes specific reference to this section of this Agreement.

ii. The Authority shall have the authority to temporarily suspend construction work by AAF, wholly or in part, for such period or periods as may be necessary as a result of extreme adverse weather conditions such as flooding, catastrophic occurrences that constitute an unreasonable imposition on the public health, safety or welfare, or upon the issuance of a Governor's Declaration of a State of Emergency. Such suspensions will be in writing and give detailed reasons for the suspension and shall be for the shortest possible time period. Whenever the Authority suspends work, AAF shall be granted additional days equal to the number of days of suspension to extend the ten-year period referenced above. During any period of suspension, AAF shall remove construction equipment and materials from the clear zone, except those required for the safety of the traveling public.

iii. Prior to commencing physical construction on the Project within the Property, AAF (or its contractor) shall obtain (i) a payment and performance bond in an amount not less than the cost of construction of the Road Improvements, written by a surety authorized to do business in the State of Florida, with the Authority as an obligee thereunder, which shall be conditioned upon the prompt payment of all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment, and supplies for the construction of the improvements and (ii) a performance bond in an amount not less than \$ \_\_\_\_\_, written by a surety authorized to do business in the State of Florida, with the Authority as an obligee thereunder, which shall be conditioned upon either (A) the completion of the Rail Improvements or (B) the removal of the Rail Improvements. Said bonds in clauses (i) and (ii) above shall each be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Authority and the sureties under said bonds shall meet the requirements for insurers set forth in Section 13 herein. AAF will also have the option of providing the Authority with a different instrument to provide the security described in clause (ii) hereof, such as a letter of credit and/or a guaranty, subject to the Authority's review and approval thereof.

iv. AAF and AAF's contractor shall perform the construction of the improvements for the Project using such means and methodology as will not, except as specifically authorized by the Authority in writing, interfere with the safe and efficient operation of State Road 528 and other transportation facilities located on or abutting the Property. It is understood, however, that lane closures will be permitted as specifically authorized by the Authority in writing or as included in the traffic plans approved by the Authority as part of the Plans and/or Permit pursuant to this Section 8.

v. Prior to commencing construction of the Project, AAF shall provide to the Authority a certification from AAF's contractor, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Authority, verifying that the contractor will not, in any manner in violation of applicable laws and ordinances, use asbestos-containing building materials in the construction of the Project or lead-containing products in pipes or materials in construction of the Project.

vi. All permits and licenses required for construction of the Project shall be obtained by AAF (or its agents or contractors) at AAF's sole cost and expense from all entities having jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, the following, if and as applicable: Federal Aviation Administration, Federal Highway Administration, FRA, United States Army Corps of Engineers, and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. The Authority (at no cost to the Authority) shall reasonably cooperate with AAF in connection with seeking all such permits and licenses; provided in no event shall this agreement to cooperate be misconstrued to obligate the Authority to attend any meeting or proceeding or to take any action that would, in the Authority's reasonable discretion, be expected to: (i) adversely affect any existing rights, entitlements, and/or obligations pertaining to the Property or the Authority's use of the Property (other than to allow for the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project on the Property in accordance with this Agreement), (ii) impose covenants, restrictions or liability upon, or with respect to, the Authority or the Property that are inconsistent or in contravention of



the uses of the Property allowed in this Agreement, or (iii) subject the Authority's funds or property (other than the Property) to the rules, regulations, or jurisdiction of the applicable permitting or licensing agency. Further, as to any such permits and licenses to be issued by or through the Authority, the Authority shall process the same in the manner and at such charges, if any, as is customary with others seeking similar permits and licenses. AAF shall require all contractors and subcontractors to have all required licenses and certifications. All work performed on the Property shall conform to all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. AAF shall abide by all applicable local development and building codes and regulations and shall provide the necessary studies or data required thereby and shall comply with any applicable provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act. If requested by the Authority, AAF shall provide copies of all permits and reasonable evidence of compliance with applicable local development and building codes and regulations at the time it provides the Authority with Plans for review.

vii. The Authority shall have the right to make such inspections of the Road Improvements and Rail Improvements as it reasonably deems necessary to make sure that all construction is proceeding in accordance with all other terms and conditions of this Agreement, provided that (i) any such inspections shall be conducted in a manner so as to not unreasonably interfere with AAF's construction work and (ii) where reasonable under the circumstances, the Authority shall provide AAF with written notice prior to any such requested inspection. In the event that the Authority's inspector determines that the construction is not proceeding as required by the Plans or that the public health, safety, or welfare is being compromised by the construction in a manner in violation of applicable law, the Authority shall notify AAF in writing, setting forth in reasonable detail the issue(s) identified by the inspector. The Parties shall meet within seven (7) business days after AAF's receipt of the notice in order to discuss the issue(s) and determine a mutually satisfactory resolution, failing which the Parties shall proceed pursuant to the dispute resolution procedure set forth above in this Section 8.

viii. AAF shall provide the Authority no less than thirty (30) days advance written notice before commencing construction of the Project. Within such thirty (30) day period, the Authority shall remove any equipment (including but not limited to road construction and maintenance equipment) located on the Property.

ix. Significant revisions in the design or construction of the Rail Improvements that deviate from the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans or Regulations and Standards and significant revisions in the design or construction of the Road Improvements that deviate from the Approved Road Improvement Plans, Authority's Road Improvement Criteria or Permit must receive prior written approval from the Authority.

x. All construction of the Project shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner at no cost or expense to the Authority.

xi. The Authority shall not be required to perform any construction work to prepare the Property for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project; however, the Authority shall ensure that access to the Property, in accordance

with and provided for in the Approved Plans, is granted to AAF as needed for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project pursuant to the Approved Plans.

xii. With respect to the design of the Rail Improvements, prior to the completion of the Plans, the Authority reserves the right to request adjustments to structures or improvements as the Authority reasonably deems necessary for the protection of public health, safety, or welfare, or as may be required by a State or Federal agency with jurisdiction over the Property or the Project, by written notice to AAF setting forth in reasonable detail the adjustments being requested. The Parties shall meet within ten (10) business days after AAF's receipt of the notice in order to discuss the requested adjustments and determine a mutually satisfactory resolution, failing which the Parties shall proceed pursuant to the dispute resolution procedure set forth above in this Section 8. Additionally, the Authority reserves the right to maintain, expand, install, construct, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or otherwise modify the Authority's transportation facilities by either going over or under the Property and AAF's Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements thereon so long as the Authority does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

xiii. Except in the case of an emergency (and then only to the extent necessary to avoid injury or death to individuals or damage to property) and except for limited access necessary for AAF's performance of its obligations hereunder or its compliance with applicable laws that does not interfere with the Authority's use or operation of such other properties in any material respect, AAF shall not enter upon any property of the Authority or the State adjacent to, above or under the Property, in connection with the Project without the prior approval of the Authority or the State, other than property that is open to the public. Except as otherwise authorized by the Authority in writing, neither AAF nor AAF's contractor is authorized to engage in any construction activities, temporary or permanent, on the Authority's property other than the Property. The Authority shall grant AAF temporary access to the Authority's property that is not part of the Property when necessary for construction of the Project, but it is intended that AAF will use the Property for access in most instances and that the Authority may subject AAF's temporary use of the Authority's property to reasonable rules, restrictions and limitations, including rules regarding stacking or leaving vehicles thereon or using the same for staging areas and such other reasonable restrictions as the Authority may impose to protect the safety thereof. Such access shall be conditioned upon AAF's obligation to protect and restore any such other Authority property and facilities located thereon, AAF's compliance with the Approved Plans, including the maintenance and traffic plans made a part thereof, and such reasonable restrictions as the Authority may impose to protect the safety of the traveling public.

xiv. AAF shall be liable for all damage to property, real or personal, of third parties to the extent caused by AAF or AAF's contractor in the completion of the Project (and not to the extent caused by others, including, without limitation, the Authority, its agents, or employees).

xv. AAF's storage of materials on the Property shall be confined to areas authorized by the Authority in writing or as shown in the Approved Plans. Temporary buildings may be constructed by AAF only with prior approval of the Authority in writing or as shown in the Approved Plans, and AAF shall bear all costs associated with constructing and removing such temporary buildings. Where materials are transported to a job site, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity prescribed by any applicable federal, state, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbing or sidewalks, protection against damage shall be provided by AAF, at no cost to the Authority. AAF shall repair any damage to roads, curbing and sidewalks caused by AAF or AAF's contractor, at no cost to the Authority. AAF shall not store any materials on the Property other than those materials required to construct and/or operate the Project. AAF shall be responsible for any such materials stored at a job site related exclusively to the Project and the Authority shall not be obligated to replace any such Project-related materials lost, damaged, or destroyed at its expense, except to the extent caused by the Authority, its agents, or employees and permitted by law. AAF shall be responsible for clearing from each job site all unreasonable waste materials and rubbish generated by AAF in constructing the Project. Each job site shall at all times be kept free from an unreasonable accumulation of waste material or rubbish (with it being understood that during the construction of the Project the Property shall be a construction site that will be managed by AAF in accordance with reasonable industry standards).

xvi. AAF shall arrange its work for the Project and dispose of its materials so as not to unreasonably interfere with the operations of other contractors engaged in work adjacent to the Property being performed by the Authority or its contractors and to cooperate with the Authority and such other contractors in a reasonable manner in order to endeavor to perform its work in the proper sequence in relation to that of such other contractors about which AAF has been provided advance written notice, all as may be reasonably directed by the Authority. AAF will be liable to the extent damage is done by AAF, its contractors, subcontractors, or agents to work adjacent to the Property being performed by the Authority or its contractors. The Authority shall include provisions substantially similar to these in this Subsection 8.0 in any contracts procured by the Authority after the Effective Date for work to be performed in the vicinity of the Project for the benefit and protection of AAF such that each such Authority contractor shall likewise cooperate with AAF and shall likewise be liable to the extent any damage is done by itself, its subcontractors and/or agents to work at or about the Property for the Project.

xvii. AAF shall protect all existing structures, improvements, landscaping and drainage systems and facilities on the Authority's right-of-way during construction. AAF shall maintain its work in such condition that adequate drainage will exist at all times. The construction of the Project shall not temporarily or permanently cause a material adverse effect to existing functioning storm sewers, gutters, ditches, and other run-off facilities. Any fire hydrants on or adjacent to the Authority's right-of-way shall be kept accessible at all times and no material or obstruction shall be placed within fifteen (15) feet of any such fire hydrant. Heavy equipment shall not be operated close enough to pipe headwalls or other structures to cause damage or displacement.

xviii. Any and all telecommunication installations shall be consistent with and coordinated with the Authority's overall plans for placement of telecommunications facilities in the Authority's right-of-way in that area through the plan review process described in Section 8. AAF may not install any independent telecommunication facilities except those specifically used for the operation of the Project or as permitted in Sections 2, 5 and/or 30 herein and in Exhibit "C" hereto. After completion of construction, AAF shall have the obligation to specifically call to the attention of the Authority any plans by AAF for the installation of permissible telecommunications facilities that were not reflected in the Approved Plans. It is AAF's intention to place the installation of any such facilities in the Plans submitted for general review by the Authority pursuant to Section 8.

xix. Upon completion of construction of the Project, AAF shall file with the Authority a set of the original drawings, tracings, plans, topographic maps, other maps, and as-built boundary surveys including legal descriptions, along with an as-built set of full-size prints for all structural elements of the Project as well as utility installations. The survey work shall meet or exceed the minimum technical standards for Land Surveyors as set forth in Rule Chapter 5J-17, F.A.C. (2012), pursuant to Section 472.027, F.S. In addition, the as-built plans shall include the identification of all equipment, and interconnection of major equipment components, that were installed upon the Property by or through AAF. AAF's Engineer of Record ("EOR") shall signify, by affixing an endorsement (seal/signature, as appropriate) on every sheet of the as-built set, that the work shown on the endorsed sheets was produced by or under the direction of the EOR. With the tracings and the as-built set of prints, the EOR shall submit a final set of design computations. The computations shall be bound in an 8.5" x 11" format and shall be endorsed (seal/signature, as appropriate) by the EOR. The EOR shall also submit the as-built drawings to the Authority in Auto CADD files, using a format and layering system reasonably acceptable to the Authority.

xx. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement or the Authority's Road Improvement Criteria to the contrary, without the consent of the owner of any existing utilities installed in, on, or under the Property as of the Effective Date of this Agreement pursuant to permits or other authorization issued by the Authority, construction of the Project shall not interfere with such utilities and no approval of the Plans by the Authority or failure of the Authority to review the Plans shall relieve AAF of such responsibility.

9. OPERATION. AAF shall operate the Intercity Passenger Rail Service on the Property in a safe and reliable manner, in compliance with the terms of this Agreement (including, without limitation, the long-term operations and maintenance plans for the Project that are made part of the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans) and all applicable federal, state, and local governmental laws and regulations.

10. MAINTENANCE.

a. AAF shall perform such activities as are set forth in AAF's maintenance management plan. Rail Improvements shall be maintained by AAF in accordance with the long-

term operations and maintenance plans for the Project that are made part of the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans and in a manner consistent with FRA regulations applicable to FRA Class 6 and AREMA standards. AAF shall also otherwise generally keep and maintain the Property, the portions of the Project located on the Property, and any other structure erected on the Property by AAF, in good working order and safe condition and repair at AAF's own expense during the Term of this Agreement, and shall keep the Property free and clear of the overgrowth of grass, weeds, brush, and debris of any kind, so as to prevent the same becoming dangerous, inflammable, or objectionable. Maintenance shall be accomplished in a manner so as to cause no unreasonable interference with the use of the Property. The Authority shall have no duty to inspect or maintain any of the land, buildings, or other structures, if any, during the Term of this Agreement; however, the Authority shall have the right, upon no less than two (2) business days' written notice to AAF, at the Authority's sole expense, to enter the Property for purposes of inspection, including conducting an environmental assessment if the Authority has reason to believe that a legal violation exists on the Property. Such assessment may include but would not be limited to: surveying, sampling of building materials, soil and groundwater, monitoring well installations, soil excavation, groundwater remediation, emergency asbestos abatement, operation and maintenance inspections, and any other action which might be required by applicable law or commercially reasonable industry practice. The Authority's right of entry shall not obligate inspection of the Property by the Authority, nor shall it relieve AAF of its duty to maintain the Property. Any such inspection by the Authority shall not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers). If proper maintenance has not been performed by AAF and AAF does not cure the failure within thirty (30) days of the date of its receipt of notice from the Authority, then the Authority may perform or have others perform such maintenance and charge the reasonable and necessary cost of such maintenance to AAF, with it being understood and agreed that the use of the Property for rail purposes (including without limitation train emissions) in accordance with applicable laws shall not require remedial action. If the Authority proceeds pursuant to the foregoing sentence, (i) the Authority's actions shall not be deemed to affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in a material respect and (ii) the amounts reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Authority in doing so shall be reimbursed by AAF to the Authority within thirty (30) days after AAF's receipt of an invoice therefor, accompanied with reasonable documentation of such expenditures, in manner provided for notices under this Agreement as set forth in Subsection 32.o hereof.

b. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that, upon the earlier of (i) its acceptance of the Road Improvements or (ii) the authorized use of such Road Improvements by the public, the Road Improvements will form part of the ~~Orlando-Orange County~~ Central Florida Expressway System and shall be owned and maintained by the Authority in accordance with its standard expressway maintenance program and AAF shall thereupon have no maintenance responsibility with regard thereto (which shall not be construed to relieve AAF of liability for damage to the Road Improvements to the extent caused by a willful, wanton, or negligent act or omission of AAF, its agents, employees, or contractors, including the negligent design and construction thereof by AAF, its agents, employees, or contractors).



c. The Authority has an obligation pursuant to Section 5.11 of its Master Bond Resolution to maintain, or cause to be maintained, the Authority's System, with appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and is further required to make all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation of the Authority's System may be properly and advantageously conducted. If there has occurred an event or circumstance that AAF reasonably believes to have caused an impairment to the continuous safe operation of State Road 528 or any other part of the Authority's System (an "Impairment Event") and AAF reasonably believes that such Impairment Event will have a materially adverse effect on the safe, uninterrupted service of the Project, then AAF will provide the Authority and its Consulting Engineer with written notice and a detailed description of the Impairment Event. Within sixty (60) days following its receipt of written notice from AAF of an Impairment Event, the Authority shall provide or cause to be provided to AAF its written analysis of the Impairment Event and its plan to address the Impairment Event so that the portion of the State Road 528 or other part of the Authority's System affected by the Impairment Event is restored to good repair, working order and condition within a reasonable time period based upon the circumstance. If (i) the Authority fails to provide its written analysis to AAF, or unreasonably suspends or discontinues its plan to address the Impairment Event without a plan to continue and complete any repair, renewal, replacement or other improvement necessary to restore the portion of the State Road 528 or other part of the Authority's System affected by the Impairment Event to good repair, working order and condition or (ii) in the event that AAF, in its reasonable discretion, determines that an Impairment Event must be addressed on an expedited basis to avoid injury or death to individuals or damage to property and the Authority is not taking the steps reasonably necessary to respond to or to rectify such circumstance or event within a reasonable time as is practicable under the circumstances following its written notice to the Authority describing the circumstance or event with particularity, then AAF, after prior written notice to the Authority, may take such reasonable steps and actions as AAF reasonably believes are necessary to address the Impairment Event but, in doing so, AAF shall follow the Authority's Road Improvement Criteria and the requirements herein regarding Road Improvements (e.g., the design and construction of any Road Improvements shall only be undertaken by professional consultants and contractors that are prequalified by the Department and acceptable to the Authority (which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and AAF shall retain a CEI firm prequalified by the Department and acceptable to the Authority to provide the CEI services to the Authority set forth in the ACPAM for all Road Improvements undertaken by AAF or its contractor. The Authority shall be liable for the costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by AAF in taking any such action, and the Authority shall pay or reimburse AAF from monies on deposit in its System General Reserve Fund (as defined in the Master Bond Resolution) and available for such purpose; provided, however, that (1) any such payment obligation by the Authority shall be expressly inferior and subordinate to the lien on and pledge of the System Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Master Bond Resolution) securing the payment of any Outstanding Bonds (as such terms are defined in the Master Bond Resolution) of the Authority, and any subordinate lien obligations of the Authority, including without limitation, any Subordinate General Reserve Fund Revenue Bonds and any payment obligations of the Authority to the Department described in Florida Statutes, Section 348.7546 and in that certain Memorandum of Understanding between the Authority and the Department effective on May 29, 2012, (2) the payment by the Authority to AAF will be made within thirty (30) days after the Authority's receipt of an invoice therefor,

accompanied with reasonable documentation of such expenditures, in manner provided for notices under this Agreement as set forth in Subsection 32.o hereof and (3) in no event shall payments due hereunder to AAF be limited by, or counted towards, the Cap (as hereinafter defined). To the extent that the Impairment Event has been caused by AAF, its agents, employees, contractors or any other person performing services, activities or other actions for, on behalf of, or at the direction of AAF, the Authority shall have no obligations under this Section to pay or reimburse AAF. As used in this Section, AAF's "reasonable belief" or what AAF "reasonably believes" must be based upon the written advice of an engineering consultant who has been prequalified by the Department to provide engineering services on major bridge and roadway projects in the State of Florida.

11. RELOCATION RESPONSIBILITIES; CONDITIONS FOR SHARED USE OF RAIL IMPROVEMENTS.

a. AAF shall design and construct the Project on the Property in a manner that takes into account and accommodates the planned expansion of and improvements to State Road 528 described in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum or any Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum. The Authority acknowledges that the Project will represent a substantial capital investment by AAF and that relocation of the Project after construction will, in certain areas, be difficult or impracticable. Subject to AAF's obligations to build the Rail Improvements in accordance with the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans, and AAF's obligations as to Current Utilities and Future Utilities as set forth in Subsection 6.e and Section 15 of this Agreement (collectively, the "AAF Design and Construction Obligations"), the Authority agrees that the Authority and all persons claiming by or through the Authority, including those with agreements, contracts and/or permits with the Authority, will, at no cost to AAF, accomplish future expansion, improvement, or alteration of the Authority's State Road 528 right-of-way or any other Authority owned facility adjoining or crossing the Property in a manner that does not require relocation of the Project as constructed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Except when necessitated by a breach of the AAF Design and Construction Obligations, if the Authority desires to relocate at the Authority's cost and expense some part of the Project, the Authority shall provide AAF with a proposal for the relocation and AAF agrees to consider the proposal in good faith provided that (i) any such proposed relocation must receive prior written approval from AAF, in its sole discretion, for the Parties to proceed therewith, and (ii) the Parties acknowledge and agree that once the Project is constructed, the avoidance of affecting AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service and the Project in any material respect is required (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

b. It is understood and agreed that nothing in this Agreement entitles the Authority or any other party claiming through the Authority to the use of the Rail Improvements during the Term. If the Authority desires to propose the possible shared use of the Rail Improvements for any purpose, including without limitation Commuter Rail Service or Freight Rail Service, the Authority shall provide, or cause to be provided, to AAF a proposal for such shared use and AAF agrees to consider the proposal in good faith provided that (i) any such shared use must receive prior written approval from AAF, in its sole discretion, of the proposed

shared use and the written agreements by which such use shall be accomplished, which agreements shall, without limitation, include terms and conditions regarding the ownership and maintenance of improvements, AAF's control of dispatch and AAF's priority access for its service, as well as the financial terms related thereto, and (ii) the Parties acknowledge and agree that any such shared use must not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

## 12. INDEMNIFICATION.

a. Third Party Claims: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 12, AAF shall defend, indemnify, save and hold harmless the Authority and all of its officers, agents and employees, from any and all third-party causes of action and claims for losses, damages, costs, claims, demands, suits, judgments, fines and penalties of any kind or nature, and reasonable attorneys' fees (including appellate and regulatory attorney's fees), to the extent arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct by or through AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors made in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's construction, operation or maintenance of the Project (a "Claim" and collectively "Claims"); provided, however, that AAF will not be liable under this subsection (a) for any Claim to the extent arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct by or through others, including, without limitation, the Authority, or any of the Authority's officers, agents, employees, or contractors. AAF's above obligation shall be triggered by the Authority's written notice and tender of a Claim for defense and indemnification to AAF that is covered by this subsection (a). For Claims covered by this subsection (a), AAF shall provide counsel reasonably acceptable to the Authority and pay all reasonable attorneys' fees and other litigation costs incurred to fulfill AAF's defense and indemnification obligations under this subsection (a). Within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of a Claim covered by this subsection (a), AAF shall send written notice to the Authority setting forth a statement of known facts pertaining thereto. AAF shall promptly send the Authority a copy of any summons, suit, or subpoena served upon or received by AAF or any of its agents, employees, or representatives, which asserts a claim or cause of action based upon any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct of AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's construction, operation or maintenance of the Project. If the Authority receives notice of a Claim for damages that may have arisen as a result of an act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct of AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors, the Authority will promptly forward the Claim to AAF. The Authority's failure to promptly notify AAF of a Claim will not act as or constitute a waiver of any rights of the Authority under this Agreement, except to the extent that AAF is prejudiced in a material respect as a result of such failure. As AAF proceeds to defend, indemnify, save and hold harmless the Authority from any Claim hereunder, (i) AAF shall control the defense thereof, (ii) the Authority shall, at AAF's cost and expense, provide such assistance and cooperation in good faith as may reasonably be required to ensure the proper and adequate defense of such Claim and (iii) AAF shall have the right, without the consent of the Authority, to enter into any settlement of any such Claim so long as the settlement imposes no cost or expense on the Authority. Moreover, in no event shall the Authority have the

right to enter into any settlement of any such Claim that it seeks to have indemnified hereunder without the prior written consent of AAF, which may be withheld in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall the requirements of this subsection (a) be construed to provide an independent legal basis to hold AAF or the Authority liable to any other person or entity for any damages, whether direct, indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages (including, but not limited to, loss of profits, interest or earnings). Nothing in this subsection (a) shall be construed as a waiver or attempted waiver by the Authority of its sovereign immunity in tort under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Florida.

b. Damage to Authority Facilities: AAF shall also indemnify and hold harmless the Authority from any other actual losses, damages or costs of any kind or nature to State Road 528 or any other Authority owned facility or property, to the extent arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct by or through AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project; provided, however, that AAF will not be liable under this subsection (b) for any losses, damages or costs to State Road 528 or other Authority owned facility or property to the extent arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct by or through others, including, without limitation, the Authority, or any of the Authority's officers, agents, employees, or contractors.

c. Survival: This Section 12 shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall not be terminated by any breach (fundamental, negligent or otherwise) by any Party of its representations, warranties or covenants hereunder or by the expiration, termination, or rescission of this Agreement by any Party.

13. INSURANCE. The following insurance is required under this Agreement:

a. On the Effective Date, AAF shall obtain and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, commercial general liability insurance under one or more policies covering against loss or liability in connection with bodily injury, personal injury, death, or property damage, occurring on or about the Property to the extent arising out of any act, occurrence, or omission, for which AAF can be legally liable therefor in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project (provided, no liability coverage is required if not included in the then current commercial general liability coverage forms filed by its insurance carrier, from time to time, with the Florida Office of Insurance Regulation, with all coverage exclusions therein in effect). The commercial general liability insurance coverage obtained by AAF under one or more policies as described above shall extend coverage to the Authority as an additional insured (by endorsement to such policy(ies)). The commercial general liability insurance policy shall be written on an occurrence basis. The commercial general liability insurance coverage shall be in an initial amount of not less than TEN MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10,000,000.00) combined single limit for bodily injury, personal injury, death and property damage per occurrence, which limit may be provided by a combination of primary and excess/umbrella coverage. Prior to commencing physical construction of the Project within the Property, the commercial general liability insurance coverage amount shall be increased to a limit of not less than TWO HUNDRED

MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$200,000,000.00) combined single limit for bodily injury, personal injury, death and property damage per occurrence, which limit may be provided by a combination of primary and excess/umbrella coverage. Upon commencement of Intercity Passenger Rail Service to the paying public, AAF shall obtain and maintain, at its sole cost and expense and in lieu of the foregoing commercial general liability insurance policy, railroad liability insurance under one or more policies providing coverage against loss or liability in connection with bodily injury, personal injury, death, or property damage, occurring on or about the Property to the extent arising out of any act, occurrence, or omission, for which AAF can be legally liable therefor in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's operation or maintenance of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project. The railroad liability insurance coverage to be obtained by AAF shall be maintained under one or more policies and, as described above, shall extend coverage to the Authority as an additional insured (by endorsement to such policy(ies)). Each such railroad liability insurance policy shall be written on an occurrence basis, or where such policy cannot not be procured on an occurrence basis at commercially reasonable rates after good faith effort to procure same by AAF, on a "claims made" basis. The insurance coverage shall not be less than TWO HUNDRED MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$200,000,000) per occurrence, or on a claims made basis as the case may be depending on the type of policy procured, which limit can be provided by a combination of primary and excess coverage.

b. The foregoing policy or policies under which such commercial general liability or railroad liability coverage is provided may include a deductible or self-insured retention not in cumulative excess of TEN MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10,000,000.00) on the condition that:

i. Each such insurance policy explicitly provides that the obligations of the policy issuer(s) to the Authority as an additional insured shall not be diminished in any way by AAF's failure to pay its deductible or self-insured retention obligation for any reason (or, in the alternative, if such policies do not so provide with regard to self-insured retentions (A) each such insurance policy explicitly provides that the Authority may pay such self-insured retention should AAF fail to do so when due, and (B) AAF provides security in favor of the Authority, which shall insure the prompt payment of such self-insured retention when due, such as a bond, a letter of credit and/or a guaranty, each subject to the Authority's review and approval of the form and content thereof);

ii. AAF delivers documentation to the Authority upon request, but no less frequently than annually, that provides assurance to the Authority's reasonable satisfaction that the self-insurance arrangements adequately protect the Authority against liability for bodily injury, personal injury, death and property damage. For example purposes only and not as a means of limitation, an adequate, segregated self-insurance retention fund to cover the deductible or self-insured retention amount will be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this subsection (ii); and

iii. AAF promptly pays any and all amounts due under such deductible or self-insured retention in lieu of insurance proceeds which would have been payable if the insurance policies had not included a deductible or self-insured retention amount.



As used in this Agreement, “self insurance” shall mean that AAF is itself acting as though it were the insurance company providing the insurance required under the provisions of this Agreement. AAF shall furnish evidence of insurance reasonably acceptable to the Authority before the Effective Date and of the increased limit before commencing physical construction of the Project within the Property and shall provide the Authority with evidence of renewal or replacement insurance at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration or termination of such insurance.

c. Prior to entering the Property to commence any physical work covered thereby, AAF shall provide evidence, in a policy reasonably acceptable to the Authority, of professional liability insurance in a minimum amount of TWO MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$2,000,000.00) for any engineering, architectural, or land surveying work required in constructing the Project on the Property, procured and maintained by those third parties performing such work for or on behalf of AAF. AAF shall provide evidence of such required professional liability insurance coverage at all times during activities on the Property covered thereby, with tail coverage for at least three (3) years after completion of construction of the Project. AAF shall furnish evidence of such insurance reasonably acceptable to the Authority before commencing any physical work covered thereby within the Property and shall require the third parties performing the foregoing work for or on behalf of AAF to provide AAF and the Authority with renewal or replacement evidence of insurance at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration or termination of such insurance.

d. Prior to entering the Property to commence any physical activities therein, AAF shall provide evidence of worker’s compensation insurance in the amount required by law and employer’s liability coverage of ONE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence, covering all persons employed by AAF in connection with AAF’s activities and operations within the Property. Such insurance shall be endorsed to provide coverage for any and all liabilities resulting from any applicable employee liability regime, including without limitation, the Federal Employers Liability Act.

e. Prior to commencement of any physical construction of the Project within the Property, AAF shall provide evidence of builders’ risk insurance in the amount of the construction cost of the Rail Improvements, with waiver of subrogation provisions.

f. Upon completion of construction of the Project and prior to commencing operations of the Project within the Property, AAF shall provide evidence of extended or broad form coverage property insurance with waiver of subrogation provisions covering the Rail Improvements, with coverage sufficient to cover the probable maximum loss of such Rail Improvements and alterations made by AAF pursuant to the terms hereof, which shall include coverage for damage by fire and lightning, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, or the ISO Causes of Loss - Special Form, as well as flood insurance.

g. Except with respect to railroad liability insurance as set forth below, all insurance policies required to be carried by AAF as provided in this Section shall be issued by insurance companies authorized by subsisting certificates of authority issued to the companies by

the Department of Insurance of the State of Florida or an eligible surplus lines insurer under Section 626.918, F.S., or with respect only to Workers' Compensation Insurance, authorized as a group self-insurer pursuant to Section 440.572 F.S. which has been in continuous operation in the State of Florida for five (5) years or more or authorized as a commercial self-insurance fund pursuant to Section 624.462, F.S. which has been in continuous operation in the State of Florida for five (5) years or more. In addition, such insurers, other than those authorized by Section 440.572, F.S. (individual self-insurers) or Section 624.462, F.S. (commercial self insurance funds), shall have and maintain throughout the period for which coverage is required, a Best's Rating of "A-" or better and a Financial Size Category of "VII" or better according to the most recent edition of "Best's Key Rating Guide" for insurance companies. It is acknowledged and agreed that insurers providing railroad liability insurance at the applicable coverage limits may not meet the foregoing requirements and such policies may need to be procured from providers outside the United States of America. Nevertheless, such insurers shall have and maintain throughout the period for which coverage is required, a Best's Rating of "A-" or better and a Financial Size Category of "VII" or better according to the most recent edition of "Best's Key Rating Guide" for insurance companies. AAF shall furnish to the Authority, not less than fifteen (15) days before the date the insurance is first required to be carried by AAF, and thereafter before the expiration of each policy, true and correct certificates of insurance, using the appropriate ACORD form of certificate or its equivalent, and necessary endorsements evidencing the coverages required under this Section and the inclusion of the Authority as an additional insured, with a copy of each policy, if requested by the Authority (with the exception of workers' compensation insurance and professional liability insurance on account of which the Authority shall not be an additional insured). Such certificates shall provide that should any policies described therein be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered to the certificate holder by the insurer in accordance with the policy provisions regarding same. Further, AAF agrees that the insurance coverage required from AAF hereunder shall not be terminated or modified in any material way without thirty (30) days advance written notice from AAF to the Authority and that AAF shall require the third parties performing the foregoing work for or on behalf of AAF to provide AAF and the Authority with renewal or replacement evidence of insurance at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration or termination of such insurance. Each policy required from AAF hereunder shall be written on an occurrence basis (except for any professional liability insurance policy, which shall be written on a claims-made basis as provided hereinabove, and with the possible exception of the railroad liability insurance policy when the same cannot be procured on an occurrence basis as provided for in Subsection 13.a herein).

h. In the event AAF shall fail to procure insurance required under this Section or fail to maintain the same in full force and effect continuously during the Term of this Agreement and any renewal thereof or fail to meet its obligations with respect to any deductible or self-insured retention amount under this Agreement, the Authority shall be entitled, after thirty (30) days prior written notice to AAF of AAF's default hereunder and AAF's failure to cure such default within said thirty (30) days, to require AAF to immediately discontinue all construction activities related to the Project and immediately discontinue operation of the Project until AAF has provided the Authority reasonably satisfactory evidence that the required insurance has been obtained and the other obligations of AAF under this section have been met. No cessation of construction or operations required by the Authority under this section shall relieve AAF of any

of its other obligations under this Agreement.

i. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Authority and AAF hereby waive all rights against each other, and against their consultants, contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages covered and paid by property insurance obtained by either in connection with the Property. The property insurance policies (including policies for builder's risk insurance) obtained by AAF related to the Property or the Project from and after the Effective Date shall provide waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise.

14. EMINENT DOMAIN. AAF acknowledges and agrees that its relationship with the Authority under this Agreement is one of easement holder and no other relationship either expressed or implied shall be deemed to apply to the Parties under this Agreement. Termination of this Agreement by the Authority pursuant to the terms of this Agreement for any cause expressly provided for in this Agreement shall not be deemed a taking under any eminent domain or other law so as to entitle AAF to compensation for any interest suffered or lost as a result of termination of this Agreement, including but not limited to (a) any residual interest in the Agreement, or (b) any other facts or circumstances arising out of or in connection with this Agreement. AAF acknowledges it has no property interest associated with this Agreement under state or federal law other than an easement interest under this Agreement. However, if the Authority commences an actual eminent domain proceeding to condemn any or all of AAF's easement interest in the Property under this Agreement, AAF shall have the right to seek just compensation for damages in accordance with applicable law. The intent of this section is that: (y) AAF shall not be entitled to assert claims in inverse condemnation or for eminent domain damages, fees, or costs (business, severance or otherwise) in any action between the Parties that is fundamentally a dispute over the rights and responsibilities of the Parties under this Agreement (including the rights of the Authority to terminate this Agreement); but (z) AAF will be able to fully defend against a purely eminent domain action brought by the Authority in which the issues are the Authority's right under the Florida Constitution and applicable Florida Statutes to condemn all or a part of AAF's easement interest and the compensation AAF may be entitled to as a result of the condemnation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, it is understood and agreed that AAF has not waived, but rather has expressly reserved, any and all rights, remedies and defenses available to AAF, at law and in equity, in the event that any use, occupancy, or title of the Property, or any part thereof, is taken, requisitioned or sold in, by or on account of any actual or threatened eminent domain proceeding or other action by any person or authority not a party to this Agreement having the power to do so through eminent domain or other law, including without limitation, the right to seek just compensation for damages arising out of any such taking and the right to seek adequate substitute facilities in accordance with law.

15. UTILITIES. In addition to the provisions of Section 6.e herein:

a. AAF shall be responsible, at no cost or expense to the Authority, for locating and identifying potential conflicts between the Project and Current Utilities. In the event that any conflicts exist with Current Utilities as of the Effective Date, AAF shall make such adjustments in the Project, at no cost or expense to the Authority, so as to avoid the conflict and not disturb the utility without the utility's consent, with it being understood and agreed that

nothing herein shall prevent AAF from negotiating, and completing, the relocation of any such Current Utilities with the owners thereof at no cost or expense to the Authority.

b. For utilities to be installed on the Property pursuant to an Authority permit issued after the Effective Date ("Future Utilities"), the Authority shall deliver advance written notice to AAF describing, with specificity, the use and location thereof. When the Authority receives a completed application for a permit to install Future Utilities, the Authority will provide a copy of the completed application to AAF in the manner provided for notice under this Agreement. AAF shall advise the Authority in writing of any potential conflicts between the identified Future Utility and the Project that would adversely affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to its ~~passengers~~ Project Passengers) and any specific written objections to the issuance of the permit within ten (10) days of its receipt of a copy of the completed application from the Authority for the Authority to document appropriate conditions when issuing the permit. AAF shall at the same time provide a copy of its response of any potential conflicts with specific written objections to the Future Utility permit applicant and the Authority's Maintenance Engineer at the local office identified in the Authority's notice. Access by or through the Authority to the Property for any such Future Utilities shall be subject to the terms of Section 6 and Future Utilities shall be installed, permitted, designed, managed, maintained, inspected, repaired and rehabilitated (whether by the Authority, the State or third parties) in compliance with the Authority's rules and in accordance with conditions imposed by the Authority in accordance with this Agreement to avoid an adverse material ~~affect~~ effect on AAF's use and operation of the Project identified by AAF to the Authority as provided above in this subsection b.

c. AAF shall be responsible, at no cost to the Authority, for any property damage to (i) any Current Utilities and (ii) Future Utilities about which AAF receives advance written notice from the Authority (describing, with specificity, the use and location thereof), to the extent caused by AAF's construction, operation, or maintenance activities on the Property and AAF shall hold the Authority harmless pursuant to Section 12 to the extent that Claims of property damage to such Current Utilities and Future Utilities are made by the owners of such utilities arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct of AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors.

d. Any utilities providing services to AAF in connection with the operation, maintenance, improvement or repair of Intercity Passenger Rail Service shall apply to the Authority for a utility permit under its rules applicable thereto if installing facilities in the Property. For purposes hereof, "utility(ies)" shall mean infrastructure such as pipes, wires, pole lines, and appurtenances used to transport or transmit, electricity, steam, gas, water, waste, voice or fiber optic cable, data communications, cellular service, radio signals, or storm water not discharged onto the Property, other facilities and uses treated as utilities by governmental departments of transportation or railroads or any other installation for which a permit is required by the Department in accordance with the Department rules adopted under Section 337.401, Florida Statutes or the rules of the Authority.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, AAF shall have the right, but not the obligation, at all times during the term of this Agreement, to install, design, manage, maintain, repair, and rehabilitate

utilities or other services for its own account that are necessary or legally required for the operation, maintenance, improvement or repair of Intercity Passenger Rail Service.

16. TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS. AAF shall pay and discharge as they become due, promptly and before any delinquency, all lawfully imposed taxes, assessments, rates, charges, license fees, levies, excises or imposts (collectively, "Taxes"), whether general or special, ordinary or extraordinary, of every name, nature, and kind whatsoever imposed as a result of AAF's use or occupancy of, or conduct of business on or from, the Property or the operation of the Project, including, but not limited to, all governmental charges of whatsoever name, nature, or kind, which may be levied, assessed, or charged, including any ad valorem, personal property, or other potentially applicable tax imposed by virtue of the provisions of law, including, but not limited to Chapters 196 or 212, F.S., that may become a lien or charge on or against the Property, AAF's interest in the Property, or any part of the Property. If requested by the Authority, AAF shall obtain and deliver receipts or duplicate receipts for all Taxes required under this Agreement to be paid by AAF. Nothing herein shall prevent AAF from challenging any Taxes.

17. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. Each of the following events is hereby declared an event of default ("Event of Default"):

a. Event of Default by AAF:

i. The determination that any warranty, representation or other statement by AAF contained in this Agreement, was known to be false or misleading at the time made in any material respect.

ii. The entry of an order or decree, with the acquiescence of AAF, appointing a receiver for any part of the Project; or if such order or decree, having been entered without the consent or acquiescence of AAF, shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 120 days after the entry thereof.

iii. The institution of any proceeding, with the acquiescence of AAF, for the purpose of effecting a composition between AAF and its creditors or for the purpose of adjusting the claims of such creditors, pursuant to any federal or state statute now or hereafter enacted; or if such proceeding, having been instituted without the consent or acquiescence of AAF, shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 120 days after the institution thereof.

iv. The institution of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar proceeding by AAF under federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law now or hereafter in effect or the failure by AAF to obtain a dismissal within 120 days after filing of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar proceeding against AAF under federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law now or hereafter in effect.

v. The failure by AAF to complete construction of the Project and begin providing Intercity Passenger Rail Service from South Florida to Orlando within



ten (10) years of the Effective Date of this Agreement (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events).

vi. The failure to operate Intercity Passenger Rail Service from South Florida to Orlando, following commencement of Intercity Passenger Rail Service for a period longer than three (3) consecutive years (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events).

vii. Any failure to comply with any other material provisions of this Agreement or failure in the performance or observance of any of the covenants or actions required by this Agreement in any material respects beyond the cure period applicable thereto, if any (a "General Non-compliance Default"), provided, however, that AAF shall have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of written notice from the Authority within which to cure a General Non-compliance Default; provided, however, that if the General Non-compliance Default reasonably requires more than thirty (30) days to cure, AAF shall have an additional reasonable period to cure the General Non-compliance Default so long as AAF commences to cure within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes such cure to completion.

b. Events of Default by Authority

- i. Any failure by the Authority to comply with the material provisions of this Agreement or failure in the performance or observance of any of the covenants or actions required by this Agreement in any material respects, provided, however, that the Authority shall have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of written notice from AAF within which to cure a default; provided, however, that if the default reasonably requires more than thirty (30) days to cure, the Authority shall have an additional reasonable period to cure the default so long as the Authority commences to cure within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes such cure to completion.

18. REMEDIES.

a. Upon any Event of Default by AAF, the Authority may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity, including:

i. By mandamus or other proceeding at law or in equity, cause AAF to remit to the Authority funds sufficient to enable the Authority to cure the Event of Default.

ii. By action or suit in equity, require AAF to account for all moneys owed to the Authority pursuant to this Agreement.

iii. By action or suit in equity, seek to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in breach of this Agreement or bring an action for specific performance of AAF's obligations under this Agreement.

iv. By applying to a court of competent jurisdiction, seek to cause the appointment of a receiver to manage the Project, establish and collect fees and charges, and apply the revenues to the reduction of the obligations under this Agreement.

v. By suing AAF for payment of amounts due, or becoming due, with interest on overdue payments together with all costs of collection, including attorneys' fees.

vi. Exercising its self-help right set forth in Subsections 6.b, 6.d and 10.a herein.

b. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Authority shall only have the right to terminate or seek to terminate or rescind this Agreement for an Event of Default under Subsection 17.a.vii regarding failure to complete construction or Subsection 17.a.viii regarding failure to operate (each, a "Termination Event of Default"). The Authority's exercise of its right to require the discontinuation of all construction activities and operation of the Project in Section 13 upon a failure of AAF to comply with the insurance requirements thereof, shall not be construed as or deemed to be a Termination Event of Default nor shall it be deemed a taking under any eminent domain or other law. Moreover, for a Termination Event of Default, the termination of this Agreement shall be the Authority's exclusive remedy therefor. If the Authority elects to terminate this Agreement for a Termination Event of Default, the Authority may do so by providing 90 days advance written notice to AAF (subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 28).

c. AAF may also elect to terminate this Agreement at any time prior to the commencement of construction of the Project on the Property, for any reason or for no reason, by providing 90 days advance written notice to the Authority (subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 28). Further, in the event that (i) a lease is executed by and between the Department and AAF for the use of State Road 528 right-of-way owned by the Department for the purposes of constructing and operating an Intercity Passenger Rail Service between Orlando and Miami, and (ii) that lease is terminated, then (iii) AAF may elect to terminate this Agreement by providing 90 days advance written notice to the Authority (subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 28).

d. Upon any Event of Default by the Authority, AAF may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity, including the following remedies:

i. By mandamus, specific performance action or other proceeding at law or in equity, to require any act not involving the payment of money.

ii. By action or suit in equity, seek to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in breach of this Agreement or for the specific performance of the Authority's obligations under this Agreement other than the payment of money or for damages of any kind or nature whatsoever.

e. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) in no event shall AAF be entitled to seek, or obtain, damages from the Authority under any provision of this Agreement or arising out of the easement hereby created, except with respect to the recovery of payment obligations of the Authority hereunder or damage to the Project caused by the Authority's act or omission related to the construction, operation or maintenance of the Authority's System; provided, however, any such damages shall not exceed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Cap"), and (ii) AAF hereby waives said right to seek or obtain damages in excess of the Cap, with (iii) it being further understood and agreed that the Cap shall not apply (A) to amounts recoverable under Section 10(c) hereof or (B) to the extent that damages result from the Authority's fraud, gross negligence, intentional wrongdoing or criminal conduct. This provision is a material consideration of the Authority entering into this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall AAF or the Authority be liable to each other directly for any indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise; provided, however that this provision shall not nullify or excuse AAF's obligation to defend, indemnify, save and hold harmless the Authority from such damages asserted as third party Claims as set forth in Subsection 12(a) herein. Nothing in this Section 18 shall be construed as a waiver or attempted waiver by the Authority of its sovereign immunity in tort under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Florida. The limitation of remedies provided in this paragraph shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

19. REMEDIES NOT EXCLUSIVE; DELAY AND WAIVER. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, no remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Authority or AAF under this Agreement is exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy. No delay or omission by the Authority or AAF to exercise any right or power accruing as a result of an Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised as often as may be deemed expedient. No waiver of any default under this Agreement shall extend to or affect any subsequent default, whether of the same or different provision of this Agreement, or shall impair consequent rights or remedies.

20. TERMINATION. Subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 28, upon the termination or the expiration of this Agreement, this Agreement shall end and the Authority and AAF shall have no further obligation or commitment under this Agreement, except as to obligations and commitments that are expressly stated to survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement (including the applicable terms of Sections 7, 12, 16, 18, 22, 23 and 28 and subsections d, e, h, and m of Section 32, such as the provisions of Section 7 that apply to AAF's option to remove Rail Improvements and other property or abandonment of same).

21. PROHIBITED INTERESTS. Neither AAF nor any of its contractors, subcontractors, or consultants shall enter into any contract with one another, or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project, which violates any provision of Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, relating to conflicts of interest and prohibited transactions. AAF shall further diligently abide by all applicable provisions of Florida law regulating AAF with respect to procurement, contracting, and ethics, in all material respects. AAF shall insert in all contracts entered into in connection with the Project subsequent to the date hereof, and shall hereafter require its contractors and consultants to insert in each of their subcontracts the following provision:

“AAF is governed in its contracts and transactions by provisions of Florida law relating to conflicts of interest, prohibited transactions, and ethics in government. All parties to contracts with AAF relating to this project shall familiarize themselves with Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, and with general Florida law regulating ethical requirements, prohibitions, and limitations with respect to procurement and contracts.”

The provisions of this subsection shall not be applicable to any agreement between AAF and its fiscal depositories, or to any agreement for utility services the rates for which are fixed or controlled by a governmental entity.

22. ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION. Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification by AAF that the Project will be carried out in conformance with all applicable environmental laws and regulations including those relating to:

- a. the manufacture, processing, use, distribution, existence, treatment, storage, disposal, generation, and transportation of hazardous substances and pollutants;
- b. air, soil, surface and subsurface strata, stream sediments, surface water, and groundwater;
- c. releases of hazardous substances and pollutants;
- d. protection of wildlife, endangered, and threatened species and species of special concern, wetlands, water courses and water bodies, historical, archeological, and paleontological resources, and natural resources;
- e. the operation and closure of underground storage tanks (if any) installed by AAF;
- f. health and safety of employees and other persons with respect to hazardous substances;
- g. notification, documentation, and record keeping requirements relating to the foregoing; and

- h. the securing of any applicable permits.

AAF will be responsible for any liability in the event of AAF's non-compliance with applicable environmental laws or regulations, including the securing of any applicable permits, and for any liability that results from AAF's (or its contractor's) failure to exercise due care and take reasonable precautions with respect to any hazardous material or substance or pollution existing on the Property, taking into consideration the characteristics of such hazardous material or substance or pollution, in light of all relevant facts and circumstances, and will reimburse the Authority for any loss incurred in connection therewith. If in the course of, and as a result of, construction of the Project remediation of any hazardous material or substance or pollution existing on the Property as of the Effective Date is required by law, AAF shall timely perform, or cause to be performed, such remediation work as is required under applicable law. AAF and the Authority shall share equally in the cost of such remediation; provided, however, that if to the Authority's Actual Knowledge by receipt of official written notice from the appropriate state or federal regulatory agency prior to the Effective Date that any such hazardous material or substance or pollution existed on the Property, and the existence thereof was not made known to AAF, in writing, on or before the Effective Date, then the Authority shall be responsible to pay the entire cost of the remediation work.

The provisions of this Section 22 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

23. JURY TRIAL WAIVER. AAF AND THE AUTHORITY EACH HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN. The provisions of this Section 23 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

24. RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS AND PROHIBITION OF ENCUMBRANCES.

a. AAF shall not assign or transfer any of the rights granted herein without the prior written consent of the Authority, this Easement being executed by the Authority upon the credit and reputation of AAF; provided, however, the foregoing shall not preclude AAF from utilizing its employees or engaging others, such as contractors, operators and agents, in connection with the design, construction, operation and/or maintenance of Intercity Passenger Rail Service within the Property or from granting access to and from the Property in connection therewith. Pursuant to applicable law, including, but not limited to, section 11.066(5), Florida Statutes, the Authority's interest in the Property is not subject to a lien of any kind. Except as provided below, AAF shall not allow any mortgages, liens, or other encumbrances to attach to the Property as a result of the financing or construction of the Project, or use of the Property by AAF and AAF indemnifies and agrees to hold the Authority harmless of and from any such encumbrances.

b. AAF may, without the Authority's consent, effect an assignment or a transfer of an equity interest in AAF as follows (each a "Permitted Transfer"): (i) in connection



with a transaction with (A) a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, division, or entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with AAF; or (B) a successor entity as a result of merger, consolidation, reorganization, or government action; or (ii) any transfer by the member of AAF of a portion of its ownership interests in AAF to an entity provided the member of AAF retains an interest therein. In addition, any change in ownership of the equity interests of AAF as a result of a public offering of stock, and any transfer of the equity interests of AAF by persons or parties through the “over-the-counter market” or through any recognized stock exchange or through a tender offer, shall not be deemed to be an assignment requiring the Authority’s consent.

c. If after completion of construction of the Project and the provision of bona fide Intercity Passenger Rail Service to the paying public on the Property for a period of at least three years, AAF requests the Authority’s consent in connection with an assignment of this Agreement that is not a Permitted Transfer, the Authority’s consent will not be unreasonably withheld if there is no existing uncured Event of Default by AAF and the Authority reasonably determines, in its sole discretion, that the proposed transferee is capable of performing the obligations and covenants of AAF under this Agreement, which determination shall be based upon and take into account the following factors: (1) the financial strength and integrity of the proposed transferee, its direct or indirect beneficial owners, any proposed managers or operating partners and each of their respective affiliates; (2) the experience of the proposed transferee or any operator to be engaged by the proposed transferee in operating rail systems similar to the Project and performing other relevant projects; (3) whether the proposed transferee, its proposed operator, or any of their respective officers, directors, managers, general partners, or senior management personnel, (a) have been convicted of any felony or misdemeanor involving fraudulent behavior, any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract, or any violation of any state or federal law involving bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract, or (b) have failed to resolve any material regulatory compliance issue for a sustained period of time; and (4) any law which would prohibit the Authority from directly entering into this Agreement with the proposed transferee. Any proposed transferee shall be required to deliver to the Authority a certificate in which the proposed transferee makes the representations and warranties covering the matters set forth in Section 31(i) of this Agreement. A transferee must agree to be bound by all the terms and conditions of this Agreement from and after the effective date of the transfer. No transfer shall relieve AAF of its obligations under this Agreement with respect to any period after the Effective Date through the effective date of the transfer. Before considered effective, documentation of the assignment or transfer of this Easement shall be recorded in the Official Records of Orange County, Florida, and the cost of such recording and any associated documentary stamps shall be at the expense of AAF or the transferee.

d. The Authority may, without the consent of AAF or the Mortgagee, at anytime during the Term hereof transfer this Agreement and its rights and obligations hereunder to such agency of the State of Florida or department of the State of Florida that by act of the state legislature becomes the owner of the Property by way of merger, consolidation or reorganization.

25. MORTGAGES. AAF may, at its sole cost and expense and without the consent of the Authority, execute, deliver and cause or permit to be recorded against AAF’s interest in the

Property and AAF's improvements and facilities on the Property (excluding the Road Improvements whether on or adjacent to the Property), one or more Mortgages (as hereinafter defined), if at the time any such Mortgage is executed and delivered to the Mortgagee, no Event of Default by AAF exists or if an existing Event of Default by AAF will be cured in connection with the Mortgage, and upon and subject to the following terms and conditions:

a. a Mortgage may not secure any debt issued by any person other than AAF or for any purpose other than the Project;

b. no Mortgage or other instrument purporting to mortgage, pledge, encumber, or create a lien, charge or security interest on or against any or all of AAF's interest in the Property shall extend to or affect the fee simple interest in the Property, the Authority's interest hereunder, or any other interest and estate of the Authority in and to the Property or any part thereof;

c. the Authority shall have no liability whatsoever for payment of the principal sum secured by any Mortgage, or any interest accrued thereon or any other sum secured thereby or accruing thereunder, and the Mortgagee shall not be entitled to seek any damages or other amounts against the Authority for any or all of the same;

d. the Authority shall have no obligation to any Mortgagee in the enforcement of the Authority's rights and remedies herein and by law except as expressly set forth in this Agreement and provided further that none of Mortgagee provisions shall (i) be operative unless such Mortgagee has provided the Authority with notice of its Mortgage and a true and complete copy of the of the Mortgage or (ii) remain operative unless such Mortgagee has provided the Authority with true and complete copies of any amendments or modifications to its Mortgage promptly after any such amendments or modifications have been executed by the parties thereto;

e. each Mortgage shall provide that if an event of default under the Mortgage has occurred and is continuing and the Mortgagee gives notice of such event of default to AAF, then the Mortgagee shall give notice of such default to the Authority;

f. subject to the terms of this Agreement and except as specified herein, all rights acquired by a Mortgagee under any Mortgage shall be subject and subordinate to all of the provisions of this Agreement and to all of the rights of the Authority under this Agreement;

g. while any Mortgage is outstanding, the Authority shall not agree to any amendment to or modification of this Agreement or agree to a voluntary surrender or termination of this Agreement by AAF without the consent of the Mortgagee (with it being understood that this does not affect the Authority's right to terminate this Agreement under the provisions of Section 18 herein, subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under Sections 25 through 29);

h. notwithstanding any enforcement of the security of any Mortgage, AAF shall remain responsible to the Authority for the performance and observance of all of AAF's covenants and obligations under this Agreement;

i. except as expressly provided in this Agreement, a Mortgagee shall not, by virtue of its Mortgage, acquire any greater rights or interest in the Property than AAF has at any applicable time under this Agreement;

j. each Mortgagee, the Authority and AAF shall enter into a consent agreement in a form acceptable to all parties whereby all parties consent to the assignment of the Mortgage to an agent in connection with the financing of the Mortgage; provided that such consent agreement shall be in a customary form and shall include the rights and protections provided to the Mortgagee in this Agreement and shall not: (i) obligate the Authority in any manner not contained in this Agreement, (ii) contain any representations, warranties or indemnifications by the Authority not contained in this Agreement, and (iii) contain any remedy against the Authority not contained in this Agreement. The remedies under said consent agreement shall be also so limited. Nothing in this subsection j shall obligate the Authority to consent to service of process in connection with any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside of the State of Florida (or the commencement or prosecution of any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or the State of Florida) or enter into any agreement not governed by Florida law; and

k. whenever a Mortgage exists as to which the Authority has been provided notice in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, and until the obligations of AAF secured by such Mortgage have been completely paid and performed and the Mortgage has been discharged, the Authority shall send to the Mortgagee, by certified or registered mail, a true, correct and complete copy of any notice to AAF of a default by AAF under the Agreement at the same time as and whenever any such notice of default shall be given by the Authority to AAF, addressed to Mortgagee at the address last furnished to the Authority by such Mortgagee. No notice by the Authority shall be deemed to have been given unless and until a copy thereof shall have been so given to and received by Mortgagee.

AAF or any Mortgagee shall notify the Authority in writing of the execution of such Mortgage and provide the Authority a true and complete copy thereof, and from time to time, true and complete copies of all modifications thereof promptly after any such modifications are executed, and specify the name and place for service of notice upon such Mortgagee. Upon such notification to the Authority that AAF has entered, or is about to enter, into a Mortgage, the Authority hereby agrees for the benefit of such Mortgagee, and within thirty (30) days after written request by AAF, to execute and deliver to AAF and Mortgagee an agreement, in a customary form acceptable to all parties which shall include the rights and protections provided to the Mortgagee in this Agreement and shall not: (i) obligate the Authority in any manner not contained in this Agreement, (ii) contain any representations, warranties or indemnifications by the Authority not contained in this Agreement, or (iii) contain any remedy against the Authority not contained in this Agreement. Nothing herein shall obligate the Authority to consent to service of process in connection with any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside the State of Florida (or the commencement or prosecution of any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside the State of Florida) or enter into any agreement not governed by Florida law. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if there is more than one Mortgagee, only that Mortgagee, to the exclusion of all

other Mortgagees, which AAF or the Mortgage first notified the Authority of the execution of a Mortgage, shall have the rights as a Mortgagee under this Agreement, unless such Mortgagee has designated in writing another Mortgagee to exercise such rights; provided, however, that a notice to the Authority of a Mortgage may name more than one Mortgagee and the rights referred to in this Agreement may extend to all Mortgagees named therein if such notice is submitted by a representative of all such Mortgagees (which representative may itself be a Mortgagee). Any references in this Agreement to the "Mortgagee" shall be references to the Mortgagee or representative of more than one Mortgagee, acting on behalf of such Mortgagees, the notice of whose Mortgage was earliest received by the Authority unless the context otherwise requires.

For purposes hereof, a "Mortgage" is a mortgage or other similar security agreements given to any Mortgagee of the easement interest of AAF hereunder, and shall be deemed to include any mortgage or trust indenture under which this Agreement shall have been encumbered, and including any and all renewals, modifications, advances, additions, and extensions of or to a Mortgage. A "Mortgagee" is a public or private lending source or institution, federal, state, county or municipal governmental agency or bureau, bank, savings and loan, pension fund, insurance company, real estate investment trust, tax credit syndication entity, or other real estate investment or lending entity, savings bank, whether local, national or international, and/or the holder of any purchase money mortgage given back to a transferor, that is or becomes the holder, mortgagee or beneficiary under any Mortgage and the successors or assigns of such holder, mortgagee or beneficiary, and shall be deemed to include, without limitation, the trustee under any such trust indenture and the successors or assigns of such trust. A parent, subsidiary, affiliate, division, or entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with AAF shall not be a "Mortgagee" for the purposes of this Agreement.

26. MORTGAGEE'S RIGHT TO CURE. AAF irrevocably directs that the Authority accept, and the Authority agrees to accept, performance and compliance by a Mortgagee of and with any term, covenant, agreement, provision, condition or limitation on AAF's part to be kept, observed or performed under the Agreement with the same force and effect as though kept, observed or performed by AAF. Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in the Agreement, the Agreement shall not be terminated because of a Termination Event of Default until and unless: (i) notice of any such Termination Event of Default shall have been delivered to Mortgagee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; and (ii) the Mortgagee has not cured such default within ninety (90) days following receipt of such notice or, (iii) if such default is curable but cannot be cured within such time period, the Mortgagee has not notified the Authority within such time period that it intends to cure such default, has not diligently commenced to cure such default, or does not prosecute such cure to completion within one hundred eighty (180) days.

Furthermore, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if Mortgagee determines to foreclose or cause its designee to foreclose the Mortgage or to acquire or cause its designee to acquire AAF's interest in the Property or to succeed or cause its designee to succeed to AAF's possessory rights with respect to the Property or to appoint a receiver before it effectuates the cure of any AAF default, the cure periods set forth above shall be extended by any period during which foreclosure proceedings, or legal proceedings to succeed to AAF's possessory rights, or proceedings to appoint the receiver are conducted, as the case may be. Any such proceedings

shall be commenced promptly after the notice of default is delivered to Mortgagee and shall be diligently prosecuted to conclusion and the Authority is hereby granted the right, but not the obligation, to appear in such proceedings to monitor the diligent prosecution thereof and to urge the Court to require the parties to so proceed with diligence. Promptly after Mortgagee or a designee of Mortgagee acquires the Property pursuant to foreclosure proceedings or otherwise or succeeds to AAF's possessory rights or promptly after a receiver is appointed, as the case may be, Mortgagee or its designee shall cure said default.

27. RIGHTS OF A MORTGAGEE. The Authority hereby consents to the following rights of a Mortgagee, and agrees that a Mortgage may contain provisions for any or all of the following:

a. An assignment of AAF's share of the net proceeds from available insurance coverage or from any award or other compensation resulting from a total or partial taking of the Property by condemnation (including a Mortgagee's right to disburse such proceeds in accordance with the terms of the Mortgage);

b. The entry by Mortgagee upon the Property, upon reasonable notice to the Authority and AAF as necessary to insure the safety of the Project operations and the safety of the travelling public, to view the state of the Property;

c. A default by AAF under the Agreement being deemed to constitute a default under the Mortgage;

d. An assignment of AAF's right, if any, to terminate, cancel, modify, change, supplement, alter, renew, or amend the Agreement;

e. The following rights and remedies (among others) to be available to Mortgagee upon the default under any Mortgage (although the Authority has no responsibility or obligation, to cause these rights and remedies to occur):

i. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the foreclosure of the Mortgage pursuant to a power of sale, by judicial proceedings or other lawful means and the sale of AAF's interest in the Property to the purchaser at the foreclosure sale and a subsequent sale or transfer of AAF's interest in the Property by such purchaser if the purchaser is a Mortgagee or its nominee or designee; provided however, that the right of a Mortgagee to sell or transfer AAF's interest in the Property will be subject to:

a. the proposed transferee (unless it is the Mortgagee or its designee or nominee) entering into an agreement with the Authority, in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority in its sole discretion, wherein the transferee acquires the rights and assumes the obligations of AAF and agrees to perform and observe all of the obligations and covenants of AAF under this Agreement and provided such transferee has and presents evidence to the



satisfaction of the Authority that such transferee has a net worth sufficient to meet the assumed obligations of AAF under this Agreement and, further, that before considered effective, such agreement shall be recorded in the Official Records of Orange County, Florida, and the cost of such recording and any associated documentary stamps shall be at the expense of the Mortgagee or the proposed transferee.;

- b. the proposed transfer, and subsequent operation of the Project, being permitted by applicable law and being permitted by the applicable rules and regulations of all entities having jurisdiction over the Project, including, but not limited to, the FRA; and
- c. the Authority's reasonable determination that the proposed transferee (unless it is the Mortgagee or its designee or nominee) is capable of performing the obligations and covenants of AAF under this Agreement, which determination shall be based upon and take into account the following factors: (1) the financial strength and integrity of the proposed transferee, its direct or indirect beneficial owners, any proposed managers or operating partners and each of their respective affiliates; (2) the experience of the proposed transferee or any operator to be engaged by the proposed transferee in operating rail systems similar to the Project and performing other relevant projects; (3) the background and reputation of the proposed transferee, its direct or indirect beneficial owners, any proposed managers or operating partners, each of their respective officers, directors and employees and each of their respective affiliates (including the absence of criminal, civil or regulatory claims or actions against or initiated by any such person and the quality of any such person's past or present performance on other projects).

ii. The appointment of a receiver, irrespective of whether a Mortgagee accelerates the maturity of all indebtedness secured by the Mortgage;

iii. The right of a Mortgagee or the receiver appointed under subparagraph (ii) above to take possession of the easement rights, to manage and operate the Project, to collect the income generated by the Project or the operation thereof and to cure any default under the Mortgage or any default by AAF under the Agreement; or

iv. An assignment of AAF's easement interest under the Agreement and to any deposit of cash, securities or other property of AAF to secure the performance of all obligations of AAF to the Mortgage, including, without limitation, the covenants, conditions and agreements contained in the Mortgage, in the premiums for or dividends upon any insurance provided for the benefit of any Mortgagee or required by the terms of the Agreement, as well as in all refunds or rebates of taxes or assessments upon or other

charges against the Property, whether paid or to be paid;

f. If the ownership of the fee to the Property and easement interests provided for herein should become vested in the same person or entity, then as long as the Mortgage shall remain outstanding, at Mortgagee's option, such occurrence shall not result in a merger of title. Rather, this Agreement and the Mortgage lien recorded against such easement rights shall remain in full force and effect; and

g. The Mortgage may be assigned by Mortgagee in accordance with its terms provided the assignment contains the assignee's acknowledgment that it is bound by the provisions herein and promptly after an assignment written notice will be provided to the Authority, and the assignee will provide the Authority with a true and complete copy of such assignment, and such assignee's contact information for notice purposes.

During any period in which the Mortgagee itself or by an agent or a receiver or a receiver and manager is the owner, or is in control or possession of, AAF's interest in the Property, it shall be bound by all liabilities and obligations of AAF accruing under this Agreement during such period. Once the Mortgagee goes out of possession or control of AAF's interest in the Property or transfers AAF's interest in the Property to another person in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Mortgagee shall cease to be responsible for any of AAF's obligations under this Agreement accruing thereafter, and to the extent assumed by any transferee or any other person reasonably acceptable to the Authority, for any of AAF's obligations under this Agreement accrued during the period in which the Mortgagee itself or by an agent or a receiver and manager was the owner, or was in control or possession of, AAF's interest in the Property, and shall cease to be entitled to any of AAF's rights and benefits contained in this Agreement, except, if the Mortgage remains outstanding, by way of security.

28. NEW EASEMENT AFTER TERMINATION. If this Agreement is terminated for any reason or is extinguished for any reason (including without limitation a rejection of this Agreement in a bankruptcy or other insolvency proceeding), the Mortgagee may elect to demand a new agreement granting the Easement in and to the Property granted by this Agreement (the "New Agreement") by written notice to the Authority within thirty (30) days after such termination. The Authority agrees, if there are outstanding obligations of AAF to the Mortgagee, to enter into a New Agreement with the Mortgagee (or its designee or nominee; provided that such designee or nominee either is controlled by the Mortgagee or meets the requirements of Section 27(e)(i)(a) (b) and (c)) for the remainder of the Term of this Agreement upon all of the covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and limitations of this Agreement, effective as of the date of such termination. The Authority's obligation to enter into a New Agreement pursuant to the preceding sentence is subject to the following requirements, conditions, and provisions:

a. The New Agreement shall be for the remainder of the Term of the Agreement, effective on the date of termination, and shall contain the same covenants, agreements, conditions, provisions, restrictions and limitations as are then contained in the Agreement.

b. The New Agreement shall be executed by the parties and recorded in the in the Official Records of Orange County, Florida within thirty (30) days after receipt by the

Authority of notice of Mortgagee's or such other acquiring person's election to enter into a New Agreement.

c. Any New Agreement and the easement interest created thereby shall, subject to the same conditions contained in the Agreement, continue to maintain the same priority as the Agreement with regard to any Mortgage or any other lien, charge or encumbrance affecting the Property. Concurrently with the execution, delivery and recording of the New Agreement in the Official Records of Orange County, Florida, the Authority shall assign to the Mortgagee or easement holder named therein all of its right, title and interest in and to moneys, if any, then held by or payable by the Authority under the Agreement to which AAF would have been entitled to receive but for the termination of the Agreement.

d. If AAF refuses to surrender possession of its easement rights to the Property, the Authority shall, at the request of Mortgagee or such other acquiring person, institute and pursue diligently to conclusion the appropriate legal remedy or remedies to oust or remove AAF and all other occupants who are not authorized to remain in possession hereunder to the extent the Authority has the right to do so under the Agreement and applicable law. Any such action taken by the Authority at the request of Mortgagee or such other acquiring person shall be at Mortgagee's or such other acquiring person's sole expense which shall be paid in advance on a retainer basis with the retainer to be replenished, in advance, as needed from time to time.

The provisions of this Section 28 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

29. GRANTOR'S LIENS. In order to facilitate a Mortgage as well as other financing by AAF for trade fixtures and equipment, the Authority hereby waives and releases any statutory, constitutional, and/or contractual liens against the assets or property of AAF. Although such waiver and release is hereby deemed to be automatic and self-executing, the Authority agrees to execute and deliver to AAF within thirty (30) days following request therefor such waivers and confirmations as AAF may request to evidence the foregoing waiver and release, as well as consents to assignment that may be reasonably requested, provided same shall not: (i) obligate the Authority in any manner not contained in this Agreement, (ii) contain any representations, warranties or indemnifications by the Authority not contained in this Agreement, and (iii) contain any remedy against the Authority not contained in this Agreement. Nothing herein shall obligate the Authority to consent to service of process in connection with any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside the State of Florida (or the commencement or prosecution of any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside the State of Florida) or enter into any agreement not governed by Florida law.

30. CONCESSIONS. As ancillary and incidental uses in the operation of the Project, AAF, without the Authority's consent, may enter into concession and similar agreements for food and beverage service, Wi-Fi service, cellular access and any such other various services as set forth in Exhibit "C" hereto exclusively for the benefit of Project Passengers and AAF's Project crew and contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project. AAF, from time to time, may request the Authority's consent to provide other services to Project Passengers that are not set forth in this Section 30 or in Exhibit "C", which consent

will not be unreasonably withheld but which shall be subject to the issuance of an opinion of the Authority's Bond Counsel (the expense of which will be borne by AAF with each such request) that the same does not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's then outstanding bonds.

31. REPRESENTATIONS.

a. AAF warrants, represents and covenants that:

i. AAF is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and is duly qualified to conduct business in the State.

ii. AAF has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to comply with the provisions of this Agreement.

iii. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by AAF and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of AAF, enforceable against AAF in accordance with the terms hereof.

iv. No consent is required to be obtained by AAF from, and no notice or filing is required to be given by AAF to or made by AAF with, any person (including any Governmental Authority) in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by AAF of this Agreement. The foregoing does not apply to the necessary licenses, permits, and other approvals to be applied for by AAF in connection with the Project.

v. AAF currently is not the subject of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization proceedings and is not in material default of, or otherwise subject to, any agreement or any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, note, resolution, charter or ordinance which would currently restrain or enjoin it from entering into, or complying with, this Agreement, in any material respect.

vi. There is no material action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before any court or public body, pending or, to the best of AAF's knowledge, threatened, which seeks to restrain or enjoin AAF from entering into or complying with this Agreement.

vii. The execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement will not conflict with, be inconsistent with, or result in any breach or default of any of the terms, covenants, conditions, or provisions of any indenture, bank loan, credit agreement, or other agreement or contract of any kind or nature to which AAF is a party or by which AAF may be bound.

viii. AAF, as of the Effective Date, has a net worth and will take all steps and actions to enable it to maintain a net worth throughout the Term of this Agreement sufficient to meet its obligations hereunder (it being understood that this representation is a material consideration for the Authority entering into this Agreement).

ix. AAF has obtained or reasonably expects that it will obtain all required permits for the construction and operation of the Project on the Property and is not aware of any circumstance presently existing that would materially adversely affect AAF from obtaining any such permits.

b. The Authority warrants, represents and covenants that:

i. The Authority has the power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to do all acts and things and execute and deliver all other documents as are required hereunder to be done, observed or performed by it in accordance with the terms hereof. The Authority has approved the execution and delivery of this Agreement and authorized the performance of its obligations hereunder.

ii. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Authority, enforceable against the Authority in accordance with the terms hereof.

iii. No consent is required to be obtained by the Authority from, and no notice or filing is required to be given by the Authority to or made by the Authority with, any person (including any Governmental Authority) in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of this Agreement which has not been obtained.

iv. To the Authority's Actual Knowledge on the Effective Date, it has no knowledge of any action, suit or proceeding, at law or in equity, or before or by any governmental authority, pending against the Authority as of the Effective Date which would (a) have a material adverse effect on the Property or (b) materially affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement.

v. To the Authority's Actual Knowledge on the Effective Date, it has no knowledge of any pending or threatened claims against the Authority as of the Effective Date arising out of hazardous substances the outcome of which could have a material adverse effect on the Property or this Agreement. The Authority has no duty to supplement this representation at any time (but this does not modify the agreement of the Parties regarding hazardous materials existing as of the Effective Date as set forth in Section 22 above).

vi. As of the Effective Date, the Authority is not the subject of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization proceedings and is not in material default of, or otherwise subject to, any agreement or any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, note, resolution, charter or ordinance which would currently restrain or enjoin it from entering into, or complying with, this Agreement, in any material respect.



The phrase “Authority’s Actual Knowledge,” shall be deemed to refer exclusively to matters within the actual knowledge of the persons serving as the Authority’s Executive Director as of the Effective Date with respect to Subsection 31.b.iv and, only with respect to Section 22 and Subsection 31.b.v, the Authority’s Deputy Executive Director (responsible for engineering, operations, construction and maintenance of the Authority’s System) as of the Effective Date (the “Authority’s Knowledge Individuals”), who have no obligation to engage in any independent due diligence, investigation or inquiry with respect to any of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing, AAF acknowledges that the Authority’s Knowledge Individuals have not performed and are not obligated to perform any investigation or review of any files or other information in the possession of the Authority, or to make any inquiry of any persons, to take any other actions in connection with the representations and warranties of the Authority set forth in this Agreement, or to supplement the applicable representations at any time and that the Authority’s Knowledge Individuals shall have no personal liability with regard to the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement.

32. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. AAF acknowledges that it has reviewed this Agreement, is familiar with its terms, and has adequate opportunity to review this Agreement with legal counsel of AAF’s choosing. AAF has entered this Agreement freely and voluntarily. The Authority acknowledges that it has reviewed this Agreement, is familiar with its terms, and has adequate opportunity to review this Agreement with legal counsel of the Authority’s choosing. The Authority has entered this Agreement freely and voluntarily. This Agreement contains the complete understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. All prior understandings and agreements, oral or written, made between the Parties are merged in this Agreement, which alone, fully and completely expresses the agreement between the Authority and AAF with respect to the terms of this Agreement. No modification, waiver, or amendment of this Agreement or any of its conditions or provisions shall be binding upon the Authority or AAF unless in writing and signed by both Parties.

b. By execution of the Agreement, AAF represents that it has not paid and, also, agrees not to pay, any bonus or commission for the purpose of the easement contemplated by this Agreement in violation of applicable law.

c. AAF understands and agrees that except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, this easement is absolutely net to the Authority so that AAF shall be responsible for all costs and expenses as to operating, maintenance, repair, taxes, insurance, assessments, governmental charges, electricity, lighting, power, gas, water, telephone, or any other utility or service used by AAF on the Property for the Project. The Authority is responsible for any such utility bills for the Road Improvements and for installations of the Authority that may be located on the Property.

d. Nothing in this Agreement or in any documents executed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver or attempted waiver by the Authority of its sovereign immunity in tort under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida.

e. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Florida, and any applicable laws of the United States of America. Venue for any action arising under this Agreement shall exclusively be in Orange County, Florida.

f. If any term or provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect. The Authority and AAF shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision.

g. AAF shall be in full compliance with this Agreement and all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, or regulations in effect now or in the future, and applicable judicial or administrative decisions having the effect of law, of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Property. If any governmental entity with jurisdiction over AAF, other than the Authority, renders an administrative decision or has rendered in its favor a judicial decision having the effect of law, that AAF's operation on the Property is out of compliance with its applicable laws, rules, or regulations, such noncompliance will constitute a default under this Agreement (subject to applicable notice and cure periods, and subject to AAF's right to contest and/or appeal any such decision).

h. AAF shall allow public access to all documents, papers, letters or other materials, made or received by AAF in connection with this Agreement and the easement rights to the Property, to the extent such access is required because such documents, papers, letters or other materials are subject to the provisions of s. 24(a) of the State Constitution or Chapter 119, F.S.

i. The headings used herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part hereof or affect the construction or interpretation hereof.

j. All vehicles required by AAF to service, supply, inspect, or otherwise conduct its operations, including vehicles operated by employees or suppliers and distributors, commuting to and from the Property shall pay such tolls on the Authority's System as are of general applicability to the public.

k. No affixed, third-party advertising signs of any kind are permitted on the Property. Signs affixed to the train, signs advertising the Project and facilities and services provided as part of the Project, as well as construction and similar financing signs, shall not be deemed to violate this paragraph, however no signs may be affixed to the Property except in compliance with the provisions of chapter 479, Florida Statutes as applicable.

l. AAF agrees and warrants that in the performance of this Agreement, it will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of race, color, sex, religion, or national origin in any manner prohibited by the laws of the United States or the State of Florida applicable to AAF. The Authority shall consider AAF's knowing employment of unauthorized aliens in violation of Section 274(e) of the Immigration and Nationalization Act to be a default under this Agreement.

m. This Agreement shall not create any third party beneficiary under this Agreement, nor shall this Agreement authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit against the Authority or AAF pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

n. All Exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated in this Agreement.

o. All notices, demands, or other writing required to be given, made, or sent, or which may be given, made, or sent, by either party to the other, shall be deemed to have been fully given, made, or sent when made in writing and either personally delivered by hand, overnight courier, or deposited in the United States mail, registered certified and postage prepaid, and sent to the following:

To Authority:

~~Orlando-Orange County~~Central Florida Expressway Authority  
4974 ORL Tower Road  
Orlando, Florida 32807  
Attention: ~~Max D. Crumit, P.E.~~Laura Kelley  
Executive Director

With a copy to:

~~Orlando-Orange County~~Central Florida Expressway Authority  
4974 ORL Tower Road  
Orlando, Florida 32807  
Attention: Joe Passiatore, Esq.  
General Counsel

To AAF:

All Aboard Florida – Operations LLC  
2855 Le Jeune Road, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Coral Gables, FL 33134  
Attention: P. Michael Reininger

With copies to:

All Aboard Florida – Operations LLC  
2855 Le Jeune Road, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Coral Gables, FL 33134  
Attention: Kolleen O. P. Cobb

Akerman Senterfitt  
350 East Las Olas Boulevard, Suite 1600, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301  
Attention: Eric D. Rapkin

p. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts and duplicate originals which have been signed and delivered by each of the Parties (a party may execute a copy of this Agreement and deliver it by e-mail transmission; provided, however, that

any such party shall promptly deliver an original signed copy of this Agreement).

q. Each of the Parties shall, from time to time, upon thirty (30) days' written request, provide to the requesting party or any other person identified by the requesting party with an estoppel certificate stating whether the other party is in default hereunder, whether this Agreement is in full force and effect, whether this Agreement has been modified, and containing such other certifications as may be reasonably requested.

r. AAF shall have access to the Property 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, 365 days per year.

s. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Unless required by law or government rule or regulation, the Authority will not convey fee title to any portion of the Property to any other person not a unit of the executive branch of the government of the State of Florida.

t. This Agreement may be recorded in any public records.

u. The provisions of subsections d, e, h, and m of this Section 32 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

33. FORCE MAJEURE EVENTS. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, should any fire or other casualty, act of nature, earthquake, flood, hurricane, lightning, tornado, epidemic, landslide, war, terrorism, riot, civil commotion, general unavailability of materials, strike, slowdown, labor dispute, governmental laws or regulations, delays caused by the other party to this Agreement, or other occurrence beyond AAF's or the Authority's control ("Force Majeure Event") prevent performance of this Agreement in accordance with its provisions, provided that such event does not arise by reason of the negligence or misconduct of the performing party, performance of this Agreement by either party shall be suspended or excused to the extent commensurate with such occurrence.

34. REASONABLENESS. Unless this Agreement specifically provides for the granting of consent or approval at a party's sole discretion, then consents and approvals which may be given or requested by a party under this Agreement shall not (whether or not so indicated elsewhere in this Agreement) be unreasonably withheld or conditioned by such party and shall be given or denied within the time period provided, and if no such time period has been provided, within a reasonable time. Upon disapproval of any request for a consent or approval, the disapproving party shall, together with notice of such disapproval, submit to the requesting party a written statement setting forth with specificity its reasons for such disapproval. When this Agreement specifically provides for the granting of consent or approval at a party's sole discretion, the consent or approval may be granted or withheld in the party's sole, absolute and unfettered discretion without regard to any standard, including but not by way of limitation, any standard of reasonableness.

35. EXCLUSIVE PASSENGER RAIL USE. Notwithstanding the rights expressly reserved to the Authority in this Agreement in connection with the Authority's use of the Property, in no event shall the Authority enter into any other easement or agreement for (a) all or any part of the Property which would expressly allow or permit any such property to be utilized for purposes of providing Intercity Passenger Rail Service between Orlando and any point(s) in Palm Beach County, Broward County, and/or Miami-Dade County, or (b) except as otherwise required by law or act of the Legislature, any other portion of the right-of-way owned by the Authority, or any other Authority property which would expressly allow or permit any such property to be utilized for purposes of providing Intercity Passenger Rail Service between Orlando and any point(s) in Palm Beach County, Broward County, and/or Miami-Dade County. This restriction shall not be construed to prohibit the Authority from allowing the establishment of any passenger rail service (including commuter service) that does not connect Orlando to any points in Palm Beach County, Broward County, and/or Miami-Dade County. The covenants of the Authority expressed in this section shall not be construed to restrict the use by a third party of any property other than the Property that is currently owned by the Authority, but which hereafter is sold, transferred, or otherwise conveyed by the Authority to a third party under applicable provisions of law permitting the sale and transfer of property which the Authority determines is not needed for a transportation facility. A determination by a court or other governmental agency with jurisdiction over the subject matter that the covenants of the Authority expressed in this section are: (i) wholly or partially void or unenforceable; (ii) otherwise in excess of the Authority's statutory authority; or (iii) otherwise not controlling on the State of Florida, the Authority, or its successors, shall not constitute an Event of Default by the Authority and neither the State nor the Authority shall have any liability to AAF, any Mortgagee, or any other person as a result thereof.

[Signatures follow on the next page.]





AAF

All Aboard Florida – Operations LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company

Witnesses:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Michael Reininger, President

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Review:

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF FLORIDA                    )  
  )ss:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, ~~2013~~2015, by P. Michael Reininger, as President of All Aboard Florida – Operations LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on behalf of the limited liability company. He is personally known to me or produced a valid driver's license as identification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
Print name: \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires:

EXHIBIT "A"  
DESCRIPTION OF THE OVERALL PROPERTY

[To be defined more particularly by mutual agreement of the parties.]

EXHIBIT "B"  
DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

[To be defined more particularly by mutual agreement of the parties, and to be revised to incorporate Additional Property when and as appropriate, but generally including a strip of property one hundred (100) feet, or more, in width lying one hundred (100) feet southerly and parallel to that portion of the right of way of State Road 528 lying west of the Tosohatchee State Preserve and lying east of lands owned by Carlsbad Orlando, LLC.].]

EXHIBIT "C"  
THE PROJECT AND ANCILLARY AND INCIDENTAL USES

**[THIS WILL BE AN OVERALL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT  
INCLUDING SPECIFIC ANCILLARY AND INCIDENTAL USES]**



EXHIBIT “D”  
RULES

EXHIBIT "E"  
SLOPE PROPERTY

[To be defined more particularly by mutual agreement of the parties.]



Prepared by/Return to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**ORLANDO-ORANGE COUNTY**

**CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY**  
**RAIL LINE EASEMENT OF EXISTING SR 528 ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

THIS RAIL LINE EASEMENT OF ~~EXISTING SR 528~~ACQUIRED PROPERTY (this “Easement” or “Agreement”) is made effective as of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_, by and between the ~~ORLANDO-ORANGE COUNTY~~CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY, a body corporate and politic existing pursuant to Chapter 348, Florida Statutes (the “Authority”) and ALL ABOARD FLORIDA – OPERATIONS LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“AAF” and collectively with the Authority referred to as the “Parties”).

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the Authority was created in 1963 by Chapter 348 Florida Statutes for the purpose of construction and operation of expressways and appurtenant facilities known as the ~~Orlando-Orange County~~Central Florida Expressway System with the Authority having such other purposes and powers as are set forth in Section 348.754, Florida Statutes (“F.S.”) subject to bond covenants of the Authority and the provisions of the Lease-Purchase Agreement dated December 23, 1985, as amended (the “LPA”) between the Authority and the State of Florida, Department of Transportation (the “Department”);

WHEREAS, on October 3, 2012, the Department advertised a Request for Proposals jointly by the Department and the Authority (the “RFP”) for the State Road 528 right-of-way owned by the Department and the Authority for the purposes of constructing and operating an intercity passenger rail service between Orlando and Miami and the sole proposal, which was submitted by AAF, was determined to be responsive to the RFP;

**WHEREAS**, since the issuance of the RFP, the Authority has acquired additional land that was not contemplated in the RFP;

**WHEREAS**, the Authority is now the owner of the real property more particularly described on Exhibit “A”, attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein by this reference (the “Overall Property”);

**WHEREAS**, the Authority is willing to grant AAF easement rights on, over, under, through and across the ~~Property~~specified portion of the Overall Property known as the Property (as defined below) for the purpose of constructing and operating Intercity Passenger Rail Service (as defined below), subject to the Authority’s rights reserved in this Agreement; and the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, the Intercity Passenger Railroad Service to be operated on the Property by AAF, a railroad company, will be a common carrier service and system, open to the public for transportation-related purposes, shall be part of the public roadway to be used for transportation purposes and shall create a high speed rail system that fulfills an essential public purpose.

**NOW THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby expressly acknowledged, the Parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

1. RECITALS. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by this reference.

2. GRANT OF EASEMENT; DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.

- a. Upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Authority does hereby grant to AAF the rights, privileges and easements on, over, under, through and across all of the real property more particularly described in Exhibit “AB”, attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein by this reference (the “Property”) for the purpose of constructing and operating Intercity Passenger Rail Service (as ~~hereinafter defined~~) (the “Easement”). The Authority hereby agrees that it has not reserved for itself or for others, and that it shall not grant to any person or entity, any rights to construct or operate Intercity Passenger Rail Service on the Property, which rights shall be exclusive to AAF during the Term (as hereinafter defined). This Easement grants to AAF the rights to access (including, without limitation, for ingress and egress), install, place, construct, use, operate, maintain, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or remove Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements in, through, across, over, under and upon the Property; provided, however, that such rights, privileges and easements shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the terms of Section 5 below as well as the reservations expressly set forth in Section 6 below and, provided further, that the exercise of any rights reserved by or through the Authority with respect to the Property shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including Section 6 below, such that the exercise thereof shall be conducted in a reasonable manner so as to minimize interference with AAF’s use and enjoyment of the Property and the safe and reliable operation of the Project and not affect AAF’s use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

“**Intercity Passenger Rail Service**” means passenger rail service whose ridership consists of passengers traveling between two or more metropolitan areas, and includes any and all uses and purposes incidental to passenger railroad operations, including without limitation, installing, placing, constructing, occupying, using, operating, altering, maintaining, repairing, renewing and replacing Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements that are reasonably necessary or legally required in

connection with the provision of passenger railroad service, operating trains, cars, locomotives and other rail equipment for the movement of such intercity passengers (including excursion and special passenger train service) and the provision of any and all on-board activities that are incidental and related to the transportation of passengers. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary contained herein, the Parties acknowledge and agree that (a) those certain uses ancillary and incidental in the operation of the Project and/or for the benefit of its crew and Project Passengers included within Intercity Passenger Rail Service shall be those more specifically identified and described in Section 30 herein and in Exhibit “BC” attached hereto and incorporated in this Agreement and (b) the right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall not be construed as authorizing AAF to (i) install, operate, or maintain any billboards or other signage on the Property (with the exception of signage or advertisements as described in Exhibit “BC” hereto) or (ii) install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure for AAF to lease or resell for the provision of services to third parties who are not Project Passengers or AAF’s Project crew or contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project (with it being understood and agreed that the right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall authorize AAF to install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure that AAF may lease, resell or make available for the provision of services to Project Passengers and/or AAF’s Project crew or contractors/vendors while engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project). The Parties acknowledge and agree that Intercity Passenger Rail Service is initially contemplated between Orlando and Miami with stops in Ft. Lauderdale and West Palm Beach, and that such Intercity Passenger Rail Service might eventually include additional stops between the Orlando and Miami destinations and/or might be expanded to other destinations beyond the current destinations, but that the addition of certain stops are subject to and as permitted in Section 5 of this Agreement.

**“Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements”** means all tracks, rails, railbeds, ties, ballast, access roads, switches, rail crossovers, utilities, signals and communication facilities, drainage facilities and any other improvements necessary to provide Intercity Passenger Rail Service within the Property, as well as incidental equipment related thereto to provide on-board services for the benefit of on-board rail passengers, such as telecommunication equipment to provide continuous Wi-Fi and cellular access for the benefit of on-board rail passengers. Further, the term **Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements** includes all cables, conduits, wires, antennae, pipes, low-mass poles for positive train control systems, culverts, equipment, fixtures and apparatus which may be or is proposed to be located on, over or under the Property necessary to provide Intercity Passenger Rail Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary contained herein, the Parties acknowledge and agree that the right to install incidental equipment shall not be construed as authorizing AAF to (i) install, operate, or maintain any billboards or other signage on the Property (with the exception of signage or advertisements as described in Exhibit “BC” hereto) or (ii) install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other



infrastructure for AAF to lease or resell for the provision of services to third parties who are not Project Passengers or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project (with it being understood and agreed that the right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall authorize AAF to install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure that AAF may lease, resell or make available for the provision of services to Project Passengers and/or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors while engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project).

The description of the Property provided in Exhibit "AB" is expected to provide AAF with sufficient property to construct, operate, and maintain those portions of the Project (as defined below) that are located within the Overall Property. The Parties acknowledge that final design and construction of the Project may require adjustment of the description of the Property and agree to amend the description to reflect the actual portions of the Overall Property to which easements rights are granted to AAF under this Agreement. Upon completion of construction of the Project and provision of the survey required under Subsection 8.r of this Agreement, AAF and the Authority shall amend Exhibit "AB" to accurately describe the Property. This agreement to adjust the description of the Property is intended to provide a mechanism to allow for shifts in the Project alignment based on conditions on the ground as may be agreed to by the Authority and AAF, but shall not be construed to conflict with the other terms of this Agreement.

- b. AAF shall construct the Maintenance Access Road (as defined in Subsection 8.b) on the Overall Property as set forth in the Approved Plans. The Authority does hereby establish grant and convey unto and in favor of AAF the license to utilize the Maintenance Access Road for access to, across and along the Overall Property in order to access the Property and to perform maintenance on AAF's Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements, and the Ponds and related drainage facilities, that may be located on, over, under, the Overall Property. This license grants to AAF the rights to access (including, without limitation, for ingress and egress), install, place, construct, use, operate, maintain, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or remove Maintenance Access Road. If the Authority's construction of Intermodal Rail Improvements interferes with AAF's use of the Maintenance Access Road, the Authority shall provide AAF alternative access to the Property reasonably acceptable to AAF.
- c. Upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Authority does hereby grant to AAF the rights, privileges and license on, over, under, through and across all of the real property more particularly described in Exhibit "E", attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Slope Property") for the construction, installation, use, operation, maintenance, repair and improvement of slopes and embankments to support the Easement and the construction and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service (the "Slope Improvements"). This license grants to AAF the rights to access (including,

without limitation, for ingress and egress), install, place, construct, use, operate, maintain, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or remove the Slope Improvements. It is agreed that the Authority will maintain the Slope Property to the north of the Property and AAF shall maintain the Slope Property south of the Property.

- d. Upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Authority does hereby grant to AAF the license right, privilege, and authority to convey storm water from the Property and Slope Property through the underground storm water drainage pipes and associated equipment to be built by AAF under and across the portions of the Overall Property in to the drainage pond or compensation ponds to be constructed on the Overall Property described on Exhibit F attached hereto (the "Ponds"). This license grants to AAF the rights to access (including, without limitation, for ingress and egress), install, place, construct, use, operate, maintain, alter, repair, Ponds and related facilities. Further the Authority shall have no right to change or modify the Ponds unless the Authority constructs new drainage or compensation ponds to compensate for any change in the floodplain areas or ponds so the flood elevation remains consistent.

2.3. PRESENT CONDITION. AAF acknowledges that it is accepting the Property in "as-is" condition except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, without warranty of title. AAF has inspected the Property to the extent desired by AAF and is satisfied with the physical condition of the Property. The execution and delivery of this Agreement by AAF is conclusive evidence of AAF's acceptance of the condition of the Property, subject to the terms and conditions of this Section and this Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, the Authority has not made and does not make any representations or warranties as to the physical condition or any matter or thing affecting or pertaining to the Property or its suitability for the Project, and AAF expressly acknowledges and agrees that the grant of this Easement is to the Property "AS IS" and AAF takes possession of same "AS IS." It is understood and agreed that all understandings and discussions of the Parties concerning the general subject matter of this Agreement are merged into this Agreement and that this Agreement is entered into after full investigation, with neither party relying upon any statements or representations of the other not embodied in this Agreement. AAF acknowledges that the Authority has afforded and has agreed to continue to afford it the opportunity of a full and complete investigation, examination, and inspection of the Property and all matters and items related or connected to the Property. There are no express or implied warranties given by the Authority to AAF in connection with the Property except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement. AAF EXPRESSLY RELEASES THE AUTHORITY FROM ANY LIABILITY, WARRANTY, OR OBLIGATION TO AAF RELATING TO THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY, SPECIFICALLY INCLUDING: LATENT AND PATENT CONDITIONS; ZONING; PERMITTING; SUBSOIL CONDITIONS; STORMWATER DRAINAGE CONDITIONS; THE EXISTENCE OR CONDITION OF ANY UTILITIES; AND ANY AND ALL OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE PHYSICAL CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, WITH REGARD TO HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES, SUBSTANCES, AND MATERIALS, OR POLLUTANTS, AAF ONLY RELEASES THE AUTHORITY FROM ANY LIABILITY, WARRANTY, OR OBLIGATION TO AAF RELATING TO THE RELEASE OF

HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES, SUBSTANCES, AND MATERIALS, OR POLLUTANTS, ON OR FROM THE PROPERTY OR ANY ADJOINING LANDS NOT OWNED OR OCCUPIED BY THE AUTHORITY FIRST OCCURRING AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY OR THROUGH THE AUTHORITY, ITS AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES, WITH IT BEING UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY STATED IN SECTION 22 OF THIS AGREEMENT, AAF IS NOT HEREBY ASSUMING ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY FOR THE PRESENCE OF ANY SUCH HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES, SUBSTANCES, AND MATERIALS, OR POLLUTANTS, EXISTING BEFORE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OR THE RELEASE THEREOF THAT IS NOT CAUSED BY AAF, ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES OR CONTRACTORS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN TO AAF. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 3 SHALL SURVIVE THE EXPIRATION OR EARLIER TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

3.4. TERM. The term of this Agreement shall be for fifty (50) years, beginning on \_\_\_\_\_ and ending on \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Initial Term"), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Provided this Agreement is in full force and effect and provided that at the time of exercise AAF is using the Property for the Project (subject to Force Majeure Events, as hereinafter defined), AAF shall have the right to renew this Agreement for an additional term of forty-nine (49) years (the "Renewal Term"), under the same terms and conditions, by delivering a written notice of its intention to renew this Agreement to the Authority no later than one hundred eighty (180) days before the end of the current term. The "Initial Term" and the "Renewal Term" (if any) are collectively referred to as the "Term" throughout this Agreement.

4.5. USE OF THE PROPERTY; COVENANT OF QUIET POSSESSION.

a. AAF shall use the Property exclusively for the public purpose of the construction, operation, and maintenance of Intercity Passenger Rail Service, and for those certain uses ancillary and incidental in the operation of the Project and/or for the benefit of its crew and Project Passengers, as more specifically identified and described in Section 30 herein and in Exhibit "BC" attached hereto and incorporated in this Agreement (the improvements, infrastructure, property utilized for such purposes and such undertaking constitute the "Project"). The term "Project Passengers" shall mean those individual passengers on board or waiting to board the Intercity Passenger Rail Service within the Property. The right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall not be construed as authorizing AAF to (i) install, operate, or maintain any billboards or other signage on the Property (with the exception of signage or advertisements as described in Exhibit "BC" hereto) or (ii) install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure for AAF to lease or resell for the provision of services to third parties who are not Project Passengers or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project (with it being understood and agreed that the right to conduct ancillary and incidental uses shall authorize AAF to install, operate, or maintain utilities, telecommunications or other infrastructure that AAF may lease, resell or make available for the provision of services to Project Passengers and/or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors while engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project).

b. It is understood and agreed that the Intercity Passenger Rail Service may be expanded to other destinations beyond the current destinations during the Term of this Agreement and/or additional stops or depots may be added, but, prior to including any additional stops or depots between Orlando International Airport and West Palm Beach, Florida, or between Orlando International Airport and Jacksonville, or any expansion west of Orlando International Airport, AAF shall satisfy the following conditions precedent thereto (with the addition of other stops or depots being permitted hereunder without regard for the following conditions precedent): (i) AAF shall provide the Authority with a reasonably detailed description of the proposed expansion and/or additional stops or depots together with associated internal and consultant studies and reports pertaining to ridership and diverted trips along State Road 528; (ii) at the expense of AAF, the Authority obtains the opinion of the Authority's Traffic and Earnings Consultant for such matters (certified to the Authority in a report), that such expansion and/or additional stops or depots will not cause a reduction in System Pledged Revenues (as such term is defined in the Authority's Amended and Restated Master Bond Resolution adopted by the Authority's governing Board on February 3, 2003, as supplemented and amended from time to time, hereinafter referred to as the "Master Bond Resolution") taking into account any additional compensation with respect to such expansion and/or additional stops or depots that would constitute a System Pledged Revenue, which opinion shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Authority (similar to the opinion obtained by the Authority with respect to the Project prior to the Effective Date); and (iii) at the expense of AAF, the Authority obtains an opinion of the Authority's Bond Counsel (the expense of which will be borne by AAF with each such request) that the same does not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's then outstanding bonds. Until such conditions precedent are satisfied to the reasonable satisfaction of the Authority, no expansion, additional stops or depots may be added to the Intercity Passenger Rail Service between Orlando International Airport and West Palm Beach, Florida, or between Orlando International Airport and Jacksonville, or any expansion west of Orlando International Airport (with it being understood that the satisfaction of said conditions precedent shall be construed as obligating the Authority to approve such stops, depots or expansion but shall not be construed as obligating the Authority to provide AAF the right to use additional property owned by the Authority that is not included within the Property).

c. All rights in and to the Property not specifically granted to AAF by this Agreement are retained by the Authority, provided, however, that the exercise of the rights reserved by or through the Authority with respect to the Property shall be conducted in a manner that does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

d. Any change in the use of the Property must receive prior written approval from the Authority, which approval may be granted or withheld in its sole and absolute discretion. AAF shall not use the Property to provide Freight Rail Service or Commuter Rail Service (as such terms are defined below). "**Commuter Rail Service**" means passenger rail service whose ridership consists of passengers traveling within the Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford Metropolitan Statistical Area, as the same is delineated by the United States Office of



Management and Budget as of the date of that certain Declaration of Restrictions dated \_\_\_\_\_ and recorded in Official Records Book \_\_\_, Page \_\_\_, Public Records of Orange County, Florida (the “Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford MSA”) as well as passengers from and within Brevard County, Florida traveling to points within the Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford MSA and passengers from the Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford MSA traveling to Brevard County, Florida; with the commuter trains making stops at two or more stations between Brevard County and the Orlando Airport. “**Freight Rail Service**” means rail service for the transport of freight or cargo and not passengers. AAF shall not use the Property in any manner that would obstruct or interfere with any transportation facilities existing as of the Effective Date or as contemplated in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum or any Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum (as each term is defined in Section 8 hereof); or with any other rights in and to the Property which are retained by the Authority under this Agreement, in each instance, unless the same is expressly permitted and described elsewhere in this Agreement, provided that (a) the construction of the Project in accordance with the Approved Plans (as defined herein), and (b) operation of the Project, including the operation of an Intercity Passenger Rail Service and its ancillary train noise and emissions, shall not be deemed to be such an obstruction or interference. “**Intermodal Rail Improvements**” means all tracks, rails, railbeds, ties, ballast, access roads, switches, rail crossovers, utilities, signals and communication facilities, drainage facilities and any other improvements necessary to provide Freight Rail Service or Commuter Rail Service within the Overall Property, which may include the Slopes.

e. AAF will not cause, will not allow those working through AAF to cause and will take reasonable steps to prevent third parties from causing, any nuisance activity of any nature on the Property, provided that, for purposes of this Agreement (i) the construction of the Project in accordance with the Approved Plans (as defined herein), and (ii) operation of the Project, including the operation of an Intercity Passenger Rail Service and its ancillary train noise and emissions, shall not be considered by the Parties to be a nuisance. The Property shall not be used for the manufacture or storage of flammable, explosive or hazardous materials, with it being acknowledged that flammable, explosive or hazardous materials as would customarily be found in or on or used in the operation of passenger rail cars are permitted, so long as AAF complies with all state or federal laws or regulations regarding hazardous materials or substances that are applicable to the operation of a commercial enterprise such as the Project. AAF will not use or occupy said Property for any unlawful purpose and will, at AAF’s sole cost and expense, conform to and obey any applicable ordinances and/or rules, regulations, requirements, and orders of governmental authorities or agencies with jurisdiction over the use and occupation of the Property.

f. AAF shall obtain, at AAF’s sole cost and expense, any and all permits or licenses required by applicable law to operate and maintain any facility constructed by or through AAF on the Property as part of the Project. The Authority (at no cost to the Authority) shall reasonably cooperate with AAF in connection with AAF obtaining all such permits and licenses; provided, in no event shall this agreement to cooperate be misconstrued to obligate the Authority to attend any meeting or proceeding or take any action that would, in the Authority’s reasonable discretion, be expected to (i) adversely affect any existing rights, entitlements, and/or obligations pertaining to the Property or the Authority’s use of the Property (other than to allow for the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project on the Property in accordance with

this Agreement), (ii) impose covenants, restrictions or liability upon, or with respect to, the Authority or the Property that are inconsistent with or in contravention of the uses of the Property allowed in this Agreement, or (iii) subject the Authority's funds or property (other than the Property) to the rules, regulations, or jurisdiction of the applicable permitting or licensing agency. Further, for any such permits and licenses to be issued by or through the Authority, the Authority shall process the same in the manner and at such charges, if any, as is customary with others seeking similar permits and licenses.

g. The Authority further hereby covenants that, subject to the terms of this Agreement, and the "Excepted Rights, Documents and Matters" defined below, AAF shall have peaceful and quiet enjoyment of the Property for the Project during the full Term (as defined herein), without interruption or interference by the Authority or any person claiming by, through, or under the Authority, except as otherwise expressly provided for herein. AAF acknowledges and agrees that AAF's right to possession of the Property during the Term of this Agreement will be subject to the following with respect to the Property (the "Excepted Rights, Documents and Matters"): (i) the Authority's rights expressly reserved to the Authority or otherwise expressly provided for in this Agreement (with the exercise of any rights reserved by or through the Authority with respect to the Property to be conducted in a manner that does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers)); (ii) the rights of third parties under any permits for Current Utilities as of the Effective Date and under any permits for utilities issued after the Effective Date, subject to the terms of Subsection 6.e and Section 15 hereof; (iii) any rights of the Authority's grantors heretofore conveying any portion of the Property expressly set forth in documents recorded in the Public Records of Orange County, Florida as of the Effective Date; (iv) all covenants, easements, restrictions, reservations, oil, gas and mineral rights, encumbrances, agreements and other matters expressly appearing in the Public Records of Orange County, Florida as of the Effective Date; (v) all matters which could be discovered by an inspection or survey of the Property existing on the Effective Date; (vi) with respect to any portion of the Property in which fee title is held by the State of Florida Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund ("TIIF") (if any), any rights of TIIF, and any and all prior rights of the United States, and any and all prior rights granted by TIIF in documents recorded in the Public Records of Brevard County or Orange County, Florida, as of the Effective Date; (vii) the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum and any Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum (as each term is defined in Section 8 hereof); and (viii) the right and authority of any police, fire and emergency services and any other security or emergency personnel, including the armed forces, and any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the Property to access the Property as necessary for fire and rescue services, emergency management and homeland security purposes, including the prevention of, or response to, a public safety emergency. AAF shall cooperate with police, fire and emergency services and any other security or emergency personnel, including the armed forces, with respect to their exercise of emergency management and homeland security powers. Any entry by the Authority or the State onto the Property required or permitted under this Agreement shall not constitute a reentry, trespass, or a breach of the covenant for quiet enjoyment contained in this Agreement.



h. The construction, operation and maintenance of the Project shall be performed and arranged in a manner which (i) will not unreasonably interfere with the Authority's use of the Property or with respect to the convenient, safe, and continuous use, or the operation, maintenance and improvement of the ~~Orlando-Orange County~~ Central Florida Expressway System or any portion of the public right-of-way located on or adjacent to the Property and (ii) will be in accordance with the terms of any special permits issued for construction, operation and maintenance of the Project or other safety related matters. In addition, Buyer agrees that the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project shall be performed and arranged in a manner which will not unreasonably interfere with the Seller's ability to modify or alter the Slopes to allow for the construction of any future Intermodal Rail Improvements or other proposed future uses, which plans for such alteration or modification shall be subject to the reasonable approval of AAF. It is understood and agreed that both during and after completion of construction of the Project, any lighting installed for or in relation to the Project shall be in accordance with rules and regulations mandated by the Federal Railroad Administration and shall be maintained in a manner so as to not create any safety issues or unreasonably interfere with the Authority's use of the Property or its other properties for transportation purposes as authorized or permitted by applicable law, including its use or operation of the ~~Orlando-Orange County~~ Central Florida Expressway System.

5.6. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS. In addition to any other rights expressly reserved herein, the Authority reserves for itself, the State, and all grantees, licensees, permittees, and others claiming by, through, or under the Authority or the State, the following rights, including, but not limited to, the right at all times during the Term of this Agreement to enter the Property at all reasonable times and upon reasonable prior notice in the following circumstances, subject to the specified conditions of this Section and this Agreement:

a. AAF acknowledges that the Authority shall have the right to utilize the Maintenance Access Road ~~(as defined in Subsection 8.b)~~ for access to, across and along the Property in order to perform maintenance on other Authority facilities (including, without limitation, stormwater ponds), that may be located on, over, under, or adjacent to the Property. In addition, Authority shall have the right to use of the Property and the Slope Property with respect to the convenient, safe, and continuous use, or the maintenance and improvement, of the public right-of-way located on or adjacent to the Property, subject to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, including this Section and Section 11, and the terms of the Approved Plans and any permits issued for construction and maintenance of the Project, as well as any safety related matters. The foregoing right includes the Authority's reservation of the right to maintain, expand, install, construct, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or otherwise modify the Authority's transportation facilities by either going over or under the Property and/or Slope Property and AAF's Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements thereon, including altering and/or otherwise modifying the Slope Property to allow for Commuter Rail Service, so long as the Authority does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

b. If an Event of Default by AAF then exists, the Authority may take any

reasonable actions to cure the applicable default in order to protect the interests of the Authority under this Agreement or ensure the continued safety of the traveling public, including entering the Property to perform any work necessary to cure any default and to remediate any release of hazardous substances in violation of this Agreement. If the Authority proceeds pursuant to the foregoing sentence, (i) the Authority's actions shall not be deemed to affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in a material respect and (ii) the amounts reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Authority in doing so shall be reimbursed by AAF to the Authority within thirty (30) days after AAF's receipt of an invoice therefor, accompanied with reasonable documentation of such expenditures, in manner provided for notices under this Agreement as set forth in Subsection 32.o hereof.

c. In the event of an actual or reported emergency, danger, or threat that is reasonably believed by the Authority or police, fire, emergency services, armed forces, and any other governmental security or emergency personnel to have caused (or to present the imminent potential to cause) injury to individuals, damage to property, or threat to the environment or to public safety, the Authority or police, fire, emergency services, armed forces, and any other governmental security or emergency personnel may enter the Property to take, at such times as the Authority or other governmental entity determines necessary in its reasonable discretion and with such notice to AAF as is practicable under the circumstances, such actions as the Authority or other governmental entity determines necessary to respond to or to rectify such emergency, danger, or threat.

d. In the event of any circumstance or event affecting the Project that is not an actual or reported emergency, danger, or threat addressed by Subsection c. above, but is reasonably believed by the Authority to have caused an impairment to the continuous safe operation of State Road 528 or any other Authority-owned transportation facility, and if the Authority in its reasonable discretion determines that, following its written notice to AAF describing the circumstance or event with particularity, AAF is not taking the steps reasonably necessary to respond to or to rectify such circumstance or event within a reasonable time as is practicable under the circumstances, the Authority may enter the Property to take, at such times as the Authority determines necessary in its reasonable discretion, and with prior written notice to AAF, such actions as the Authority determines may be necessary to respond to or to rectify such circumstance or event or to restore the safe operation of the affected transportation facility, with it being understood and agreed that the use of the Property for the Project in accordance with applicable law, including the operation of an Intercity Passenger Rail Service and its ancillary train noise and emissions, shall not be deemed to cause an impairment to the continuous safe operation of State Road 528 or any other Authority-owned transportation facility.

e. The rights of AAF under this Agreement are subject and subordinate to the rights of the owners of any utilities existing on the Property as of the Effective Date ("Current Utilities") under the documents governing the same and to the extent the same are inconsistent with AAF's rights under this Agreement, AAF shall at its expense, attempt to negotiate any needed changes and if not successful in doing so, will remain subject to the same. AAF acknowledges that the Authority may, under current law, be required to issue permits in accordance with the Authority's rules. With regard to new permits for the installation and maintenance of utilities within the Property from and after the Effective Date, however, the

Authority reserves the right to issue such permits in accordance with the Authority's rules for utilities that will cross the Property perpendicularly (i.e., from north to south) or diagonally, or longitudinally (i.e., from east to west), upon reasonable notice and subject to Section 15 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary contained herein, AAF shall have the right, but not the obligation, at all times during the Term of this Agreement to install, design, manage, maintain, repair, and rehabilitate utilities or other services for its own account (and not for AAF to lease or resell for the provision of services to third parties who are not Project Passengers or AAF's Project crew or contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project) to the extent that the said utilities or services are necessary or desirable for the Project.

f. The Authority shall have access to the Property as is reasonably necessary for the Authority to take any reasonable actions in connection with any release of hazardous substances that may have occurred prior to the Effective Date or, if caused by the Authority, after the Effective Date, including sampling of soil and groundwater, monitoring well installations, soil excavation, and groundwater remediation.

g. Upon reasonable prior notice to AAF, the Authority shall have reasonable access to the Property for activities incidental to the Authority's planning efforts, including but not limited to surveying and conducting an environmental assessment.

h. Upon reasonable prior notice to AAF, the Authority shall have reasonable access to the Property to do any other act or thing the Authority may be obligated to do, or have a right to do, pursuant to statutory authority or under the terms of this Agreement.

i. The reservation of a right by the Authority to enter upon the Property and perform any act shall not be deemed to: impose any obligation on the Authority to do so; make the Authority responsible to AAF or any third party for the failure to do so; or relieve AAF from any of its obligations under this Agreement.

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in Subsections 6.b, 6.d and 10.a of this Agreement with regard to the Authority's self-help rights, the Authority shall exercise its reserved rights in and to the Property, including the foregoing access rights, in a manner that does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers). With regard thereto, any such access to the Property may be limited to specific times and will need to be coordinated with AAF following reasonable notice and shall be subject to AAF's standards and requirements for entries onto railroad property, which include, without limitation, the positioning of flag persons, and insurance requirements that are uniformly applicable to contractors performing work within the boundaries of the Project (provided, any such insurance requirement or any indemnification requirement shall apply to the Authority's contractors, but shall not require the Authority to purchase insurance or to make any indemnification in connection with any access that it may exercise through its contractors or employees in connection with any activity otherwise authorized by this Agreement). With regard thereto, it is also acknowledged by the Authority that access to the Property following the commencement of operations of the Project

will need to be subject to rules and procedures in order to protect the safety of the public and prevent injury or loss to persons and property, including, without limitation, rules and regulations mandated by the Federal Railroad Administration (“FRA”) regarding access to rights of way used for railroad purposes. Without limitation of the foregoing, certain rules that shall govern access before, and after, the commencement of operation of the Project are set forth on Exhibit “CD” hereto, as same may be modified from time to time (the “Rules”). The Authority shall require that all access to the Property by or through the Authority, its agents and/or employees shall conform to the Rules. The Rules shall include, among other things, a mechanism by which AAF shall provide a three-hour timeframe for access to the Property within any 24-hour period, when such access is requested by the Authority, in writing, with respect to the Authority’s exercise of the foregoing access rights, including the right to maintain, expand, install, construct, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or otherwise modify the Authority’s transportation facilities by either going over or under the Property and AAF’s Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements thereon. Further, the Rules shall establish procedures by which the Authority shall review with AAF any and all proposed improvements to the Property from and after the Effective Date in order to ensure that any such action is taken in a manner consistent with the Authority’s commitment to minimize interference with AAF’s use and enjoyment of the Property, which includes an agreement by the Authority to refrain from taking or allowing any action with respect to the Property that would adversely affect AAF’s ability to construct the Project as contemplated hereunder, whether taken before or after the completion of the Approved Plans or the commencement of construction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Authority’s access to the Property during such three-hour timeframe within any 24-hour period shall not be deemed to affect AAF’s use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in a material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

#### 6.7. AAF’S PROPERTY.

a. During the Term of this Agreement, AAF shall own all facilities, utilities and improvements constructed by or through AAF on the Property as part of the Project which are not Road Improvements (as hereinafter defined) (the “Rail Improvements”), with it being understood that such Rail Improvements owned by AAF shall exclude those improvements to Authority transportation facilities provided for in the Road Improvement Plans (as hereinafter defined) (including, but not limited to, the reconstruction of any ramps) constructed by the Authority or by or through AAF that will form a portion of the ~~Orlando-Orange County~~Central Florida Expressway System (as defined in the Master Bond Resolution and hereinafter referred to as the “Authority’s System”) (said improvements to the Authority’s transportation facilities provided for in the Road Improvement Plans to be constructed by the Authority or by or through AAF are herein referred to as the “Road Improvements”). AAF agrees that all Rail Improvements and Road Improvements constructed by or through AAF on the Property shall be at its risk only and that the Authority shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Rail Improvements or Road Improvements caused by the act of any person, except to the extent caused by an Event of Default (as hereinafter defined) by the Authority or by a tortious act or omission of the Authority, its agents, or its employees, but with respect to tort claims for loss or damage, only to the extent the Legislature has by law waived the Authority’s sovereign

immunity in tort under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida. Likewise, the Authority agrees that upon the earlier of (a) its acceptance of the Road Improvements or (b) the authorized use of such Road Improvements by the public, all Road Improvements shall be at its risk only and that AAF shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Road Improvements caused by the act of any person, except to the extent the loss or damage to the Road Improvements is caused by a willful, wanton, or negligent act or omission of AAF, its agents, employees, or contractors, including the negligent design and construction thereof by AAF, its agents, employees, or contractors.

b. Subject to the rights of any Mortgagee (as hereinafter defined) under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 29, upon the termination or the expiration of this Agreement, AAF may, within 180 days after termination or expiration of this Agreement, with no obligation to do so, remove all Rail Improvements constructed as part of the Project at no cost to the Authority. AAF may also remove any and all moveable trade fixtures and equipment (specifically including, without limitation, the rolling stock, wayside signals and communications equipment used in the operation of the Project) at no cost to the Authority. If AAF removes any Rail Improvements, then it shall remove all the Rail Improvements and shall then restore the Property where such improvements have been removed to the condition that existed as of the Effective Date (by, for example, removing embankments, track structures and associated improvements and restoring existing topography, re-grading and seeding the areas where improvements were removed and where grass had previously existed) within 365 days after the termination or expiration of this Agreement. The Authority shall provide AAF with reasonable access to the Property for AAF to complete actions permitted and/or required by this paragraph. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement until completion of such removal and restoration. If AAF elects to not remove all the Rail Improvements, as evidenced by its failure to begin removing Rail Improvements within one hundred eighty (180) days after the termination or expiration of this Agreement, all Rail Improvements and any other AAF property then remaining on the Property shall be deemed to have been abandoned by AAF, and may be retained or disposed of by the Authority, in its sole discretion, in accordance with applicable law, in which event Authority and AAF shall have no further liability to each other on account thereof. If AAF removes all the Rail Improvements as provided in this paragraph, any other AAF property remaining on the Property on the date that is 365 days after the termination or expiration of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been abandoned by AAF, and may be retained or disposed of by the Authority, in its sole discretion, in accordance with applicable law, in which event Authority and AAF shall have no further liability to each other on account thereof.

c. The terms and provisions of this Section 7 shall survive the termination and expiration of this Agreement.

#### 7.8. IMPROVEMENTS.

a. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that the Authority's existing State Road 528 right-of-way may be expanded and improved by the Authority, as described in the Technical Memorandum SR 528 (Beachline Expressway), Conceptual Eight Laning Study, dated August 22, 2013 by Atkins North America, Inc. ("Atkins"), inclusive of the Conceptual Level Roadway Design Criteria, Drainage Support Documentation, and Concept Plans attached

thereto, all as modified by that certain Supplement to the Technical Memorandum, dated September \_\_, 2013 by Atkins (collectively, the "Existing Eight Laning Memorandum"). As proposed by AAF, the ultimate design of the Project shall include Rail Improvements and may include Road Improvements and shall take into account and accommodate the planned expansion of and improvements to State Road 528 described in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum, as may be further supplemented or amended from time to time by the Authority, provided, however, that in designing the Project, AAF shall only be required to take into account and accommodate such further supplements or amendments to the extent that they were requested by AAF (and approved in writing by the Authority, in its sole discretion) or they received prior written approval from AAF, in its sole discretion (such Existing Eight Laning Memorandum as further supplemented or amended from time to time at the request of AAF (and approved by the Authority, in its sole discretion) or with prior written approval from AAF, in its sole discretion, is referred to herein as the "Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum"). All Road Improvements included as part of the Project shall be constructed in accordance with the Road Improvement Plans, as defined in this Section, as well as the Authority's Construction Project Administration Manual located at the Authority's website at <https://www.ocea.com/DoingBusinessWithUs/ConstructionAdministrationManual/ACPAM/Introduction.aspx> ("ACPAM"), the Authority's General Specifications and Technical Specifications as provided to AAF in connection with each specific Road Improvement to be constructed ("General and Technical Specifications"), the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction located at the Department's website, at <http://www.dot.state.fl.us/specificationsoffice/Implemented/SpecBooks/2013/Files/2013eBook.pdf> ("FDOT Road and Bridge Standards"), and the Department's standard Design-Build Guidelines located at the Department's website <http://www.dot.state.fl.us/construction/DesignBuild/DBRules/DesignBuildGuidelines.pdf> ("FDOT Design-Build Guidelines") (with the ACPAM, the General and Technical Specifications, the FDOT Road and Bridge Standards and FDOT Design-Build Guidelines that are currently in force at the time the Road Improvements are designed and permitted for construction collectively referenced herein as the "Authority's Road Improvement Criteria"). The design and construction of any Road Improvements shall only be undertaken by professional consultants and contractors that are prequalified by the Department and acceptable to the Authority (which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). AAF shall, at its expense, retain a consulting Construction and Inspection Consultant (the "CEI") firm prequalified by the Department and acceptable to the Authority to provide the CEI services to the Authority set forth in the ACPAM for all Road Improvements constructed by AAF or its contractor. All required warranties for Road Improvements shall be assignable by AAF and assigned by AAF to the Authority. No at grade crossings of the Authority's System or other Authority-owned public road will be permitted on the Property. The Authority agrees that all professional consultants and contractors (including without limitation the CEI) that are approved by the Department are deemed to be approved by the Authority.

b. The Project also includes Rail Improvements. All Rail Improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the Approved Plans (as defined below). Before commencing construction of Rail Improvements on a particular portion of the Property, AAF shall provide the Authority with copies of: (i) (A) the construction plans for the Rail Improvements to be constructed on the particular portion of the Property, taking into account and



accommodating the planned expansion of and improvements to State Road 528 as described in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum or any Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum, which construction plans shall include plans for intelligent transportation system relocation, lighting, signage, utilities, communications systems, access and any maintenance of traffic on existing transportation facilities that will be required for the construction depicted in such plans and any other document incorporated by reference into such construction plans and (B) the long-term operations and maintenance plans for the Project (collectively, the "Railroad Improvement Plans") and (ii) construction plans for the Road Improvements to be constructed, which plans shall include plans for access and any maintenance of traffic on existing transportation facilities that will be required for the construction depicted in such plans and any other document incorporated by reference into such construction plans, including, where necessary by mutual agreement of the Parties, acting reasonably, space for an access road that is no less than fifteen (15) feet wide located south of the proposed rails (the "Maintenance Access Road") (collectively, the "Road Improvement Plans" and together with the Railroad Improvement Plans, collectively referred to as the "Plans"). The Plans shall not permit lane closures during any holiday period for which the Authority generally suspends work by contractors on the Authority's System. The Authority may, but shall be not obligated to, review the Plans for the purpose of determining compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and may, but shall not be obligated to, approve or disapprove the Plans in its reasonable discretion. If the Authority reasonably determines that any portion of the Rail Improvements depicted in the Plans conflicts with the obligations of AAF under this Agreement or is otherwise objectionable, the Authority will notify AAF of its determination within twenty-one (21) business days (the term "business day(s)" as used in this Agreement, refers to a day other than a Saturday or Sunday upon which national banks are open for business in Orange County, Florida) of its receipt of the Plans. Any such notice by the Authority shall specifically identify the portions of the Rail Improvements that conflict with the obligations of AAF under this Agreement or the reasons they are otherwise objectionable and shall particularly describe the nature of the conflict or objection. Upon receipt of such notice, AAF shall cooperate with the Authority to resolve the identified conflict or objection.

c. If the Authority requests AAF to include any additional Road Improvements in its Road Improvement Plans that are not currently contemplated in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum and are to become part of the Authority's System, and AAF agrees in writing to include such additional Road Improvements and construct same (the agreement to do so being in the sole discretion of AAF and may be denied for any reason with or without justification), then the Authority shall pay or reimburse AAF its expenses and the actual cost to engineer, design and construct such additional Road Improvements. The Parties acknowledge that the Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements are to be elevated at the intersection of the Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements at Monument Parkway/OUC rail facilities (a/k/a International Corporate Parkway (the "ICP")), and that the Parties shall work in good faith to accommodate each Party's construction schedule with respect thereto such that the Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements are completed in a cost effective and timely manner.

d. AAF is authorized to construct the Rail Improvements in accordance with the Railroad Improvement Plans submitted, reviewed and approved by the Authority as described above (or submitted and not reviewed and approved by the Authority as provided

above) (the “Approved Railroad Improvement Plans”). Rail Improvements shall also be constructed in accordance with Federal Railroad Administration (“FRA”) regulations, requirements and standards, American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association (“AREMA”) standards, and at a minimum, to FRA Class 6 (110 miles per hour operating speed), and all other applicable law, rules, or regulations (collectively, the “Regulations and Standards”). Further, AAF is authorized to construct the Road Improvements in accordance with the Road Improvement Plans submitted, reviewed, and approved by the Authority (the “Approved Road Improvement Plans”) and in accordance with the Authority’s Road Improvement Criteria, on account of which a permit or authorization to proceed with the Road Improvements is issued (the “Permit”). The Permit, the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans and the Approved Road Improvement Plans are collectively referred to herein as the “Approved Plans”. At its option, AAF may submit interim or progress plans for the Road Improvements and/or Rail Improvements for review by the Authority as provided for herein.

e. Each party commits that if the other party is not promptly responding to any request under this Section 8, or if a dispute should arise under this Agreement with respect to the Plans, the Permit or any other issue relating to AAF's design, permitting or construction of the Project, the day-to-day lead person for AAF and the Authority shall, at the written request of either party, endeavor to resolve the issue or dispute by good faith negotiations. If the Parties are unable to resolve their dispute within ten (10) days (the “Dispute Negotiation Period”), then AAF and the Authority shall, at the written request of either party, require that the matter be reviewed by a senior-level executive of each party (in the case of AAF, by a Senior Vice President or higher, and in case of the Authority, by the Director of Engineering or the Director of Construction and Maintenance or higher). If these senior-level executives are unable to resolve the matter within ten (10) business days after the Dispute Negotiation Period (the “Senior Level Review Period”), then AAF and the Authority shall, at the written request of either party, attempt to mediate their dispute for a period of thirty (30) days following the end of the Senior Level Review Period (the “Mediation Period”), using a third party mediator who is neutral and independent of the Parties to this Agreement (the “Mediator”), such Mediator to be jointly selected by AAF and the Authority within seven (7) business days after the end of the Senior Level Review Period. If the Parties cannot agree on the Mediator within such time period, then within five (5) days thereafter, each party shall select an independent mediator, and those two mediators shall (within five (5) days) select the Mediator. Such mediation shall be conducted in Orange County, Florida, and shall be attended by a senior-level executive of each party. No information exchanged in such mediation shall be discoverable or admissible in any litigation involving the Parties. Any written settlement agreement executed by the Parties incident to any mediation pursuant to this paragraph and, in the case of the Authority, approved by its Governing Board, shall be binding upon the Parties; otherwise neither Party is bound by the mediation process. Such mediation process shall be a condition to either of the Parties filing a lawsuit or an administrative proceeding relating to a dispute with respect to the Plans, the Permit or any other issue relating to AAF's design, permitting or construction of the Project, or other issue herein that first requires dispute resolution.

f. The construction of the Rail Improvements shall be completed in accordance with the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans and the Regulations and Standards and the construction of the Road Improvements shall be completed in accordance with the

Approved Road Improvement Plans, the Authority's Road Improvement Criteria and the Permit. Further, the construction of the Project as a whole shall proceed under the following terms and conditions:

i. Construction is expected to commence on or before \_\_\_\_\_ ("Commencement Date") and is projected to be substantially complete on or before \_\_\_\_\_ ("Completion Date"). The actual schedule for construction shall be determined solely by AAF. However, and in any event, should construction of the Project on the Overall Property not commence by January 1, 2021 (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events), the Authority as its sole and exclusive remedy may unilaterally terminate this Agreement as provided below. However, and in any event, should Intercity Passenger Rail Service not commence within ten (10) years from the Effective Date of this Agreement (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events), the Authority as its sole and exclusive remedy may unilaterally terminate this Agreement as provided below. Additionally, should AAF abandon the Project for a period longer than three (3) consecutive years (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events), the Authority, as its sole and exclusive remedy, may unilaterally terminate this Agreement as provided below. For purposes of this Agreement, the terms "abandon" and "abandonment" shall include: (i) the failure to provide any Intercity Passenger Rail Service for three (3) consecutive years; provided, however, if a few trains are operated for a short time period solely for the purpose of avoiding the application of the definition of the term of abandonment by extending or recommencing the three (3) consecutive year period, abandonment shall be deemed to have occurred; (2) the inability to operate Intercity Passenger Rail for more than one hundred eighty (180) days solely due AAF's filing of a bankruptcy petition in any action initiated by, or consented to by, AAF; and (3) AAF's express written notice of abandonment delivered by AAF to the Authority pursuant to the terms of this Agreement that makes specific reference to this section of this Agreement.

ii. The Authority shall have the authority to temporarily suspend construction work by AAF, wholly or in part, for such period or periods as may be necessary as a result of extreme adverse weather conditions such as flooding, catastrophic occurrences that constitute an unreasonable imposition on the public health, safety or welfare, or upon the issuance of a Governor's Declaration of a State of Emergency. Such suspensions will be in writing and give detailed reasons for the suspension and shall be for the shortest possible time period. Whenever the Authority suspends work, AAF shall be granted additional days equal to the number of days of suspension to extend the ten-year period referenced above. During any period of suspension, AAF shall remove construction equipment and materials from the clear zone, except those required for the safety of the traveling public.

iii. Prior to commencing physical construction on the Project within the Property, AAF (or its contractor) shall obtain (i) a payment and performance bond in an amount not less than the cost of construction of the Road Improvements, written by a surety authorized to do business in the State of Florida, with the Authority as an obligee thereunder, which shall be conditioned upon the prompt payment of all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment, and supplies for the construction of the

improvements and (ii) a performance bond in an amount not less than \$ \_\_\_\_\_, written by a surety authorized to do business in the State of Florida, with the Authority as an obligee thereunder, which shall be conditioned upon either (A) the completion of the Rail Improvements or (B) the removal of the Rail Improvements. Said bonds in clauses (i) and (ii) above shall each be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Authority and the sureties under said bonds shall meet the requirements for insurers set forth in Section 13 herein. AAF will also have the option of providing the Authority with a different instrument to provide the security described in clause (ii) hereof, such as a letter of credit and/or a guaranty, subject to the Authority's review and approval thereof.

iv. AAF and AAF's contractor shall perform the construction of the improvements for the Project using such means and methodology as will not, except as specifically authorized by the Authority in writing, interfere with the safe and efficient operation of State Road 528 and other transportation facilities located on or abutting the Property. It is understood, however, that lane closures will be permitted as specifically authorized by the Authority in writing or as included in the traffic plans approved by the Authority as part of the Plans and/or Permit pursuant to this Section 8.

v. Prior to commencing construction of the Project, AAF shall provide to the Authority a certification from AAF's contractor, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Authority, verifying that the contractor will not, in any manner in violation of applicable laws and ordinances, use asbestos-containing building materials in the construction of the Project or lead-containing products in pipes or materials in construction of the Project.

vi. All permits and licenses required for construction of the Project shall be obtained by AAF (or its agents or contractors) at AAF's sole cost and expense from all entities having jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, the following, if and as applicable: Federal Aviation Administration, Federal Highway Administration, FRA, United States Army Corps of Engineers, and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. The Authority (at no cost to the Authority) shall reasonably cooperate with AAF in connection with seeking all such permits and licenses; provided in no event shall this agreement to cooperate be misconstrued to obligate the Authority to attend any meeting or proceeding or to take any action that would, in the Authority's reasonable discretion, be expected to: (i) adversely affect any existing rights, entitlements, and/or obligations pertaining to the Property or the Authority's use of the Property (other than to allow for the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project on the Property in accordance with this Agreement), (ii) impose covenants, restrictions or liability upon, or with respect to, the Authority or the Property that are inconsistent or in contravention of the uses of the Property allowed in this Agreement, or (iii) subject the Authority's funds or property (other than the Property) to the rules, regulations, or jurisdiction of the applicable permitting or licensing agency. Further, as to any such permits and licenses to be issued by or through the Authority, the Authority shall process the same in the manner and at such charges, if any, as is customary with others seeking similar permits and licenses. AAF shall require all contractors and subcontractors to have all required licenses and certifications. All work performed on the Property shall conform to all

applicable federal, state, and local regulations. AAF shall abide by all applicable local development and building codes and regulations and shall provide the necessary studies or data required thereby and shall comply with any applicable provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act. If requested by the Authority, AAF shall provide copies of all permits and reasonable evidence of compliance with applicable local development and building codes and regulations at the time it provides the Authority with Plans for review.

vii. The Authority shall have the right to make such inspections of the Road Improvements and Rail Improvements as it reasonably deems necessary to make sure that all construction is proceeding in accordance with all other terms and conditions of this Agreement, provided that (i) any such inspections shall be conducted in a manner so as to not unreasonably interfere with AAF's construction work and (ii) where reasonable under the circumstances, the Authority shall provide AAF with written notice prior to any such requested inspection. In the event that the Authority's inspector determines that the construction is not proceeding as required by the Plans or that the public health, safety, or welfare is being compromised by the construction in a manner in violation of applicable law, the Authority shall notify AAF in writing, setting forth in reasonable detail the issue(s) identified by the inspector. The Parties shall meet within seven (7) business days after AAF's receipt of the notice in order to discuss the issue(s) and determine a mutually satisfactory resolution, failing which the Parties shall proceed pursuant to the dispute resolution procedure set forth above in this Section 8.

viii. AAF shall provide the Authority no less than thirty (30) days advance written notice before commencing construction of the Project. Within such thirty (30) day period, the Authority shall remove any equipment (including but not limited to road construction and maintenance equipment) located on the Property.

ix. Significant revisions in the design or construction of the Rail Improvements that deviate from the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans or Regulations and Standards and significant revisions in the design or construction of the Road Improvements that deviate from the Approved Road Improvement Plans, Authority's Road Improvement Criteria or Permit must receive prior written approval from the Authority.

x. All construction of the Project shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner at no cost or expense to the Authority.

xi. The Authority shall not be required to perform any construction work to prepare the Property for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project; however, the Authority shall ensure that access to the Property, in accordance with and provided for in the Approved Plans, is granted to AAF as needed for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project pursuant to the Approved Plans.

xii. With respect to the design of the Rail Improvements, prior to the completion of the Plans, the Authority reserves the right to request adjustments to structures or improvements as the Authority reasonably deems necessary for the protection of public health, safety, or welfare, or as may be required by a State or Federal

agency with jurisdiction over the Property or the Project, by written notice to AAF setting forth in reasonable detail the adjustments being requested. The Parties shall meet within ten (10) business days after AAF's receipt of the notice in order to discuss the requested adjustments and determine a mutually satisfactory resolution, failing which the Parties shall proceed pursuant to the dispute resolution procedure set forth above in this Section 8. Additionally, the Authority reserves the right to maintain, expand, install, construct, alter, repair, renew, replace and/or otherwise modify the Authority's transportation facilities by either going over or under the Property and AAF's Intercity Passenger Rail Improvements thereon so long as the Authority does not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

xiii. Except in the case of an emergency (and then only to the extent necessary to avoid injury or death to individuals or damage to property) and except for limited access necessary for AAF's performance of its obligations hereunder or its compliance with applicable laws that does not interfere with the Authority's use or operation of such other properties in any material respect, AAF shall not enter upon any property of the Authority or the State adjacent to, above or under the Property, in connection with the Project without the prior approval of the Authority or the State, other than property that is open to the public. Except as otherwise authorized by the Authority in writing, neither AAF nor AAF's contractor is authorized to engage in any construction activities, temporary or permanent, on the Authority's property other than the Property. The Authority shall grant AAF temporary access to the Authority's property that is not part of the Property when necessary for construction of the Project, but it is intended that AAF will use the Property for access in most instances and that the Authority may subject AAF's temporary use of the Authority's property to reasonable rules, restrictions and limitations, including rules regarding stacking or leaving vehicles thereon or using the same for staging areas and such other reasonable restrictions as the Authority may impose to protect the safety thereof. Such access shall be conditioned upon AAF's obligation to protect and restore any such other Authority property and facilities located thereon, AAF's compliance with the Approved Plans, including the maintenance and traffic plans made a part thereof, and such reasonable restrictions as the Authority may impose to protect the safety of the traveling public.

xiv. AAF shall be liable for all damage to property, real or personal, of third parties to the extent caused by AAF or AAF's contractor in the completion of the Project (and not to the extent caused by others, including, without limitation, the Authority, its agents, or employees).

xv. AAF's storage of materials on the Property shall be confined to areas authorized by the Authority in writing or as shown in the Approved Plans. Temporary buildings may be constructed by AAF only with prior approval of the Authority in writing or as shown in the Approved Plans, and AAF shall bear all costs associated with constructing and removing such temporary buildings. Where materials are transported to a job site, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity prescribed by any applicable federal, state, or local law or regulation. When it is



necessary to cross curbing or sidewalks, protection against damage shall be provided by AAF, at no cost to the Authority. AAF shall repair any damage to roads, curbing and sidewalks caused by AAF or AAF's contractor, at no cost to the Authority. AAF shall not store any materials on the Property other than those materials required to construct and/or operate the Project. AAF shall be responsible for any such materials stored at a job site related exclusively to the Project and the Authority shall not be obligated to replace any such Project-related materials lost, damaged, or destroyed at its expense, except to the extent caused by the Authority, its agents, or employees and permitted by law. AAF shall be responsible for clearing from each job site all unreasonable waste materials and rubbish generated by AAF in constructing the Project. Each job site shall at all times be kept free from an unreasonable accumulation of waste material or rubbish (with it being understood that during the construction of the Project the Property shall be a construction site that will be managed by AAF in accordance with reasonable industry standards).

xvi. AAF shall arrange its work for the Project and dispose of its materials so as not to unreasonably interfere with the operations of other contractors engaged in work adjacent to the Property being performed by the Authority or its contractors and to cooperate with the Authority and such other contractors in a reasonable manner in order to endeavor to perform its work in the proper sequence in relation to that of such other contractors about which AAF has been provided advance written notice, all as may be reasonably directed by the Authority. AAF will be liable to the extent damage is done by AAF, its contractors, subcontractors, or agents to work adjacent to the Property being performed by the Authority or its contractors. The Authority shall include provisions substantially similar to these in this Subsection 8.o in any contracts procured by the Authority after the Effective Date for work to be performed in the vicinity of the Project for the benefit and protection of AAF such that each such Authority contractor shall likewise cooperate with AAF and shall likewise be liable to the extent any damage is done by itself, its subcontractors and/or agents to work at or about the Property for the Project.

xvii. AAF shall protect all existing structures, improvements, landscaping and drainage systems and facilities on the Authority's right-of-way during construction. AAF shall maintain its work in such condition that adequate drainage will exist at all times. The construction of the Project shall not temporarily or permanently cause a material adverse effect to existing functioning storm sewers, gutters, ditches, and other run-off facilities. Any fire hydrants on or adjacent to the Authority's right-of-way shall be kept accessible at all times and no material or obstruction shall be placed within fifteen (15) feet of any such fire hydrant. Heavy equipment shall not be operated close enough to pipe headwalls or other structures to cause damage or displacement.

xviii. Any and all telecommunication installations shall be consistent with and coordinated with the Authority's overall plans for placement of telecommunications facilities in the Authority's right-of-way in that area through the plan review process described in Section 8. AAF may not install any independent telecommunication facilities except those specifically used for the operation of the Project or as permitted in Sections 2, 5 and/or 30 herein and in Exhibit "BC" hereto. After completion of construction, AAF shall have the obligation to specifically call to the

attention of the Authority any plans by AAF for the installation of permissible telecommunications facilities that were not reflected in the Approved Plans. It is AAF's intention to place the installation of any such facilities in the Plans submitted for general review by the Authority pursuant to Section 8.

xix. Upon completion of construction of the Project, AAF shall file with the Authority a set of the original drawings, tracings, plans, topographic maps, other maps, and as-built boundary surveys including legal descriptions, along with an as-built set of full-size prints for all structural elements of the Project as well as utility installations. The survey work shall meet or exceed the minimum technical standards for Land Surveyors as set forth in Rule Chapter 5J-17, F.A.C. (2012), pursuant to Section 472.027, F.S. In addition, the as-built plans shall include the identification of all equipment, and interconnection of major equipment components, that were installed upon the Property by or through AAF. AAF's Engineer of Record ("EOR") shall signify, by affixing an endorsement (seal/signature, as appropriate) on every sheet of the as-built set, that the work shown on the endorsed sheets was produced by or under the direction of the EOR. With the tracings and the as-built set of prints, the EOR shall submit a final set of design computations. The computations shall be bound in an 8.5" x 11" format and shall be endorsed (seal/signature, as appropriate) by the EOR. The EOR shall also submit the as-built drawings to the Authority in Auto CADD files, using a format and layering system reasonably acceptable to the Authority.

xx. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement or the Authority's Road Improvement Criteria to the contrary, without the consent of the owner of any existing utilities installed in, on, or under the Property as of the Effective Date of this Agreement pursuant to permits or other authorization issued by the Authority, construction of the Project shall not interfere with such utilities and no approval of the Plans by the Authority or failure of the Authority to review the Plans shall relieve AAF of such responsibility.

8-9. OPERATION. AAF shall operate the Intercity Passenger Rail Service on the Property in a safe and reliable manner, in compliance with the terms of this Agreement (including, without limitation, the long-term operations and maintenance plans for the Project that are made part of the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans) and all applicable federal, state, and local governmental laws and regulations.

9-10. MAINTENANCE.

a. AAF shall perform such activities as are set forth in AAF's maintenance management plan. Rail Improvements shall be maintained by AAF in accordance with the long-term operations and maintenance plans for the Project that are made part of the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans and in a manner consistent with FRA regulations applicable to FRA Class 6 and AREMA standards. AAF shall also otherwise generally keep and maintain the Property, the portions of the Project located on the Property, and any other structure erected on the Property by AAF, in good working order and safe condition and repair at AAF's own expense during the Term of this Agreement, and shall keep the Property free and clear of the overgrowth of grass, weeds, brush, and debris of any kind, so as to prevent the same becoming

dangerous, inflammable, or objectionable. Maintenance shall be accomplished in a manner so as to cause no unreasonable interference with the use of the Property. The Authority shall have no duty to inspect or maintain any of the land, buildings, or other structures, if any, during the Term of this Agreement; however, the Authority shall have the right, upon no less than two (2) business days' written notice to AAF, at the Authority's sole expense, to enter the Property for purposes of inspection, including conducting an environmental assessment if the Authority has reason to believe that a legal violation exists on the Property. Such assessment may include but would not be limited to: surveying, sampling of building materials, soil and groundwater, monitoring well installations, soil excavation, groundwater remediation, emergency asbestos abatement, operation and maintenance inspections, and any other action which might be required by applicable law or commercially reasonable industry practice. The Authority's right of entry shall not obligate inspection of the Property by the Authority, nor shall it relieve AAF of its duty to maintain the Property. Any such inspection by the Authority shall not affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers). If proper maintenance has not been performed by AAF and AAF does not cure the failure within thirty (30) days of the date of its receipt of notice from the Authority, then the Authority may perform or have others perform such maintenance and charge the reasonable and necessary cost of such maintenance to AAF, with it being understood and agreed that the use of the Property for rail purposes (including without limitation train emissions) in accordance with applicable laws shall not require remedial action. If the Authority proceeds pursuant to the foregoing sentence, (i) the Authority's actions shall not be deemed to affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in a material respect and (ii) the amounts reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Authority in doing so shall be reimbursed by AAF to the Authority within thirty (30) days after AAF's receipt of an invoice therefor, accompanied with reasonable documentation of such expenditures, in manner provided for notices under this Agreement as set forth in Subsection 32.o hereof.

b. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that, upon the earlier of (i) its acceptance of the Road Improvements or (ii) the authorized use of such Road Improvements by the public, the Road Improvements will form part of the ~~Orlando-Orange County~~ Central Florida Expressway System and shall be owned and maintained by the Authority in accordance with its standard expressway maintenance program and AAF shall thereupon have no maintenance responsibility with regard thereto (which shall not be construed to relieve AAF of liability for damage to the Road Improvements to the extent caused by a willful, wanton, or negligent act or omission of AAF, its agents, employees, or contractors, including the negligent design and construction thereof by AAF, its agents, employees, or contractors).

c. The Authority has an obligation pursuant to Section 5.11 of its Master Bond Resolution to maintain, or cause to be maintained, the Authority's System, with appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and is further required to make all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation of the Authority's System may be properly and advantageously conducted. If there has occurred an event or circumstance that AAF reasonably believes to have caused an impairment to the continuous safe operation of State Road 528 or any other part of the

Authority's System (an "Impairment Event") and AAF reasonably believes that such Impairment Event will have a materially adverse effect on the safe, uninterrupted service of the Project, then AAF will provide the Authority and its Consulting Engineer with written notice and a detailed description of the Impairment Event. Within sixty (60) days following its receipt of written notice from AAF of an Impairment Event, the Authority shall provide or cause to be provided to AAF its written analysis of the Impairment Event and its plan to address the Impairment Event so that the portion of the State Road 528 or other part of the Authority's System affected by the Impairment Event is restored to good repair, working order and condition within a reasonable time period based upon the circumstance. If (i) the Authority fails to provide its written analysis to AAF, or unreasonably suspends or discontinues its plan to address the Impairment Event without a plan to continue and complete any repair, renewal, replacement or other improvement necessary to restore the portion of the State Road 528 or other part of the Authority's System affected by the Impairment Event to good repair, working order and condition or (ii) in the event that AAF, in its reasonable discretion, determines that an Impairment Event must be addressed on an expedited basis to avoid injury or death to individuals or damage to property and the Authority is not taking the steps reasonably necessary to respond to or to rectify such circumstance or event within a reasonable time as is practicable under the circumstances following its written notice to the Authority describing the circumstance or event with particularity, then AAF, after prior written notice to the Authority, may take such reasonable steps and actions as AAF reasonably believes are necessary to address the Impairment Event but, in doing so, AAF shall follow the Authority's Road Improvement Criteria and the requirements herein regarding Road Improvements (e.g., the design and construction of any Road Improvements shall only be undertaken by professional consultants and contractors that are prequalified by the Department and acceptable to the Authority (which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and AAF shall retain a CEI firm prequalified by the Department and acceptable to the Authority to provide the CEI services to the Authority set forth in the ACPAM for all Road Improvements undertaken by AAF or its contractor. The Authority shall be liable for the costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by AAF in taking any such action, and the Authority shall pay or reimburse AAF from monies on deposit in its System General Reserve Fund (as defined in the Master Bond Resolution) and available for such purpose; provided, however, that (1) any such payment obligation by the Authority shall be expressly inferior and subordinate to the lien on and pledge of the System Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Master Bond Resolution) securing the payment of any Outstanding Bonds (as such terms are defined in the Master Bond Resolution) of the Authority, and any subordinate lien obligations of the Authority, including without limitation, any Subordinate General Reserve Fund Revenue Bonds and any payment obligations of the Authority to the Department described in Florida Statutes, Section 348.7546 and in that certain Memorandum of Understanding between the Authority and the Department effective on May 29, 2012, (2) the payment by the Authority to AAF will be made within thirty (30) days after the Authority's receipt of an invoice therefor, accompanied with reasonable documentation of such expenditures, in manner provided for notices under this Agreement as set forth in Subsection 32.o hereof and (3) in no event shall payments due hereunder to AAF be limited by, or counted towards, the Cap (as hereinafter defined). To the extent that the Impairment Event has been caused by AAF, its agents, employees, contractors or any other person performing services, activities or other actions for, on behalf of, or at the direction of AAF, the Authority shall have no obligations under this Section to pay or reimburse AAF. As used in this Section, AAF's "reasonable belief" or what AAF

“reasonably believes” must be based upon the written advice of an engineering consultant who has been prequalified by the Department to provide engineering services on major bridge and roadway projects in the State of Florida.

10.11. RELOCATION RESPONSIBILITIES; CONDITIONS FOR SHARED USE OF RAIL IMPROVEMENTS.

a. AAF shall design and construct the Project on the Property in a manner that takes into account and accommodates the planned expansion of and improvements to State Road 528 described in the Existing Eight Laning Memorandum or any Approved Supplemental Eight Laning Memorandum. The Authority acknowledges that the Project will represent a substantial capital investment by AAF and that relocation of the Project after construction will, in certain areas, be difficult or impracticable. Subject to AAF’s obligations to build the Rail Improvements in accordance with the Approved Railroad Improvement Plans, and AAF’s obligations as to Current Utilities and Future Utilities as set forth in Subsection 6.e and Section 15 of this Agreement (collectively, the “AAF Design and Construction Obligations”), the Authority agrees that the Authority and all persons claiming by or through the Authority, including those with agreements, contracts and/or permits with the Authority, will, at no cost to AAF, accomplish future expansion, improvement, or alteration of the Authority’s State Road 528 right-of-way or any other Authority owned facility adjoining or crossing the Property in a manner that does not require relocation of the Project as constructed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Except when necessitated by a breach of the AAF Design and Construction Obligations, if the Authority desires to relocate at the Authority’s cost and expense some part of the Project, the Authority shall provide AAF with a proposal for the relocation and AAF agrees to consider the proposal in good faith provided that (i) any such proposed relocation must receive prior written approval from AAF, in its sole discretion, for the Parties to proceed therewith, and (ii) the Parties acknowledge and agree that once the Project is constructed, the avoidance of affecting AAF’s use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service and the Project in any material respect is required (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

b. It is understood and agreed that nothing in this Agreement entitles the Authority or any other party claiming through the Authority to the use of the Rail Improvements during the Term. If the Authority desires to propose the possible shared use of the Rail Improvements for any purpose, including without limitation Commuter Rail Service or Freight Rail Service, the Authority shall provide, or cause to be provided, to AAF a proposal for such shared use and AAF agrees to consider the proposal in good faith provided that (i) any such shared use must receive prior written approval from AAF, in its sole discretion, of the proposed shared use and the written agreements by which such use shall be accomplished, which agreements shall, without limitation, include terms and conditions regarding the ownership and maintenance of improvements, AAF’s control of dispatch and AAF’s priority access for its service, as well as the financial terms related thereto, and (ii) the Parties acknowledge and agree that any such shared use must not affect AAF’s use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to

be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers).

#### 11.12. INDEMNIFICATION.

a. Third Party Claims: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 12, AAF shall defend, indemnify, save and hold harmless the Authority and all of its officers, agents and employees, from any and all third-party causes of action and claims for losses, damages, costs, claims, demands, suits, judgments, fines and penalties of any kind or nature, and reasonable attorneys' fees (including appellate and regulatory attorney's fees), to the extent arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct by or through AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors made in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's construction, operation or maintenance of the Project (a "Claim" and collectively "Claims"); provided, however, that AAF will not be liable under this subsection (a) for any Claim to the extent arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct by or through others, including, without limitation, the Authority, or any of the Authority's officers, agents, employees, or contractors. AAF's above obligation shall be triggered by the Authority's written notice and tender of a Claim for defense and indemnification to AAF that is covered by this subsection (a). For Claims covered by this subsection (a), AAF shall provide counsel reasonably acceptable to the Authority and pay all reasonable attorneys' fees and other litigation costs incurred to fulfill AAF's defense and indemnification obligations under this subsection (a). Within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of a Claim covered by this subsection (a), AAF shall send written notice to the Authority setting forth a statement of known facts pertaining thereto. AAF shall promptly send the Authority a copy of any summons, suit, or subpoena served upon or received by AAF or any of its agents, employees, or representatives, which asserts a claim or cause of action based upon any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct of AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's construction, operation or maintenance of the Project. If the Authority receives notice of a Claim for damages that may have arisen as a result of an act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct of AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors, the Authority will promptly forward the Claim to AAF. The Authority's failure to promptly notify AAF of a Claim will not act as or constitute a waiver of any rights of the Authority under this Agreement, except to the extent that AAF is prejudiced in a material respect as a result of such failure. As AAF proceeds to defend, indemnify, save and hold harmless the Authority from any Claim hereunder, (i) AAF shall control the defense thereof, (ii) the Authority shall, at AAF's cost and expense, provide such assistance and cooperation in good faith as may reasonably be required to ensure the proper and adequate defense of such Claim and (iii) AAF shall have the right, without the consent of the Authority, to enter into any settlement of any such Claim so long as the settlement imposes no cost or expense on the Authority. Moreover, in no event shall the Authority have the right to enter into any settlement of any such Claim that it seeks to have indemnified hereunder without the prior written consent of AAF, which may be withheld in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall the requirements of this subsection (a) be construed to provide an independent legal basis to hold



AAF or the Authority liable to any other person or entity for any damages, whether direct, indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages (including, but not limited to, loss of profits, interest or earnings). Nothing in this subsection (a) shall be construed as a waiver or attempted waiver by the Authority of its sovereign immunity in tort under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Florida.

b. Damage to Authority Facilities: AAF shall also indemnify and hold harmless the Authority from any other actual losses, damages or costs of any kind or nature to State Road 528 or any other Authority owned facility or property, to the extent arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct by or through AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project; provided, however, that AAF will not be liable under this subsection (b) for any losses, damages or costs to State Road 528 or other Authority owned facility or property to the extent arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct by or through others, including, without limitation, the Authority, or any of the Authority's officers, agents, employees, or contractors.

c. Survival: This Section 12 shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall not be terminated by any breach (fundamental, negligent or otherwise) by any Party of its representations, warranties or covenants hereunder or by the expiration, termination, or rescission of this Agreement by any Party.

12.13. INSURANCE. The following insurance is required under this Agreement:

a. On the Effective Date, AAF shall obtain and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, commercial general liability insurance under one or more policies covering against loss or liability in connection with bodily injury, personal injury, death, or property damage, occurring on or about the Property to the extent arising out of any act, occurrence, or omission, for which AAF can be legally liable therefor in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project (provided, no liability coverage is required if not included in the then current commercial general liability coverage forms filed by its insurance carrier, from time to time, with the Florida Office of Insurance Regulation, with all coverage exclusions therein in effect). The commercial general liability insurance coverage obtained by AAF under one or more policies as described above shall extend coverage to the Authority as an additional insured (by endorsement to such policy(ies)). The commercial general liability insurance policy shall be written on an occurrence basis. The commercial general liability insurance coverage shall be in an initial amount of not less than TEN MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10,000,000.00) combined single limit for bodily injury, personal injury, death and property damage per occurrence, which limit may be provided by a combination of primary and excess/umbrella coverage. Prior to commencing physical construction of the Project within the Property, the commercial general liability insurance coverage amount shall be increased to a limit of not less than TWO HUNDRED MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$200,000,000.00) combined single limit for bodily injury, personal injury, death and property damage per occurrence, which limit may be provided by a combination of primary and excess/umbrella coverage. Upon commencement of Intercity Passenger Rail Service to the paying public, AAF shall obtain and maintain, at its sole cost and

expense and in lieu of the foregoing commercial general liability insurance policy, railroad liability insurance under one or more policies providing coverage against loss or liability in connection with bodily injury, personal injury, death, or property damage, occurring on or about the Property to the extent arising out of any act, occurrence, or omission, for which AAF can be legally liable therefor in connection with AAF's use of the Property, or any part thereof, or AAF's operation or maintenance of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project. The railroad liability insurance coverage to be obtained by AAF shall be maintained under one or more policies and, as described above, shall extend coverage to the Authority as an additional insured (by endorsement to such policy(ies)). Each such railroad liability insurance policy shall be written on an occurrence basis, or where such policy cannot not be procured on an occurrence basis at commercially reasonable rates after good faith effort to procure same by AAF, on a "claims made" basis. The insurance coverage shall not be less than TWO HUNDRED MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$200,000,000) per occurrence, or on a claims made basis as the case may be depending on the type of policy procured, which limit can be provided by a combination of primary and excess coverage.

b. The foregoing policy or policies under which such commercial general liability or railroad liability coverage is provided may include a deductible or self-insured retention not in cumulative excess of TEN MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10,000,000.00) on the condition that:

i. Each such insurance policy explicitly provides that the obligations of the policy issuer(s) to the Authority as an additional insured shall not be diminished in any way by AAF's failure to pay its deductible or self-insured retention obligation for any reason (or, in the alternative, if such policies do not so provide with regard to self-insured retentions (A) each such insurance policy explicitly provides that the Authority may pay such self-insured retention should AAF fail to do so when due, and (B) AAF provides security in favor of the Authority, which shall insure the prompt payment of such self-insured retention when due, such as a bond, a letter of credit and/or a guaranty, each subject to the Authority's review and approval of the form and content thereof);

ii. AAF delivers documentation to the Authority upon request, but no less frequently than annually, that provides assurance to the Authority's reasonable satisfaction that the self-insurance arrangements adequately protect the Authority against liability for bodily injury, personal injury, death and property damage. For example purposes only and not as a means of limitation, an adequate, segregated self-insurance retention fund to cover the deductible or self-insured retention amount will be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this subsection (ii); and

iii. AAF promptly pays any and all amounts due under such deductible or self-insured retention in lieu of insurance proceeds which would have been payable if the insurance policies had not included a deductible or self-insured retention amount.

As used in this Agreement, "self insurance" shall mean that AAF is itself acting as though it were the insurance company providing the insurance required under the provisions of this Agreement. AAF shall furnish evidence of insurance reasonably acceptable to the Authority

before the Effective Date and of the increased limit before commencing physical construction of the Project within the Property and shall provide the Authority with evidence of renewal or replacement insurance at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration or termination of such insurance.

c. Prior to entering the Property to commence any physical work covered thereby, AAF shall provide evidence, in a policy reasonably acceptable to the Authority, of professional liability insurance in a minimum amount of TWO MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$2,000,000.00) for any engineering, architectural, or land surveying work required in constructing the Project on the Property, procured and maintained by those third parties performing such work for or on behalf of AAF. AAF shall provide evidence of such required professional liability insurance coverage at all times during activities on the Property covered thereby, with tail coverage for at least three (3) years after completion of construction of the Project. AAF shall furnish evidence of such insurance reasonably acceptable to the Authority before commencing any physical work covered thereby within the Property and shall require the third parties performing the foregoing work for or on behalf of AAF to provide AAF and the Authority with renewal or replacement evidence of insurance at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration or termination of such insurance.

d. Prior to entering the Property to commence any physical activities therein, AAF shall provide evidence of worker's compensation insurance in the amount required by law and employer's liability coverage of ONE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence, covering all persons employed by AAF in connection with AAF's activities and operations within the Property. Such insurance shall be endorsed to provide coverage for any and all liabilities resulting from any applicable employee liability regime, including without limitation, the Federal Employers Liability Act.

e. Prior to commencement of any physical construction of the Project within the Property, AAF shall provide evidence of builders' risk insurance in the amount of the construction cost of the Rail Improvements, with waiver of subrogation provisions.

f. Upon completion of construction of the Project and prior to commencing operations of the Project within the Property, AAF shall provide evidence of extended or broad form coverage property insurance with waiver of subrogation provisions covering the Rail Improvements, with coverage sufficient to cover the probable maximum loss of such Rail Improvements and alterations made by AAF pursuant to the terms hereof, which shall include coverage for damage by fire and lightning, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, or the ISO Causes of Loss - Special Form, as well as flood insurance.

g. Except with respect to railroad liability insurance as set forth below, all insurance policies required to be carried by AAF as provided in this Section shall be issued by insurance companies authorized by subsisting certificates of authority issued to the companies by the Department of Insurance of the State of Florida or an eligible surplus lines insurer under Section 626.918, F.S., or with respect only to Workers' Compensation Insurance, authorized as a group self-insurer pursuant to Section 440.572 F.S. which has been in continuous operation in

the State of Florida for five (5) years or more or authorized as a commercial self-insurance fund pursuant to Section 624.462, F.S. which has been in continuous operation in the State of Florida for five (5) years or more. In addition, such insurers, other than those authorized by Section 440.572, F.S. (individual self-insurers) or Section 624.462, F.S. (commercial self insurance funds), shall have and maintain throughout the period for which coverage is required, a Best's Rating of "A-" or better and a Financial Size Category of "VII" or better according to the most recent edition of "Best's Key Rating Guide" for insurance companies. It is acknowledged and agreed that insurers providing railroad liability insurance at the applicable coverage limits may not meet the foregoing requirements and such policies may need to be procured from providers outside the United States of America. Nevertheless, such insurers shall have and maintain throughout the period for which coverage is required, a Best's Rating of "A-" or better and a Financial Size Category of "VII" or better according to the most recent edition of "Best's Key Rating Guide" for insurance companies. AAF shall furnish to the Authority, not less than fifteen (15) days before the date the insurance is first required to be carried by AAF, and thereafter before the expiration of each policy, true and correct certificates of insurance, using the appropriate ACORD form of certificate or its equivalent, and necessary endorsements evidencing the coverages required under this Section and the inclusion of the Authority as an additional insured, with a copy of each policy, if requested by the Authority (with the exception of workers' compensation insurance and professional liability insurance on account of which the Authority shall not be an additional insured). Such certificates shall provide that should any policies described therein be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered to the certificate holder by the insurer in accordance with the policy provisions regarding same. Further, AAF agrees that the insurance coverage required from AAF hereunder shall not be terminated or modified in any material way without thirty (30) days advance written notice from AAF to the Authority and that AAF shall require the third parties performing the foregoing work for or on behalf of AAF to provide AAF and the Authority with renewal or replacement evidence of insurance at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration or termination of such insurance. Each policy required from AAF hereunder shall be written on an occurrence basis (except for any professional liability insurance policy, which shall be written on a claims-made basis as provided hereinabove, and with the possible exception of the railroad liability insurance policy when the same cannot be procured on an occurrence basis as provided for in Subsection 13.a herein).

h. In the event AAF shall fail to procure insurance required under this Section or fail to maintain the same in full force and effect continuously during the Term of this Agreement and any renewal thereof or fail to meet its obligations with respect to any deductible or self-insured retention amount under this Agreement, the Authority shall be entitled, after thirty (30) days prior written notice to AAF of AAF's default hereunder and AAF's failure to cure such default within said thirty (30) days, to require AAF to immediately discontinue all construction activities related to the Project and immediately discontinue operation of the Project until AAF has provided the Authority reasonably satisfactory evidence that the required insurance has been obtained and the other obligations of AAF under this section have been met. No cessation of construction or operations required by the Authority under this section shall relieve AAF of any of its other obligations under this Agreement.

i. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Authority and AAF hereby

waive all rights against each other, and against their consultants, contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages covered and paid by property insurance obtained by either in connection with the Property. The property insurance policies (including policies for builder's risk insurance) obtained by AAF related to the Property or the Project from and after the Effective Date shall provide waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise.

13.14. EMINENT DOMAIN. AAF acknowledges and agrees that its relationship with the Authority under this Agreement is one of easement holder and no other relationship either expressed or implied shall be deemed to apply to the Parties under this Agreement. Termination of this Agreement by the Authority pursuant to the terms of this Agreement for any cause expressly provided for in this Agreement shall not be deemed a taking under any eminent domain or other law so as to entitle AAF to compensation for any interest suffered or lost as a result of termination of this Agreement, including but not limited to (a) any residual interest in the Agreement, or (b) any other facts or circumstances arising out of or in connection with this Agreement. AAF acknowledges it has no property interest associated with this Agreement under state or federal law other than an easement interest under this Agreement. However, if the Authority commences an actual eminent domain proceeding to condemn any or all of AAF's easement interest in the Property under this Agreement, AAF shall have the right to seek just compensation for damages in accordance with applicable law. The intent of this section is that: (y) AAF shall not be entitled to assert claims in inverse condemnation or for eminent domain damages, fees, or costs (business, severance or otherwise) in any action between the Parties that is fundamentally a dispute over the rights and responsibilities of the Parties under this Agreement (including the rights of the Authority to terminate this Agreement); but (z) AAF will be able to fully defend against a purely eminent domain action brought by the Authority in which the issues are the Authority's right under the Florida Constitution and applicable Florida Statutes to condemn all or a part of AAF's easement interest and the compensation AAF may be entitled to as a result of the condemnation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, it is understood and agreed that AAF has not waived, but rather has expressly reserved, any and all rights, remedies and defenses available to AAF, at law and in equity, in the event that any use, occupancy, or title of the Property, or any part thereof, is taken, requisitioned or sold in, by or on account of any actual or threatened eminent domain proceeding or other action by any person or authority not a party to this Agreement having the power to do so through eminent domain or other law, including without limitation, the right to seek just compensation for damages arising out of any such taking and the right to seek adequate substitute facilities in accordance with law.

14.15. UTILITIES. In addition to the provisions of Section 6.e herein:

a. AAF shall be responsible, at no cost or expense to the Authority, for locating and identifying potential conflicts between the Project and Current Utilities. In the event that any conflicts exist with Current Utilities as of the Effective Date, AAF shall make such adjustments in the Project, at no cost or expense to the Authority, so as to avoid the conflict and not disturb the utility without the utility's consent, with it being understood and agreed that nothing herein shall prevent AAF from negotiating, and completing, the relocation of any such Current Utilities with the owners thereof at no cost or expense to the Authority.

b. For utilities to be installed on the Property pursuant to an Authority permit issued after the Effective Date ("Future Utilities"), the Authority shall deliver advance written notice to AAF describing, with specificity, the use and location thereof. When the Authority receives a completed application for a permit to install Future Utilities, the Authority will provide a copy of the completed application to AAF in the manner provided for notice under this Agreement. AAF shall advise the Authority in writing of any potential conflicts between the identified Future Utility and the Project that would adversely affect AAF's use and operation of the Intercity Passenger Rail Service or the Project in any material respect (with it being understood that it is material for AAF to be able to operate and maintain the Project in a safe manner in order to deliver uninterrupted service to Project Passengers) and any specific written objections to the issuance of the permit within ten (10) days of its receipt of a copy of the completed application from the Authority for the Authority to document appropriate conditions when issuing the permit. AAF shall at the same time provide a copy of its response of any potential conflicts with specific written objections to the Future Utility permit applicant and the Authority's Maintenance Engineer at the local office identified in the Authority's notice. Access by or through the Authority to the Property for any such Future Utilities shall be subject to the terms of Section 6 and Future Utilities shall be installed, permitted, designed, managed, maintained, inspected, repaired and rehabilitated (whether by the Authority, the State or third parties) in compliance with the Authority's rules and in accordance with conditions imposed by the Authority in accordance with this Agreement to avoid an adverse material effect on AAF's use and operation of the Project identified by AAF to the Authority as provided above in this subsection b.

c. AAF shall be responsible, at no cost to the Authority, for any property damage to (i) any Current Utilities and (ii) Future Utilities about which AAF receives advance written notice from the Authority (describing, with specificity, the use and location thereof), to the extent caused by AAF's construction, operation, or maintenance activities on the Property and AAF shall hold the Authority harmless pursuant to Section 12 to the extent that Claims of property damage to such Current Utilities and Future Utilities are made by the owners of such utilities arising out of any act, error, omission, negligence or willful misconduct of AAF or its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors.

d. Any utilities providing services to AAF in connection with the operation, maintenance, improvement or repair of Intercity Passenger Rail Service shall apply to the Authority for a utility permit under its rules applicable thereto if installing facilities in the Property. For purposes hereof, "utility(ies)" shall mean infrastructure such as pipes, wires, pole lines, and appurtenances used to transport or transmit, electricity, steam, gas, water, waste, voice or fiber optic cable, data communications, cellular service, radio signals, or storm water not discharged onto the Property, other facilities and uses treated as utilities by governmental departments of transportation or railroads or any other installation for which a permit is required by the Department in accordance with the Department rules adopted under Section 337.401, Florida Statutes or the rules of the Authority.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, AAF shall have the right, but not the obligation, at all times during the term of this Agreement, to install, design, manage, maintain, repair, and rehabilitate utilities or other services for its own account that are necessary or legally required for the operation, maintenance, improvement or repair of Intercity Passenger Rail Service.



~~15.~~16. TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS. AAF shall pay and discharge as they become due, promptly and before any delinquency, all lawfully imposed taxes, assessments, rates, charges, license fees, levies, excises or imposts (collectively, "Taxes"), whether general or special, ordinary or extraordinary, of every name, nature, and kind whatsoever imposed as a result of AAF's use or occupancy of, or conduct of business on or from, the Property or the operation of the Project, including, but not limited to, all governmental charges of whatsoever name, nature, or kind, which may be levied, assessed, or charged, including any ad valorem, personal property, or other potentially applicable tax imposed by virtue of the provisions of law, including, but not limited to Chapters 196 or 212, F.S., that may become a lien or charge on or against the Property, AAF's interest in the Property, or any part of the Property. If requested by the Authority, AAF shall obtain and deliver receipts or duplicate receipts for all Taxes required under this Agreement to be paid by AAF. Nothing herein shall prevent AAF from challenging any Taxes.

~~16.~~17. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. Each of the following events is hereby declared an event of default ("Event of Default"):

a. Event of Default by AAF:

i.        The determination that any warranty, representation or other statement by AAF contained in this Agreement, was known to be false or misleading at the time made in any material respect.

~~i.~~ii.        The entry of an order or decree, with the acquiescence of AAF, appointing a receiver for any part of the Project; or if such order or decree, having been entered without the consent or acquiescence of AAF, shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 120 days after the entry thereof.

~~ii.~~iii.        The institution of any proceeding, with the acquiescence of AAF, for the purpose of effecting a composition between AAF and its creditors or for the purpose of adjusting the claims of such creditors, pursuant to any federal or state statute now or hereafter enacted; or if such proceeding, having been instituted without the consent or acquiescence of AAF, shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 120 days after the institution thereof.

~~iii.~~iv.        The institution of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar proceeding by AAF under federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law now or hereafter in effect or the failure by AAF to obtain a dismissal within 120 days after filing of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar proceeding against AAF under federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law now or hereafter in effect.

~~iv.~~v.        The failure by AAF to complete construction of the Project and begin providing Intercity Passenger Rail Service from South Florida to Orlando within ten (10) years of the Effective Date of this Agreement (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events).

~~v.~~vi. \_\_\_\_\_ The failure to operate Intercity Passenger Rail Service from South Florida to Orlando, following commencement of Intercity Passenger Rail Service for a period longer than three (3) consecutive years (subject to extension for Force Majeure Events).

~~vi.~~vii. \_\_\_\_\_ Any failure to comply with any other material provisions of this Agreement or failure in the performance or observance of any of the covenants or actions required by this Agreement in any material respects beyond the cure period applicable thereto, if any (a “General Non-compliance Default”), provided, however, that AAF shall have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of written notice from the Authority within which to cure a General Non-compliance Default; provided, however, that if the General Non-compliance Default reasonably requires more than thirty (30) days to cure, AAF shall have an additional reasonable period to cure the General Non-compliance Default so long as AAF commences to cure within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes such cure to completion.

~~b.~~—— Events of Default by Authority

~~e.~~b. \_\_\_\_\_. Any failure by the Authority to comply with the material provisions of this Agreement or failure in the performance or observance of any of the covenants or actions required by this Agreement in any material respects, provided, however, that the Authority shall have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of written notice from AAF within which to cure a default; provided, however, that if the default reasonably requires more than thirty (30) days to cure, the Authority shall have an additional reasonable period to cure the default so long as the Authority commences to cure within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes such cure to completion.

~~17.~~18. REMEDIES.

a. Upon any Event of Default by AAF, the Authority may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity, including:

i. By mandamus or other proceeding at law or in equity, cause AAF to remit to the Authority funds sufficient to enable the Authority to cure the Event of Default.

ii. By action or suit in equity, require AAF to account for all moneys owed to the Authority pursuant to this Agreement.

iii. By action or suit in equity, seek to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in breach of this Agreement or bring an action for specific performance of AAF’s obligations under this Agreement.

iv. By applying to a court of competent jurisdiction, seek to cause the appointment of a receiver to manage the Project, establish and collect fees and charges, and apply the revenues to the reduction of the obligations under this Agreement.

v. By suing AAF for payment of amounts due, or becoming due, with interest on overdue payments together with all costs of collection, including attorneys' fees.

vi. Exercising its self-help right set forth in Subsections 6.b, 6.d and 10.a herein.

b. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Authority shall only have the right to terminate or seek to terminate or rescind this Agreement for an Event of Default under Subsection 17.a.viv regarding failure to complete construction or Subsection 17.a.viiv regarding failure to operate (each, a "Termination Event of Default"). The Authority's exercise of its right to require the discontinuation of all construction activities and operation of the Project in Section 13 upon a failure of AAF to comply with the insurance requirements thereof, shall not be construed as or deemed to be a Termination Event of Default nor shall it be deemed a taking under any eminent domain or other law. Moreover, for a Termination Event of Default, the termination of this Agreement shall be the Authority's exclusive remedy therefor. If the Authority elects to terminate this Agreement for a Termination Event of Default, the Authority may do so by providing 90 days advance written notice to AAF (subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 28).

c. AAF may also elect to terminate this Agreement at any time prior to the commencement of construction of the Project on the Property, for any reason or for no reason, by providing 90 days advance written notice to the Authority (subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 28). Further, in the event that (i) a lease is executed by and between the Department and AAF for the use of State Road 528 right-of-way owned by the Department for the purposes of constructing and operating an Intercity Passenger Rail Service between Orlando and Miami, and (ii) that lease is terminated, then (iii) AAF may elect to terminate this Agreement by providing 90 days advance written notice to the Authority (subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 28).

d. Upon any Event of Default by the Authority, AAF may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity, including the following remedies:

i. By mandamus, specific performance action or other proceeding at law or in equity, to require any act not involving the payment of money.

ii. By action or suit in equity, seek to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in breach of this Agreement or for the specific performance of the Authority's obligations under this Agreement other than the payment of money or for damages of any kind or nature whatsoever.

e. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) in no event shall AAF be entitled to seek, or obtain, damages from the Authority under any provision of this Agreement or arising out of the easement hereby created, except with respect to the recovery of payment obligations of the Authority hereunder or damage

to the Project caused by the Authority's act or omission related to the construction, operation or maintenance of the Authority's System; provided, however, any such damages shall not exceed \$\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Cap"), and (ii) AAF hereby waives said right to seek or obtain damages in excess of the Cap, with (iii) it being further understood and agreed that the Cap shall not apply (A) to amounts recoverable under Section 10(c) hereof or (B) to the extent that damages result from the Authority's fraud, gross negligence, intentional wrongdoing or criminal conduct. This provision is a material consideration of the Authority entering into this Agreement.

e.f. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall AAF or the Authority be liable to each other directly for any indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise; provided, however that this provision shall not nullify or excuse AAF's obligation to defend, indemnify, save and hold harmless the Authority from such damages asserted as third party Claims as set forth in Subsection 12(a) herein. Nothing in this Section 18 shall be construed as a waiver or attempted waiver by the Authority of its sovereign immunity in tort under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Florida. The limitation of remedies provided in this paragraph shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

18.19. REMEDIES NOT EXCLUSIVE; DELAY AND WAIVER. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, no remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Authority or AAF under this Agreement is exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy. No delay or omission by the Authority or AAF to exercise any right or power accruing as a result of an Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised as often as may be deemed expedient. No waiver of any default under this Agreement shall extend to or affect any subsequent default, whether of the same or different provision of this Agreement, or shall impair consequent rights or remedies.

19.20. TERMINATION. Subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under this Agreement, including the rights set forth in Sections 25 through 28, upon the termination or the expiration of this Agreement, this Agreement shall end and the Authority and AAF shall have no further obligation or commitment under this Agreement, except as to obligations and commitments that are expressly stated to survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement (including the applicable terms of Sections 7, 12, 16, 18, 22, 23 and 28 and subsections d, e, h, and m of Section 32, such as the provisions of Section 7 that apply to AAF's option to remove Rail Improvements and other property or abandonment of same).

20.21. PROHIBITED INTERESTS. Neither AAF nor any of its contractors, subcontractors, or consultants shall enter into any contract with one another, or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project, which violates any provision of Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, relating to conflicts of interest and prohibited transactions. AAF shall further diligently abide by all applicable provisions of Florida law regulating AAF with respect to procurement, contracting, and ethics, in all material respects. AAF shall insert in all contracts entered into in connection with the Project subsequent to the date hereof, and shall hereafter require its contractors and consultants to insert in each of their subcontracts the following provision:

“AAF is governed in its contracts and transactions by provisions of Florida law relating to conflicts of interest, prohibited transactions, and ethics in government. All parties to contracts with AAF relating to this project shall familiarize themselves with Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, and with general Florida law regulating ethical requirements, prohibitions, and limitations with respect to procurement and contracts.”

The provisions of this subsection shall not be applicable to any agreement between AAF and its fiscal depositories, or to any agreement for utility services the rates for which are fixed or controlled by a governmental entity.

21.22. ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION. Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification by AAF that the Project will be carried out in conformance with all applicable environmental laws and regulations including those relating to:

- a. the manufacture, processing, use, distribution, existence, treatment, storage, disposal, generation, and transportation of hazardous substances and pollutants;
- b. air, soil, surface and subsurface strata, stream sediments, surface water, and groundwater;
- c. releases of hazardous substances and pollutants;
- d. protection of wildlife, endangered, and threatened species and species of special concern, wetlands, water courses and water bodies, historical, archeological, and paleontological resources, and natural resources;
- e. the operation and closure of underground storage tanks (if any) installed by AAF;
- f. health and safety of employees and other persons with respect to hazardous substances;
- g. notification, documentation, and record keeping requirements relating to the foregoing; and
- h. the securing of any applicable permits.

AAF will be responsible for any liability in the event of AAF's non-compliance with applicable environmental laws or regulations, including the securing of any applicable permits, and for any liability that results from AAF's (or its contractor's) failure to exercise due care and take reasonable precautions with respect to any hazardous material or substance or pollution existing on the Property, taking into consideration the characteristics of such hazardous material or substance or pollution, in light of all relevant facts and circumstances, and will reimburse the Authority for any loss incurred in connection therewith. If in the course of, and as a result of, construction of the Project remediation of any hazardous material or substance or pollution existing on the Property as of the Effective Date is required by law, AAF shall timely perform, or

cause to be performed, such remediation work as is required under applicable law. AAF and the Authority shall share equally in the cost of such remediation; provided, however, that if to the Authority's Actual Knowledge by receipt of official written notice from the appropriate state or federal regulatory agency prior to the Effective Date that any such hazardous material or substance or pollution existed on the Property, and the existence thereof was not made known to AAF, in writing, on or before the Effective Date, then the Authority shall be responsible to pay the entire cost of the remediation work.

The provisions of this Section 22 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

22.23. JURY TRIAL WAIVER. AAF AND THE AUTHORITY EACH HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN. The provisions of this Section 23 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

23.24. RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS AND PROHIBITION OF ENCUMBRANCES.

a. AAF shall not assign or transfer any of the rights granted herein without the prior written consent of the Authority, this Easement being executed by the Authority upon the credit and reputation of AAF; provided, however, the foregoing shall not preclude AAF from utilizing its employees or engaging others, such as contractors, operators and agents, in connection with the design, construction, operation and/or maintenance of Intercity Passenger Rail Service within the Property or from granting access to and from the Property in connection therewith. Pursuant to applicable law, including, but not limited to, section 11.066(5), Florida Statutes, the Authority's interest in the Property is not subject to a lien of any kind. Except as provided below, AAF shall not allow any mortgages, liens, or other encumbrances to attach to the Property as a result of the financing or construction of the Project, or use of the Property by AAF and AAF indemnifies and agrees to hold the Authority harmless of and from any such encumbrances.

b. AAF may, without the Authority's consent, effect an assignment or a transfer of an equity interest in AAF as follows (each a "Permitted Transfer"): (i) in connection with a transaction with (A) a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, division, or entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with AAF; or (B) a successor entity as a result of merger, consolidation, reorganization, or government action; or (ii) any transfer by the member of AAF of a portion of its ownership interests in AAF to an entity provided the member of AAF retains an interest therein. In addition, any change in ownership of the equity interests of AAF as a result of a public offering of stock, and any transfer of the equity interests of AAF by persons or parties through the "over-the-counter market" or through any recognized stock exchange or through a tender offer, shall not be deemed to be an assignment requiring the Authority's consent.

c. If after completion of construction of the Project and the provision of bona



fide Intercity Passenger Rail Service to the paying public on the Property for a period of at least three years, AAF requests the Authority's consent in connection with an assignment of this Agreement that is not a Permitted Transfer, the Authority's consent will not be unreasonably withheld if there is no existing uncured Event of Default by AAF and the Authority reasonably determines, in its sole discretion, that the proposed transferee is capable of performing the obligations and covenants of AAF under this Agreement, which determination shall be based upon and take into account the following factors: (1) the financial strength and integrity of the proposed transferee, its direct or indirect beneficial owners, any proposed managers or operating partners and each of their respective affiliates; (2) the experience of the proposed transferee or any operator to be engaged by the proposed transferee in operating rail systems similar to the Project and performing other relevant projects; (3) whether the proposed transferee, its proposed operator, or any of their respective officers, directors, managers, general partners, or senior management personnel, (a) have been convicted of any felony or misdemeanor involving fraudulent behavior, any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract, or any violation of any state or federal law involving bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract, or (b) have failed to resolve any material regulatory compliance issue for a sustained period of time; and (4) any law which would prohibit the Authority from directly entering into this Agreement with the proposed transferee. Any proposed transferee shall be required to deliver to the Authority a certificate in which the proposed transferee makes the representations and warranties covering the matters set forth in Section 31(i) of this Agreement. A transferee must agree to be bound by all the terms and conditions of this Agreement from and after the effective date of the transfer. No transfer shall relieve AAF of its obligations under this Agreement with respect to any period after the Effective Date through the effective date of the transfer. Before considered effective, documentation of the assignment or transfer of this Easement shall be recorded in the Official Records of Orange County, Florida, and the cost of such recording and any associated documentary stamps shall be at the expense of AAF or the transferee.

d. The Authority may, without the consent of AAF or the Mortgagee, at anytime during the Term hereof transfer this Agreement and its rights and obligations hereunder to such agency of the State of Florida or department of the State of Florida that by act of the state legislature becomes the owner of the Property by way of merger, consolidation or reorganization.

24.25. MORTGAGES. AAF may, at its sole cost and expense and without the consent of the Authority, execute, deliver and cause or permit to be recorded against AAF's interest in the Property and AAF's improvements and facilities on the Property (excluding the Road Improvements whether on or adjacent to the Property), one or more Mortgages (as hereinafter defined), if at the time any such Mortgage is executed and delivered to the Mortgagee, no Event of Default by AAF exists or if an existing Event of Default by AAF will be cured in connection with the Mortgage, and upon and subject to the following terms and conditions:

a. a Mortgage may not secure any debt issued by any person other than AAF or for any purpose other than the Project;

b. no Mortgage or other instrument purporting to mortgage, pledge, encumber, or create a lien, charge or security interest on or against any or all of AAF's interest in

the Property shall extend to or affect the fee simple interest in the Property, the Authority's interest hereunder, or any other interest and estate of the Authority in and to the Property or any part thereof;

c. the Authority shall have no liability whatsoever for payment of the principal sum secured by any Mortgage, or any interest accrued thereon or any other sum secured thereby or accruing thereunder, and the Mortgagee shall not be entitled to seek any damages or other amounts against the Authority for any or all of the same;

d. the Authority shall have no obligation to any Mortgagee in the enforcement of the Authority's rights and remedies herein and by law except as expressly set forth in this Agreement and provided further that none of Mortgagee provisions shall (i) be operative unless such Mortgagee has provided the Authority with notice of its Mortgage and a true and complete copy of the of the Mortgage or (ii) remain operative unless such Mortgagee has provided the Authority with true and complete copies of any amendments or modifications to its Mortgage promptly after any such amendments or modifications have been executed by the parties thereto;

e. each Mortgage shall provide that if an event of default under the Mortgage has occurred and is continuing and the Mortgagee gives notice of such event of default to AAF, then the Mortgagee shall give notice of such default to the Authority;

f. subject to the terms of this Agreement and except as specified herein, all rights acquired by a Mortgagee under any Mortgage shall be subject and subordinate to all of the provisions of this Agreement and to all of the rights of the Authority under this Agreement;

g. while any Mortgage is outstanding, the Authority shall not agree to any amendment to or modification of this Agreement or agree to a voluntary surrender or termination of this Agreement by AAF without the consent of the Mortgagee (with it being understood that this does not affect the Authority's right to terminate this Agreement under the provisions of Section 18 herein, subject to the rights of any Mortgagee under Sections 25 through 29);

h. notwithstanding any enforcement of the security of any Mortgage, AAF shall remain responsible to the Authority for the performance and observance of all of AAF's covenants and obligations under this Agreement;

i. except as expressly provided in this Agreement, a Mortgagee shall not, by virtue of its Mortgage, acquire any greater rights or interest in the Property than AAF has at any applicable time under this Agreement;

j. each Mortgagee, the Authority and AAF shall enter into a consent agreement in a form acceptable to all parties whereby all parties consent to the assignment of the Mortgage to an agent in connection with the financing of the Mortgage; provided that such consent agreement shall be in a customary form and shall include the rights and protections provided to the Mortgagee in this Agreement and shall not: (i) obligate the Authority in any manner not contained in this Agreement, (ii) contain any representations, warranties or

indemnifications by the Authority not contained in this Agreement, and (iii) contain any remedy against the Authority not contained in this Agreement. The remedies under said consent agreement shall be also so limited. Nothing in this subsection j shall obligate the Authority to consent to service of process in connection with any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside of the State of Florida (or the commencement or prosecution of any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or the State of Florida) or enter into any agreement not governed by Florida law; and

k. whenever a Mortgage exists as to which the Authority has been provided notice in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, and until the obligations of AAF secured by such Mortgage have been completely paid and performed and the Mortgage has been discharged, the Authority shall send to the Mortgagee, by certified or registered mail, a true, correct and complete copy of any notice to AAF of a default by AAF under the Agreement at the same time as and whenever any such notice of default shall be given by the Authority to AAF, addressed to Mortgagee at the address last furnished to the Authority by such Mortgagee. No notice by the Authority shall be deemed to have been given unless and until a copy thereof shall have been so given to and received by Mortgagee.

AAF or any Mortgagee shall notify the Authority in writing of the execution of such Mortgage and provide the Authority a true and complete copy thereof, and from time to time, true and complete copies of all modifications thereof promptly after any such modifications are executed, and specify the name and place for service of notice upon such Mortgagee. Upon such notification to the Authority that AAF has entered, or is about to enter, into a Mortgage, the Authority hereby agrees for the benefit of such Mortgagee, and within thirty (30) days after written request by AAF, to execute and deliver to AAF and Mortgagee an agreement, in a customary form acceptable to all parties which shall include the rights and protections provided to the Mortgagee in this Agreement and shall not: (i) obligate the Authority in any manner not contained in this Agreement, (ii) contain any representations, warranties or indemnifications by the Authority not contained in this Agreement, or (iii) contain any remedy against the Authority not contained in this Agreement. Nothing herein shall obligate the Authority to consent to service of process in connection with any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside the State of Florida (or the commencement or prosecution of any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside the State of Florida) or enter into any agreement not governed by Florida law. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if there is more than one Mortgagee, only that Mortgagee, to the exclusion of all other Mortgagees, which AAF or the Mortgage first notified the Authority of the execution of a Mortgage, shall have the rights as a Mortgagee under this Agreement, unless such Mortgagee has designated in writing another Mortgagee to exercise such rights; provided, however, that a notice to the Authority of a Mortgage may name more than one Mortgagee and the rights referred to in this Agreement may extend to all Mortgagees named therein if such notice is submitted by a representative of all such Mortgagees (which representative may itself be a Mortgagee). Any references in this Agreement to the "Mortgagee" shall be references to the Mortgagee or representative of more than one Mortgagee, acting on behalf of such Mortgagees, the notice of whose Mortgage was earliest received by the Authority unless the context otherwise requires.

For purposes hereof, a “Mortgage” is a mortgage or other similar security agreements given to any Mortgagee of the easement interest of AAF hereunder, and shall be deemed to include any mortgage or trust indenture under which this Agreement shall have been encumbered, and including any and all renewals, modifications, advances, additions, and extensions of or to a Mortgage. A “Mortgagee” is a public or private lending source or institution, federal, state, county or municipal governmental agency or bureau, bank, savings and loan, pension fund, insurance company, real estate investment trust, tax credit syndication entity, or other real estate investment or lending entity, savings bank, whether local, national or international, and/or the holder of any purchase money mortgage given back to a transferor, that is or becomes the holder, mortgagee or beneficiary under any Mortgage and the successors or assigns of such holder, mortgagee or beneficiary, and shall be deemed to include, without limitation, the trustee under any such trust indenture and the successors or assigns of such trust. A parent, subsidiary, affiliate, division, or entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with AAF shall not be a “Mortgagee” for the purposes of this Agreement.

25.26. MORTGAGEE’S RIGHT TO CURE. AAF irrevocably directs that the Authority accept, and the Authority agrees to accept, performance and compliance by a Mortgagee of and with any term, covenant, agreement, provision, condition or limitation on AAF's part to be kept, observed or performed under the Agreement with the same force and effect as though kept, observed or performed by AAF. Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in the Agreement, the Agreement shall not be terminated because of a Termination Event of Default until and unless: (i) notice of any such Termination Event of Default shall have been delivered to Mortgagee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; and (ii) the Mortgagee has not cured such default within ninety (90) days following receipt of such notice or, (iii) if such default is curable but cannot be cured within such time period, the Mortgagee has not notified the Authority within such time period that it intends to cure such default, has not diligently commenced to cure such default, or does not prosecute such cure to completion within one hundred eighty (180) days.

Furthermore, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if Mortgagee determines to foreclose or cause its designee to foreclose the Mortgage or to acquire or cause its designee to acquire AAF’s interest in the Property or to succeed or cause its designee to succeed to AAF's possessory rights with respect to the Property or to appoint a receiver before it effectuates the cure of any AAF default, the cure periods set forth above shall be extended by any period during which foreclosure proceedings, or legal proceedings to succeed to AAF's possessory rights, or proceedings to appoint the receiver are conducted, as the case may be. Any such proceedings shall be commenced promptly after the notice of default is delivered to Mortgagee and shall be diligently prosecuted to conclusion and the Authority is hereby granted the right, but not the obligation, to appear in such proceedings to monitor the diligent prosecution thereof and to urge the Court to require the parties to so proceed with diligence. Promptly after Mortgagee or a designee of Mortgagee acquires the Property pursuant to foreclosure proceedings or otherwise or succeeds to AAF's possessory rights or promptly after a receiver is appointed, as the case may be, Mortgagee or its designee shall cure said default.

26.27. RIGHTS OF A MORTGAGEE. The Authority hereby consents to the following rights of a Mortgagee, and agrees that a Mortgage may contain provisions for any or all of the

following:

a. An assignment of AAF's share of the net proceeds from available insurance coverage or from any award or other compensation resulting from a total or partial taking of the Property by condemnation (including a Mortgagee's right to disburse such proceeds in accordance with the terms of the Mortgage);

b. The entry by Mortgagee upon the Property, upon reasonable notice to the Authority and AAF as necessary to insure the safety of the Project operations and the safety of the travelling public, to view the state of the Property;

c. A default by AAF under the Agreement being deemed to constitute a default under the Mortgage;

d. An assignment of AAF's right, if any, to terminate, cancel, modify, change, supplement, alter, renew, or amend the Agreement;

e. The following rights and remedies (among others) to be available to Mortgagee upon the default under any Mortgage (although the Authority has no responsibility or obligation, to cause these rights and remedies to occur):

i. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the foreclosure of the Mortgage pursuant to a power of sale, by judicial proceedings or other lawful means and the sale of AAF's interest in the Property to the purchaser at the foreclosure sale and a subsequent sale or transfer of AAF's interest in the Property by such purchaser if the purchaser is a Mortgagee or its nominee or designee; provided however, that the right of a Mortgagee to sell or transfer AAF's interest in the Property will be subject to:

a. the proposed transferee (unless it is the Mortgagee or its designee or nominee) entering into an agreement with the Authority, in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority in its sole discretion, wherein the transferee acquires the rights and assumes the obligations of AAF and agrees to perform and observe all of the obligations and covenants of AAF under this Agreement and provided such transferee has and presents evidence to the satisfaction of the Authority that such transferee has a net worth sufficient to meet the assumed obligations of AAF under this Agreement and, further, that before considered effective, such agreement shall be recorded in the Official Records of Orange County, Florida, and the cost of such recording and any associated documentary stamps shall be at the expense of the Mortgagee or the proposed transferee.;

b. the proposed transfer, and subsequent operation of the Project, being permitted by applicable law and being permitted by the

applicable rules and regulations of all entities having jurisdiction over the Project, including, but not limited to, the FRA; and

- c. the Authority's reasonable determination that the proposed transferee (unless it is the Mortgagee or its designee or nominee) is capable of performing the obligations and covenants of AAF under this Agreement, which determination shall be based upon and take into account the following factors: (1) the financial strength and integrity of the proposed transferee, its direct or indirect beneficial owners, any proposed managers or operating partners and each of their respective affiliates; (2) the experience of the proposed transferee or any operator to be engaged by the proposed transferee in operating rail systems similar to the Project and performing other relevant projects; (3) the background and reputation of the proposed transferee, its direct or indirect beneficial owners, any proposed managers or operating partners, each of their respective officers, directors and employees and each of their respective affiliates (including the absence of criminal, civil or regulatory claims or actions against or initiated by any such person and the quality of any such person's past or present performance on other projects).

- ii. The appointment of a receiver, irrespective of whether a Mortgagee accelerates the maturity of all indebtedness secured by the Mortgage;

- iii. The right of a Mortgagee or the receiver appointed under subparagraph (ii) above to take possession of the easement rights, to manage and operate the Project, to collect the income generated by the Project or the operation thereof and to cure any default under the Mortgage or any default by AAF under the Agreement; or

- iv. An assignment of AAF's easement interest under the Agreement and to any deposit of cash, securities or other property of AAF to secure the performance of all obligations of AAF to the Mortgage, including, without limitation, the covenants, conditions and agreements contained in the Mortgage, in the premiums for or dividends upon any insurance provided for the benefit of any Mortgagee or required by the terms of the Agreement, as well as in all refunds or rebates of taxes or assessments upon or other charges against the Property, whether paid or to be paid;

e.f. \_\_\_\_ If the ownership of the fee to the Property and easement interests provided for herein should become vested in the same person or entity, then as long as the Mortgage shall remain outstanding, at Mortgagee's option, such occurrence shall not result in a merger of title. Rather, this Agreement and the Mortgage lien recorded against such easement rights shall remain in full force and effect; and

f.g. \_\_\_\_ The Mortgage may be assigned by Mortgagee in accordance with its terms provided the assignment contains the assignee's acknowledgment that it is bound by the provisions herein and promptly after an assignment written notice will be provided to the



Authority, and the assignee will provide the Authority with a true and complete copy of such assignment, and such assignee's contact information for notice purposes.

During any period in which the Mortgagee itself or by an agent or a receiver or a receiver and manager is the owner, or is in control or possession of, AAF's interest in the Property, it shall be bound by all liabilities and obligations of AAF accruing under this Agreement during such period. Once the Mortgagee goes out of possession or control of AAF's interest in the Property or transfers AAF's interest in the Property to another person in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Mortgagee shall cease to be responsible for any of AAF's obligations under this Agreement accruing thereafter, and to the extent assumed by any transferee or any other person reasonably acceptable to the Authority, for any of AAF's obligations under this Agreement accrued during the period in which the Mortgagee itself or by an agent or a receiver and manager was the owner, or was in control or possession of, AAF's interest in the Property, and shall cease to be entitled to any of AAF's rights and benefits contained in this Agreement, except, if the Mortgage remains outstanding, by way of security.

27.28. NEW EASEMENT AFTER TERMINATION. If this Agreement is terminated for any reason or is extinguished for any reason (including without limitation a rejection of this Agreement in a bankruptcy or other insolvency proceeding), the Mortgagee may elect to demand a new agreement granting the Easement in and to the Property granted by this Agreement (the "New Agreement") by written notice to the Authority within thirty (30) days after such termination. The Authority agrees, if there are outstanding obligations of AAF to the Mortgagee, to enter into a New Agreement with the Mortgagee (or its designee or nominee; provided that such designee or nominee either is controlled by the Mortgagee or meets the requirements of Section 27(e)(i)(a) (b) and (c)) for the remainder of the Term of this Agreement upon all of the covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and limitations of this Agreement, effective as of the date of such termination. The Authority's obligation to enter into a New Agreement pursuant to the preceding sentence is subject to the following requirements, conditions, and provisions:

a. The New Agreement shall be for the remainder of the Term of the Agreement, effective on the date of termination, and shall contain the same covenants, agreements, conditions, provisions, restrictions and limitations as are then contained in the Agreement.

b. The New Agreement shall be executed by the parties and recorded in the in the Official Records of Orange County, Florida within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Authority of notice of Mortgagee's or such other acquiring person's election to enter into a New Agreement.

c. Any New Agreement and the easement interest created thereby shall, subject to the same conditions contained in the Agreement, continue to maintain the same priority as the Agreement with regard to any Mortgage or any other lien, charge or encumbrance affecting the Property. Concurrently with the execution, delivery and recording of the New Agreement in the Official Records of Orange County, Florida, the Authority shall assign to the Mortgagee or easement holder named therein all of its right, title and interest in and to moneys, if any, then held by or payable by the Authority under the Agreement to which AAF would have been entitled to receive but for the termination of the Agreement.

d. If AAF refuses to surrender possession of its easement rights to the Property, the Authority shall, at the request of Mortgagee or such other acquiring person, institute and pursue diligently to conclusion the appropriate legal remedy or remedies to oust or remove AAF and all other occupants who are not authorized to remain in possession hereunder to the extent the Authority has the right to do so under the Agreement and applicable law. Any such action taken by the Authority at the request of Mortgagee or such other acquiring person shall be at Mortgagee's or such other acquiring person's sole expense which shall be paid in advance on a retainer basis with the retainer to be replenished, in advance, as needed from time to time.

The provisions of this Section 28 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

28.29. GRANTOR'S LIENS. In order to facilitate a Mortgage as well as other financing by AAF for trade fixtures and equipment, the Authority hereby waives and releases any statutory, constitutional, and/or contractual liens against the assets or property of AAF. Although such waiver and release is hereby deemed to be automatic and self-executing, the Authority agrees to execute and deliver to AAF within thirty (30) days following request therefor such waivers and confirmations as AAF may request to evidence the foregoing waiver and release, as well as consents to assignment that may be reasonably requested, provided same shall not: (i) obligate the Authority in any manner not contained in this Agreement, (ii) contain any representations, warranties or indemnifications by the Authority not contained in this Agreement, and (iii) contain any remedy against the Authority not contained in this Agreement. Nothing herein shall obligate the Authority to consent to service of process in connection with any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside the State of Florida (or the commencement or prosecution of any legal proceeding brought outside of Orange County, Florida or outside the State of Florida) or enter into any agreement not governed by Florida law.

29.30. CONCESSIONS. As ancillary and incidental uses in the operation of the Project, AAF, without the Authority's consent, may enter into concession and similar agreements for food and beverage service, Wi-Fi service, cellular access and any such other various services as set forth in Exhibit "BC" hereto exclusively for the benefit of Project Passengers and AAF's Project crew and contractors/vendors engaged in the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project. AAF, from time to time, may request the Authority's consent to provide other services to Project Passengers that are not set forth in this Section 30 or in Exhibit "BC", which consent will not be unreasonably withheld but which shall be subject to the issuance of an opinion of the Authority's Bond Counsel (the expense of which will be borne by AAF with each such request) that the same does not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's then outstanding bonds.

30.31. REPRESENTATIONS.

a. AAF warrants, represents and covenants that:

i. AAF is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under

the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and is duly qualified to conduct business in the State.

ii. AAF has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to comply with the provisions of this Agreement.

iii. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by AAF and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of AAF, enforceable against AAF in accordance with the terms hereof.

iv. No consent is required to be obtained by AAF from, and no notice or filing is required to be given by AAF to or made by AAF with, any person (including any Governmental Authority) in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by AAF of this Agreement. The foregoing does not apply to the necessary licenses, permits, and other approvals to be applied for by AAF in connection with the Project.

v. AAF currently is not the subject of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization proceedings and is not in material default of, or otherwise subject to, any agreement or any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, note, resolution, charter or ordinance which would currently restrain or enjoin it from entering into, or complying with, this Agreement, in any material respect.

vi. There is no material action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before any court or public body, pending or, to the best of AAF's knowledge, threatened, which seeks to restrain or enjoin AAF from entering into or complying with this Agreement.

vii. The execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement will not conflict with, be inconsistent with, or result in any breach or default of any of the terms, covenants, conditions, or provisions of any indenture, bank loan, credit agreement, or other agreement or contract of any kind or nature to which AAF is a party or by which AAF may be bound.

viii. AAF, as of the Effective Date, has a net worth and will take all steps and actions to enable it to maintain a net worth throughout the Term of this Agreement sufficient to meet its obligations hereunder (it being understood that this representation is a material consideration for the Authority entering into this Agreement).

ix. AAF has obtained or reasonably expects that it will obtain all required permits for the construction and operation of the Project on the Property and is not aware of any circumstance presently existing that would materially adversely affect AAF from obtaining any such permits.

b. The Authority warrants, represents and covenants that:

i. The Authority has the power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to do all acts and things and execute and deliver all other documents as

are required hereunder to be done, observed or performed by it in accordance with the terms hereof. The Authority has approved the execution and delivery of this Agreement and authorized the performance of its obligations hereunder.

ii. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Authority, enforceable against the Authority in accordance with the terms hereof.

iii. No consent is required to be obtained by the Authority from, and no notice or filing is required to be given by the Authority to or made by the Authority with, any person (including any Governmental Authority) in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Authority of this Agreement which has not been obtained.

iv. To the Authority's Actual Knowledge on the Effective Date, it has no knowledge of any action, suit or proceeding, at law or in equity, or before or by any governmental authority, pending against the Authority as of the Effective Date which would (a) have a material adverse effect on the Property or (b) materially affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement.

v. To the Authority's Actual Knowledge on the Effective Date, it has no knowledge of any pending or threatened claims against the Authority as of the Effective Date arising out of hazardous substances the outcome of which could have a material adverse effect on the Property or this Agreement. The Authority has no duty to supplement this representation at any time (but this does not modify the agreement of the Parties regarding hazardous materials existing as of the Effective Date as set forth in Section 22 above).

vi. As of the Effective Date, the Authority is not the subject of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization proceedings and is not in material default of, or otherwise subject to, any agreement or any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, note, resolution, charter or ordinance which would currently restrain or enjoin it from entering into, or complying with, this Agreement, in any material respect.

The phrase "Authority's Actual Knowledge," shall be deemed to refer exclusively to matters within the actual knowledge of the persons serving as the Authority's Executive Director as of the Effective Date with respect to Subsection 31.b.iv and, only with respect to Section 22 and Subsection 31.b.v, the Authority's Deputy Executive Director (responsible for engineering, operations, construction and maintenance of the Authority's System) as of the Effective Date (the "Authority's Knowledge Individuals"), who have no obligation to engage in any independent due diligence, investigation or inquiry with respect to any of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing, AAF acknowledges that the Authority's Knowledge Individuals have not performed and are not obligated to perform any investigation or review of any files or other information in the possession of the Authority, or to make any inquiry of any persons, to take any other actions in connection with the representations and warranties of the Authority set forth in this Agreement, or to supplement the applicable

representations at any time and that the Authority's Knowledge Individuals shall have no personal liability with regard to the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement.

### 31.32. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. AAF acknowledges that it has reviewed this Agreement, is familiar with its terms, and has adequate opportunity to review this Agreement with legal counsel of AAF's choosing. AAF has entered this Agreement freely and voluntarily. The Authority acknowledges that it has reviewed this Agreement, is familiar with its terms, and has adequate opportunity to review this Agreement with legal counsel of the Authority's choosing. The Authority has entered this Agreement freely and voluntarily. This Agreement contains the complete understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. All prior understandings and agreements, oral or written, made between the Parties are merged in this Agreement, which alone, fully and completely expresses the agreement between the Authority and AAF with respect to the terms of this Agreement. No modification, waiver, or amendment of this Agreement or any of its conditions or provisions shall be binding upon the Authority or AAF unless in writing and signed by both Parties.

b. By execution of the Agreement, AAF represents that it has not paid and, also, agrees not to pay, any bonus or commission for the purpose of the easement contemplated by this Agreement in violation of applicable law.

c. AAF understands and agrees that except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, this easement is absolutely net to the Authority so that AAF shall be responsible for all costs and expenses as to operating, maintenance, repair, taxes, insurance, assessments, governmental charges, electricity, lighting, power, gas, water, telephone, or any other utility or service used by AAF on the Property for the Project. The Authority is responsible for any such utility bills for the Road Improvements and for installations of the Authority that may be located on the Property.

d. Nothing in this Agreement or in any documents executed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver or attempted waiver by the Authority of its sovereign immunity in tort under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida.

e. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Florida, and any applicable laws of the United States of America. Venue for any action arising under this Agreement shall exclusively be in Orange County, Florida.

f. If any term or provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect. The Authority and AAF shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision.

g. AAF shall be in full compliance with this Agreement and all applicable

federal, state, and local laws, rules, or regulations in effect now or in the future, and applicable judicial or administrative decisions having the effect of law, of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Property. If any governmental entity with jurisdiction over AAF, other than the Authority, renders an administrative decision or has rendered in its favor a judicial decision having the effect of law, that AAF's operation on the Property is out of compliance with its applicable laws, rules, or regulations, such noncompliance will constitute a default under this Agreement (subject to applicable notice and cure periods, and subject to AAF's right to contest and/or appeal any such decision).

h. AAF shall allow public access to all documents, papers, letters or other materials, made or received by AAF in connection with this Agreement and the easement rights to the Property, to the extent such access is required because such documents, papers, letters or other materials are subject to the provisions of s. 24(a) of the State Constitution or Chapter 119, F.S.

i. The headings used herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part hereof or affect the construction or interpretation hereof.

j. All vehicles required by AAF to service, supply, inspect, or otherwise conduct its operations, including vehicles operated by employees or suppliers and distributors, commuting to and from the Property shall pay such tolls on the Authority's System as are of general applicability to the public.

k. No affixed, third-party advertising signs of any kind are permitted on the Property. Signs affixed to the train, signs advertising the Project and facilities and services provided as part of the Project, as well as construction and similar financing signs, shall not be deemed to violate this paragraph, however no signs may be affixed to the Property except in compliance with the provisions of chapter 479, Florida Statutes as applicable.

l. AAF agrees and warrants that in the performance of this Agreement, it will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of race, color, sex, religion, or national origin in any manner prohibited by the laws of the United States or the State of Florida applicable to AAF. The Authority shall consider AAF's knowing employment of unauthorized aliens in violation of Section 274(e) of the Immigration and Nationalization Act to be a default under this Agreement.

m. This Agreement shall not create any third party beneficiary under this Agreement, nor shall this Agreement authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit against the Authority or AAF pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

n. All Exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated in this Agreement.

o. All notices, demands, or other writing required to be given, made, or sent, or which may be given, made, or sent, by either party to the other, shall be deemed to have been fully given, made, or sent when made in writing and either personally delivered by hand, overnight courier, or deposited in the United States mail, registered certified and postage prepaid,



and sent to the following:

To Authority:

~~Orlando-Orange County~~Central Florida Expressway Authority  
4974 ORL Tower Road  
Orlando, Florida 32807  
Attention: ~~Max D. Crumit, P.E.~~Laura Kelley  
Executive Director

With a copy to:

~~Orlando-Orange County~~Central Florida Expressway Authority  
4974 ORL Tower Road  
Orlando, Florida 32807  
Attention: Joe Passiatore, Esq.  
General Counsel

To AAF:

All Aboard Florida – Operations LLC  
2855 Le Jeune Road, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Coral Gables, FL 33134  
Attention: P. Michael Reininger

With copies to:

All Aboard Florida – Operations LLC  
2855 Le Jeune Road, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Coral Gables, FL 33134  
Attention: Kolleen O. P. Cobb

Akerman Senterfitt  
350 East Las Olas Boulevard, Suite 1600, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301  
Attention: Eric D. Rapkin

p. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts and duplicate originals which have been signed and delivered by each of the Parties (a party may execute a copy of this Agreement and deliver it by e-mail transmission; provided, however, that any such party shall promptly deliver an original signed copy of this Agreement).

q. Each of the Parties shall, from time to time, upon thirty (30) days' written request, provide to the requesting party or any other person identified by the requesting party with an estoppel certificate stating whether the other party is in default hereunder, whether this Agreement is in full force and effect, whether this Agreement has been modified, and containing such other certifications as may be reasonably requested.

r. AAF shall have access to the Property 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, 365 days per year.

s. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Unless required by law or government rule or regulation, the Authority will not convey fee title to any portion of the Property to any other person not a unit of the executive branch of the government of the State of Florida.

t. This Agreement may be recorded in any public records.

u. The provisions of subsections d, e, h, and m of this Section 32 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

32.33. FORCE MAJEURE EVENTS. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, should any fire or other casualty, act of nature, earthquake, flood, hurricane, lightning, tornado, epidemic, landslide, war, terrorism, riot, civil commotion, general unavailability of materials, strike, slowdown, labor dispute, governmental laws or regulations, delays caused by the other party to this Agreement, or other occurrence beyond AAF's or the Authority's control ("Force Majeure Event") prevent performance of this Agreement in accordance with its provisions, provided that such event does not arise by reason of the negligence or misconduct of the performing party, performance of this Agreement by either party shall be suspended or excused to the extent commensurate with such occurrence.

33.34. REASONABLENESS. Unless this Agreement specifically provides for the granting of consent or approval at a party's sole discretion, then consents and approvals which may be given or requested by a party under this Agreement shall not (whether or not so indicated elsewhere in this Agreement) be unreasonably withheld or conditioned by such party and shall be given or denied within the time period provided, and if no such time period has been provided, within a reasonable time. Upon disapproval of any request for a consent or approval, the disapproving party shall, together with notice of such disapproval, submit to the requesting party a written statement setting forth with specificity its reasons for such disapproval. When this Agreement specifically provides for the granting of consent or approval at a party's sole discretion, the consent or approval may be granted or withheld in the party's sole, absolute and unfettered discretion without regard to any standard, including but not by way of limitation, any standard of reasonableness.

34.35. EXCLUSIVE PASSENGER RAIL USE. Notwithstanding the rights expressly reserved to the Authority in this Agreement in connection with the Authority's use of the Property, in no event shall the Authority enter into any other easement or agreement for (a) all or any part of the Property which would expressly allow or permit any such property to be utilized for purposes of providing Intercity Passenger Rail Service between Orlando and any point(s) in Palm Beach County, Broward County, and/or Miami-Dade County, or (b) except as otherwise required by law or act of the Legislature, any other portion of the right-of-way owned by the Authority, or any other Authority property which would expressly allow or permit any such property to be utilized for purposes of providing Intercity Passenger Rail Service between Orlando and any point(s) in Palm Beach County, Broward County, and/or Miami-Dade County. This restriction shall not be construed to prohibit the Authority from allowing the establishment

of any passenger rail service (including commuter service) that does not connect Orlando to any points in Palm Beach County, Broward County, and/or Miami-Dade County. The covenants of the Authority expressed in this section shall not be construed to restrict the use by a third party of any property other than the Property that is currently owned by the Authority, but which hereafter is sold, transferred, or otherwise conveyed by the Authority to a third party under applicable provisions of law permitting the sale and transfer of property which the Authority determines is not needed for a transportation facility. A determination by a court or other governmental agency with jurisdiction over the subject matter that the covenants of the Authority expressed in this section are: (i) wholly or partially void or unenforceable; (ii) otherwise in excess of the Authority's statutory authority; or (iii) otherwise not controlling on the State of Florida, the Authority, or its successors, shall not constitute an Event of Default by the Authority and neither the State nor the Authority shall have any liability to AAF, any Mortgagee, or any other person as a result thereof.

[Signatures follow on the next page.]

The Parties have executed this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date.

AUTHORITY

~~Orlando-Orange-County~~Central Florida Expressway Authority,  
a body corporate and politic and an agency of the State of Florida

Witnesses:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
~~Walter A. Ketcham~~Welton Cadwell, Jr., Chairman

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Review by Shutts & Bowen LLP as  
Right-of-Way Counsel to the Authority, acting  
upon direction of the Authority's General Counsel,  
for the sole use and reliance of the Authority and  
its Board:

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
STATE OF FLORIDA                    )  
  )ss:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE                )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20132015, by ~~Walter A. Ketcham, Jr.~~Welton Cadwell, as Chairman of the ~~Orlando-Orange-County~~Central Florida Expressway Authority, a body corporate and politic and an agency of the State of Florida, on behalf of the ~~Orlando-Orange-County~~Central Florida Expressway Authority. He is personally known to me.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
Print name: \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires:

AAF

All Aboard Florida – Operations LLC,  
a Delaware limited liability company

Witnesses:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Michael Reininger, President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Review:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
STATE OF FLORIDA                    )  
  )ss:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20132015, by P. Michael Reininger, as President of All Aboard Florida – Operations LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on behalf of the limited liability company. He is personally known to me or produced a valid driver's license as identification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
Print name: \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires:

EXHIBIT "A"  
DESCRIPTION OF THE OVERALL PROPERTY

~~[To be defined more particularly by mutual agreement of the parties, but generally including a strip or strips of property within portions of the limited access right-of-way of the Orlando-Orange County Expressway System on State Road 528 from the point where State Road 528 first abuts the property that is owned by the City of Orlando, Florida and operated by the Greater Orlando Aviation Authority, to a point where State Road 528 abuts the west side of its intersection with State Road 520 in Orange County, Florida.]~~

[To be defined more particularly by mutual agreement of the parties.]



EXHIBIT "B"  
DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

[To be defined more particularly by mutual agreement of the parties.]

EXHIBIT "C"

THE PROJECT AND ANCILLARY AND INCIDENTAL USES

**[THIS WILL BE AN OVERALL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT  
INCLUDING SPECIFIC ANCILLARY AND INCIDENTAL USES]**

|

EXHIBIT "D"

~~EXHIBIT "C"~~  
RULES

EXHIBIT "E"  
SLOPE PROPERTY

[To be defined more particularly by mutual agreement of the parties.]

EXHIBIT "F"  
PONDS

[To be defined more particularly by mutual agreement of the parties.]



# Tab E

**MATEER HARBERT, P.A.**  
**225 East Robinson Street, Ste. 600**  
**Orlando, Florida 32801**  
**Telephone (407) 425-9044**  
**Facsimile (407) 423-2016**

**MEMORANDUM**

**TO: Central Florida Expressway Authority Right of Way Committee**

**FROM: Jay W. Small, Right of Way Counsel**  
**Mateer Harbert, P.A.**

**DATE: July 14, 2015**

**RE: Beachline Project Multimodal Corridor in Orange County, Project 528-1240;**  
**Parcels 102 (Bal Bay Realty, Ltd.) & 105 (Carlsbad Orlando, LLC)**  
**Status of Settlement Discussions**

Mateer Harbert, P.A., serves as right of way counsel for the Central Florida Expressway Authority ("CFX") concerning the acquisition of right of way for the construction of a multimodal corridor from east of Orlando International Airport to the Orange/Brevard County line, including an intercity rail line to be constructed and maintained by All Aboard Florida, Inc. ("AAF"). Mateer Harbert is responsible for providing right of way services regarding several parcels of property south of S.R. 528. We have negotiated with the owners of Parcels 102, owned by Bal Bay Realty, Ltd. and 105, owned by Carlsbad Orlando, LLC, and are providing this status report concerning the progress of those negotiations.

**Description and Background**

Parcel 102 is a partial taking of 17.63 acres from an abbreviated parent tract containing approximately 268.13 acres. The property was appraised by Woodward S. Hanson of Hanson Real Estate Advisors, Inc., and land planning and engineering services were provided by Kelly, Collins & Gentry, Inc. The date of valuation is June 19, 2015, and Mr. Hanson reached an opinion of value of the land taken and damages to the remainder in the amount of \$3,327,250.00. Mr. Hanson further refined his opinion of the abbreviated parent tract and concluded that the 263.13 tract consisted of four separate tracts or sub-areas with different highest and best uses.

The gross, upland, and wetland areas of these four separate tracts are reflected below:

	<u>Acres</u>	<u>Upland</u>	<u>Wetland</u>
Tract A	158.89	155.01	3.88
Tract B	19.37	0.69	18.68
Tract C	21.98	20.97	1.01
Tract D	<u>67.89</u>	<u>11.01</u>	<u>56.88</u>
Total	268.13	187.67	80.45

Based on the applicable comprehensive land use designations, Mr. Hanson concluded that the highest and best use of Tract A was for future development with uses consistent with its Mixed Use Activity Center and Mixed Use Corridor designations. He valued the net developable property at \$250,000.00 per acre or \$38,752,000.00. Mr. Hanson valued Tracts B, C, and D at \$125,000.00 per net developable acre or \$4,083,750.00. The total value of the abbreviated part tract and sub-areas was \$42,836,250.00. He estimated the value of the part taken as follows:

<u>Tract</u>	<u>Net Acres</u>		<u>Value/Acre</u>		<u>Total</u>
Tract A	5.45	x	\$250,000	=	\$1,362,500
Tract B	0.29	x	125,000	=	26,250
Tract C	2.54	x	125,000	=	317,500
Tract D	<u>0.33</u>	x	125,000	=	<u>41,250</u>
Total	8.61				\$1,757,500

The AAF rail line to be constructed in the part taken will be elevated about 35 feet at its western end, sloping down to an elevation of approximately 8 feet at the eastern end of the property. Based on a severance analysis considering case studies involving both commercial and multifamily residential property, Mr. Hanson concluded that the remainder sustained unmitigated severance damages of \$1,569,750.00.

Parcel 105 is a partial taking of 166.65 acres from an abbreviated parent tract of 692.1 acres. It was also appraised by Mr. Hanson with land planning and engineering assistance provided by Kelley, Collins, & Gentry, Inc. His appraisal also has an effective date of valuation of June 19, 2015, and Mr. Hanson reached an opinion of value of the land taken and severance damages of \$17,256,650.00. The abbreviated parent tract consisted of about 499.81 acres which Mr. Hanson valued at \$125,000.00 per net developable acre or \$62,476,250.00.

The property's future land use designation permitted a variety of uses including low and medium density residential, activity center, and industrial usages. Despite the subject property's existing land use designations and in consideration of prevailing market trends which reflected that surrounding properties were being developed for residential purposes irrespective of their more intense land use entitlements, Mr. Hanson opined that the maximally productive use and highest and best use of the parent tract was for residential development.

Based on the same severance study used for parcel 102, Mr. Hanson concluded that the net developable portion of the remainder, uncured, would decline in value by twenty-five percent (25%) to a depth of 600 resulting in severance damages of \$4,762,250.00.

The appraised value of both parcels 102 and 105 is \$20,583,900.00. We have participated in a series of lengthy pre-suit negotiations with Robert Yeager, the representative of Bal Bay Realty, Inc. and Carlsbad Orlando, LLC, and negotiated in principle the chief terms of a purchase agreement to acquire title to both parcels for \$23,756,650.00, inclusive of fees and costs, which is approximately fifteen percent (15%) higher than the appraised value. Mr. Yeager

presented settlement proposals, exclusive of fees and costs, of \$8,341,750.00 for parcel 102, and \$31,904,650.00 for parcel 105, or a total of \$40,246,400.00.

Concerning parcel 102, the owner maintained that the applicable parent tract was some 178.00 acres and should have been valued at \$250,000.00, or \$4,407,500.00 for the value of the part taken. The owner did not distinguish between net developable and un-developable acreage. Regarding severance damages, the owner initially sought \$3,934,250.00 in severance damages based on a ten percent (10%) damage to a 157.37 acre remainder.

Concerning parcel 105, the owner maintained that the applicable parent tract was 521 acres and should be valued at \$125,000.00 per acre. Again the owner made no distinction between net developable and un-developable acreage. Instead of confining severance damages to a depth of 600 feet from the proposed new right of way line, the owner sought severance damages of twenty-five percent (25%) over a remainder of 354.35 acres.

Extensive negotiations focused on the differences between CFX's appraisals and the owner's position. Several design related points were discussed which bridged the gap between the parties positions. None of these points will impede or hinder CFX's or AAF's ability to use the multimodal corridor. These points are detailed below:

- 1) The owners will be afforded the opportunity to review and comment on the construction plans for the project. Although the owners will not have the authority to object to the plans or the manner of construction, they will have a right to review and comment on the plans particularly to the extent that the proposed construction creates any potential drainage impacts to their remainders. Similar language was contained within the covenants and conditions for the Farmland Reserve, Inc., and Suburban Land Reserve, Inc., acquisition.

- 2) As it relates to Parcel 102, CFX staff will recommend as part of a comprehensive settlement, the execution of an agreement which will allow to owner to construct the proposed extension of Econlockhatchee Trail as a 4-lane arterial from Dowden Road north across S.R. 528 across to the adjacent Vista Park development.

- 3) CFX will agree not to directly or indirectly oppose, challenge, or otherwise obstruct or impede the owners, efforts to develop their adjacent property; provided, however, that the owners acknowledge that they may need to obtain land development permits before the Orange County Commission or other governmental entities and that a vote of approval by any member of the CFX Board shall not impede the exercise of discretion by any Member of the CFX Board in their role as a County Commissioner, or as a member of any other governmental entity.

- 4) Concerning Parcel 105, in the event that commuter rail is constructed within the multimodal corridor, then Carlsbad will have the opportunity to comment on the design and the desirability of a commuter rail stop on its property.

Points 3 and 4 are loosely patterned after similar language in the covenants and conditions for the Farmland Reserve, Inc., and Suburban Land Reserve, Inc. acquisition.

The owners' representative provided his verbal consent to these terms on the afternoon of July 14, 2015. Based on these terms, a proposed purchase agreement is being drafted with the input of the Office of the General Counsel and CFX staff. A negotiated settlement will secure title to these parcels well in advance of the date by which an order of taking could be scheduled, will eliminate the risks of trial, will avoid CFX having to reimburse the owners for fees and costs, and will avoid CFX having to incur additional expenses for expert witness and attorneys' fees, court costs, and administrative and staff time.

### **Recommendation**

No specific recommendations are being made at this time, as the purpose of this memorandum is to advise the Right of Way Committee of the status of the negotiations with these owners.

### **Attachments**

Sketches of the property are attached as exhibits "A" through "D."

# EXHIBIT

A



**CENTRAL FLORIDA  
EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
STATE ROAD 528  
PROJECT No. 528-1240**

**PARCEL No. 102  
PURPOSE: LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT-OF-WAY  
ESTATE: FEE SIMPLE**

A parcel of land lying in Section 31 Township 23 South, Range 31 East, Orange County, Florida, being a portion of those lands described in Official Records Book 07269 at Page 3561 of the Public Records of Orange County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

Commence at a 4"x4" concrete monument marking the Northeast Corner of Section 31, Township 23 South, Range 31 East, Orange County, Florida; thence run South 00°13'49" West, along the east line of the Northeast 1/4 of said Section 31, a distance of 262.61 feet to the existing south Limited Access Right of Way line of State Road 528 for the Point of Beginning; thence run South 00°13'49" West, along said east line, a distance of 126.13 feet; thence run South 83°49' 54" West, departing said east line, a distance of 138.53 feet to a point of curvature of a non-tangent curve concave to the southeast; thence run westerly along the arc of said curve having a radius of 4823.65 feet, a central angle of 22°10'20", a chord length of 1855.03 feet bearing South 81°34'14" West, an arc distance of 1866.66 feet; thence run South 70°29'04" West, a distance of 1130.81 feet to a point of curvature of a non-tangent curve concave to the northwest; thence run westerly along the arc of said curve having a radius of 4800.20 feet, a central angle of 04°24'47", a chord length of 369.63 feet bearing South 72°39'27" West, an arc distance of 369.72 feet to a point of compound curvature; thence run westerly along the arc of said curve having a radius of 6510.00 feet, a central angle of 15°08'10", a chord length of 1714.78 feet bearing South 82°25'55" West, an arc distance of 1719.77 feet; thence run South 90°00'00" West, a distance of 25.92 feet to the east line of Tract 1, RESERVE AT BEACHLINE, according to the plat thereof as recorded in Plat Book 66 at page 137 of said Public Records, said east line of Tract 1 also being the east line of those lands described in Official Records Book 6266 at page 7787 of said Public Records; thence run North 00°15'46" East along said east line of Tract 1, a distance of 122.15 feet to a point on said existing south Limited Access Right of Way line of State Road 528, said point lying on a non-tangent curve concave to the north; thence run easterly along the arc of said curve and existing south Limited Access Right of Way line, having a radius of 5879.58 feet, a central angle of 19°14'47", a chord length of 1965.76 feet bearing North 80°03'46" East, an arc distance of 1975.03 feet; thence run North 70°26'22" East, along said existing south Limited Access Right of Way line, a distance of 554.70 feet to the northwest corner of those lands described in Official Records Book 3563 at Page 599 of the Public Records of Orange County, Florida; thence run South 00°14'10" West, along the west line, of said lands, a distance of 50.00 feet; thence run North 70°26'22" East, along the south line of said lands, a distance of 50.00 feet; thence run North 00°14'10" East, along the east line of said lands, a distance of 50.00 feet to said existing south Limited Access Right of Way line of State Road 528; thence run North 70°26'22" East, along said existing south Limited Access Right of Way line, a distance of 416.17 feet to a point of curvature of a curve concave to the southeast; thence run easterly along the arc of said curve and existing south Limited Access Right of Way line, having a radius of 5579.58 feet, a central angle of 19°19'11", a chord length of 1872.50 feet bearing North 80°06'00" East, an arc distance of 1881.40 feet; thence run North 89°45'06" East, along said existing south Limited Access Right of Way line, a distance of 374.26 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Together with all rights of ingress, egress, light, air and view to, from or across any of the above described right-of-way property which may otherwise accrue to any property adjoining said right-of-way.

Containing 17.63 acres, more or less.

**LEGEND:**

(C) = Calculated  
(D) = Deed  
(M) = Measured  
(P) = Plat  
O.R.B. = Official Records Book  
Pg. = Page  
R = Radius  
L = Length of curve (arc distance)  
C = Chord distance  
Delta = central angle  
CB = Chord Bearing  
ID = Identification  
N.T. = Line Not To Scale  
PID = Parcel Identification Number  
S.R. = State Road  
CFX = Central Florida Expressway Authority  
RW = Right-of-Way  
CL = Centerline  
LA = Limited Access Right-of-way line  
PC = Point of Curvature  
PT = Point of Tangency  
PCC = Point of Compound Curvature  
PRC = Point of Reverse Curvature  
(NT) = Non Tangent

**Surveyors Notes**

1. Bearings and distances depicted hereon are relative to the North American Datum of 1983/ Adjustment of 2011 (NAD83/11) and are expressed in the Florida State Plane Coordinate System (FSPCS), Florida East Zone (901), US Survey Foot, based on the east line of Section 31, Township 23 South, Range 31 East as being South 00° 13' 49" West. The average combined scale factor is 0.999944
2. The lands described and depicted hereon were not abstracted by this firm for rights-of-way, easements, ownership or other instruments of record.
3. This legal description and sketch is not valid without the signature and original raised seal of the signing Florida registered surveyor and mapper.
4. The location and configuration of the lands described and depicted hereon were provided by the client.
5. This legal description and sketch may have been reduced in size by reproduction.
6. A Commitment for Title Insurance prepared by First American Title Insurance Company, Dated Nov. 24, 2014, file number NCS-58659988-ORL was reviewed by this firm. Schedule B-II exceptions, if any, that can be plotted are shown hereon.

I hereby certify that this legal description and sketch is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that this legal description and sketch meets the Standards of Practice as set forth by the Florida Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers in Chapter 5J-17, Florida Administrative Code, pursuant to Chapter 472, Florida Statutes. Subject to notes and notations shown hereon.

Robert M. Jones, PLS

Florida Surveyor and Mapper, License No. LS-0004201

**THIS IS NOT A SURVEY**

**FOR: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY**  
DESIGNED BY: HNTB  
DRAWN BY: PEW  
APPROVED BY: RMJ

DATE: 03/04/2015  
AMEC JOB No.: 6374130684  
CFX PROJECT No.: 528-1240

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION and SKETCH**

**amec**

AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.  
10 West Amelia Street, Suite 200  
Orlando, FL 32801 USA  
Phone: (407) 522-7670

Certificate of Authorization Number LB-0067992

SHEET 1 OF 4

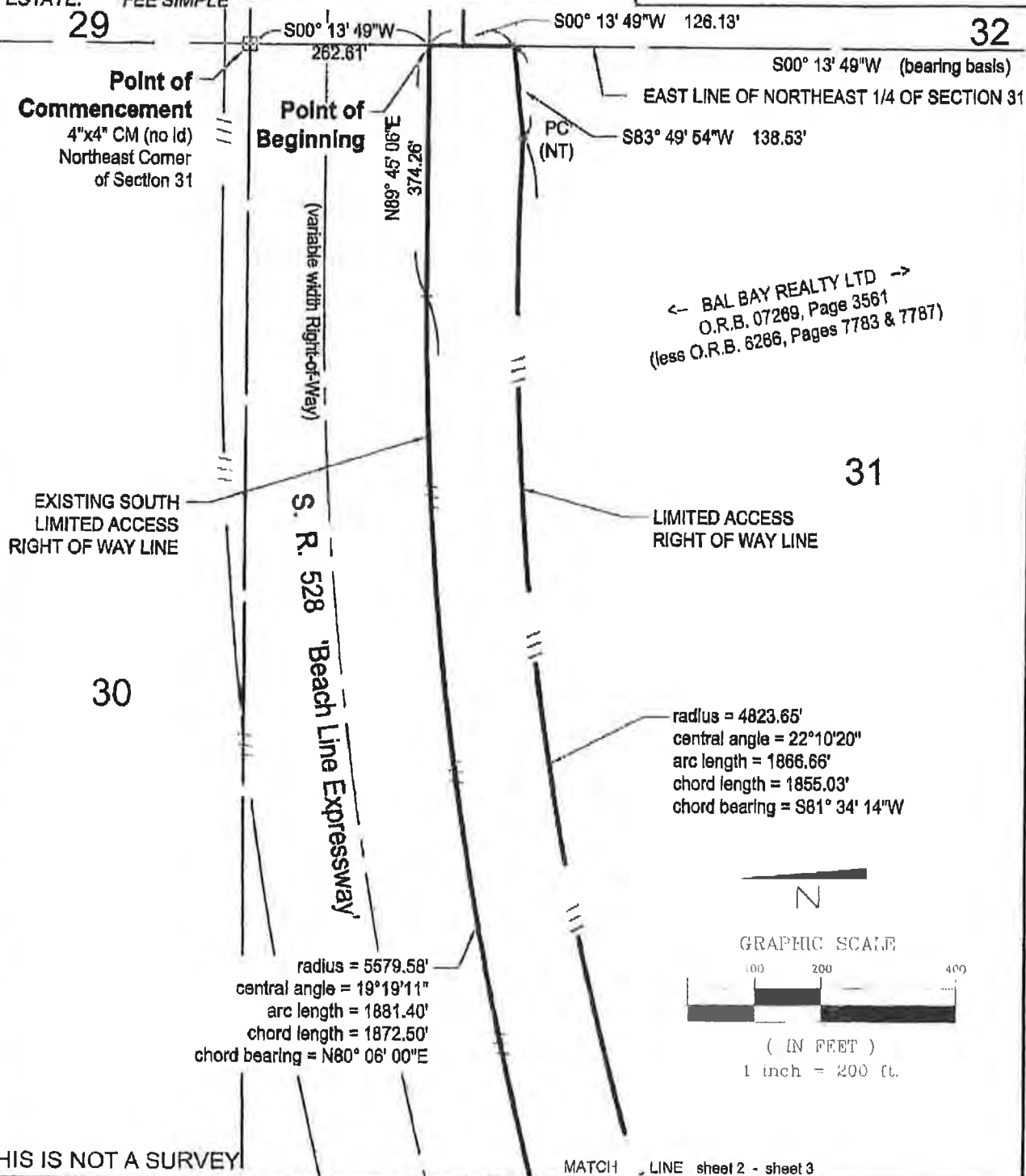
REVISIONS

DATE BY

DATE BY

CENTRAL FLORIDA  
EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
STATE ROAD 528  
PROJECT No. 528-1240

PARCEL No. 102  
PURPOSE: LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT-OF-WAY  
ESTATE: FEE SIMPLE



FOR: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
DESIGNED BY: HNTB DATE: 03/04/2015  
DRAWN BY: PEW AMEC JOB No.: 6374130684  
APPROVED BY: RMJ CFX PROJECT No.: 528-1240

LEGAL DESCRIPTION and SKETCH

**amec**

AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.  
75 East Amelia Street, Suite 200  
Orlando, FL 32801 USA  
Phone: (407) 522-7570

Certificate of Authorization Number LB-0207032

SHEET 2 OF 4

REVISIONS

DATE BY

1 2

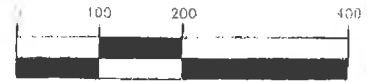
DATE: 1/1/15 BY: 88 by 7/1/15

PARCEL No. 102  
PURPOSE: LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT-OF-WAY  
ESTATE: FEE SIMPLE

MATCH  LINE sheet 2 - sheet 3



GRAPHIC SCALE



( IN FEET )

1 inch = 200 ft

← BAL BAY REALTY LTD →  
O.R.B. 07269, Page 3561  
(less O.R.B. 6266, Pages 7783 & 7787)

LIMITED ACCESS  
RIGHT OF WAY LINE

31

N00°14'10"E 50.00'

- N70°26'22"E 50.00'

50' X 50' O.R.B. 3563, Page 598  
and Exhibit A to Access Easement  
O.R.B. 3638, Page 1248

S00°14'10"W 50.00'

10' non-exclusive Access Easement  
O. R. B. 3638, Page 1248

WEST LINE OF  
THE NORTHEAST 1/4  
OF SECTION 31

EXISTING SOUTH  
LIMITED ACCESS  
RIGHT OF WAY LINE

radius = 4800.20'  
central angle = 04°24'47"  
arc length = 369.72'  
chord length = 369.63'  
chord bearing = S72° 39' 27"W

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY

FOR: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY	
DESIGNED BY: HNTB	DATE: 03/04/2015
DRAWN BY: PEW	AMEC JOB No.: 6374130684
APPROVED BY: RMJ	CFX PROJECT No.: 526-1240

LEGAL DESCRIPTION and SKETCH

**amec**

**AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.**  
75 East Arroyo Street, Suite 200  
Orlando, FL 32801 USA  
Phone: (407) 522-7570

Copyright of Authorization Number 1,010,7932

SHEET 3 OF 4

### REVISIONS

DATE	h
------	---

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

CENTRAL FLORIDA  
EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
STATE ROAD 528  
PROJECT No. 528-1240

PARCEL No. 102  
PURPOSE: LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT-OF-WAY  
ESTATE: FEE SIMPLE

MATCH LINE sheet 3 - sheet 4

31

EXISTING SOUTH  
LIMITED ACCESS  
RIGHT OF WAY LINE

10' non-exclusive Access Easement  
O. R. B. 3638, Page 1248

EXISTING NORTH  
LIMITED ACCESS  
RIGHT OF WAY LINE

(variable width Right-of-Way)

S. R. 528 'Beach Line Expressway'

← BAL BAY REALTY LTD →  
O.R.B. 07269, Page 3561  
(less O.R.B. 6266, Pages 7783 & 7787)

radius = 6510.00'  
central angle = 15°08'10"  
arc length = 1719.77'  
chord length = 1714.78'  
chord bearing = S82° 25' 55"W

LIMITED ACCESS  
RIGHT OF WAY LINE

radius = 5879.58'  
central angle = 19°14'47"  
arc length = 1975.03'  
chord length = 1966.76'  
chord bearing = N80° 03' 46"E



GRAPHIC SCALE



( IN FEET )  
1 inch = 200 ft.

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY

N00° 15' 46"E 122.15'

S90° 00' 00"W 25.92'  
east line of tract 1 and  
east line of O.R.B. 6266,  
Page 7787

FOR: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
DESIGNED BY: HNTB DATE: 03/04/2015  
DRAWN BY: PEW AMEC JOB No.: 6374130684  
APPROVED BY: RMJ CFX PROJECT No.: 528-1240

LEGAL DESCRIPTION and SKETCH

**amec**

AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.  
78 East Amelia Street, Suite 200  
Orlando, FL 32801 USA  
Phone: (407) 522-7670  
Certificate of Authorization Number LB 0007932

SHEET 4 OF 4

REVISIONS

DATE BY

DATE BY

**EXHIBIT**

**B**

**NOTES:**

1. SKETCH BASED UPON LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND SURVEY PREPARED BY AMEC ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING, INC. AND ORANGE COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER DATA.



0 300 600  
SCALE: 1" = 600'

**LEGEND:**

FUTURE ECON. TRAIL EXTENSION,  
AS REQUIRED BY GMP 2004-00004

**AREA SUMMARY:**

ABBREV. PARENT TRACT = ±268.13 AC  
AREA OF TAKING (102) = 17.63 AC  
ABBREV. REMAINDER = ±250.50 AC

	P/T	A/T	R/T
TRACT A	±158.89	±5.45	±153.44
TRACT B	±19.37	±2.14	±17.23
TRACT C	±21.98	±2.54	±19.44
TRACT D	±67.89	±7.50	±60.39



**PARENT TRACT & AREA OF TAKING**

**PARCEL 102  
BAILEY PROPERTY**

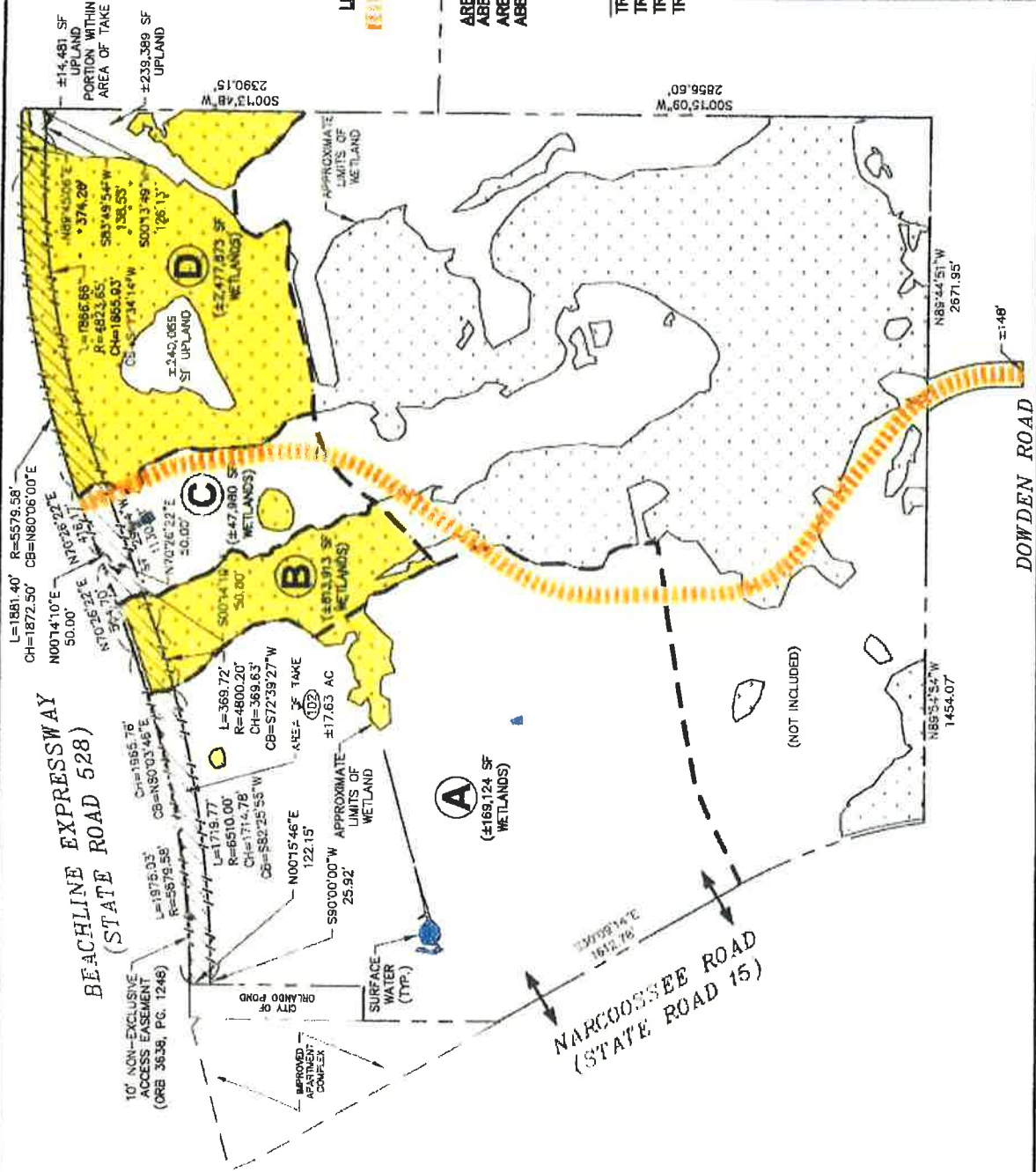
Prepared for: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY

PROJECT: CFX 526-1240

COUNTY: ORANGE

KCG JOB NO.: 1098102

DRAWN BY: BLP CHECKED BY: HHC DATE: 05/20/15





**EXHIBIT**

**C**

**CENTRAL FLORIDA  
EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
STATE ROAD 528  
PROJECT No. 528-1240  
PARCEL No. 105  
PURPOSE: LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT-OF-WAY  
ESTATE: FEE SIMPLE**

A parcel of land lying in Sections 32, 33, 34 and 35, Township 23 South, Range 31 East, Orange County, Florida, lying south and adjacent to the existing south Limited Access Right-of-Way line of State Road 528, per Orlando Orange County Expressway Authority Right-of-Way Map, Sections No. 1.1, No. 1.2 and 6440-401/402, being more particularly described as follows:

Commence at a 4"x4" concrete monument (no identification) marking the Northeast Corner of said Section 35; thence run South  $00^{\circ}11'37''$  West, along the east line of said Section 35, a distance of 445.80 feet for the Point of Beginning; thence run South  $89^{\circ}44'52''$  West along a line lying 200.00 feet south of, by perpendicular measure, said existing south Limited Access Right-of-Way line, a distance of 5315.87 feet; thence run South  $89^{\circ}46'02''$  West, a distance of 2050.28 feet to curve concave to the south; thence run westerly along the arc of said curve, having a radius of 11200.00 feet, a central angle of  $04^{\circ}33'55''$ , a chord length of 892.18 feet bearing South  $87^{\circ}29'04''$  West, an arc distance of 892.42 feet; thence run South  $85^{\circ}12'06''$  West, a distance of 2984.16 feet to a curve concave to the southeast; thence run westerly along the arc of said curve, having a radius of 6300.00 feet, a central angle of  $19^{\circ}15'31''$ , a chord length of 2107.83 feet bearing South  $75^{\circ}34'21''$  West, an arc distance of 2117.59 feet; thence run South  $65^{\circ}56'36''$  West, a distance of 1652.64 feet to a non-tangent curve concave to the northwest; thence run westerly along the arc of said curve, having a radius of 3246.20 feet, a central angle of  $28^{\circ}12'51''$ , a chord length of 1637.32 feet bearing South  $80^{\circ}39'34''$  West, an arc distance of 1655.19 feet to said existing south Limited Access Right-of-Way line; thence run northerly and easterly along said existing south Limited Access Right-of-Way line the following courses and distances; thence run North  $33^{\circ}00'37''$  East, a distance of 1712.40 feet; thence run North  $49^{\circ}19'48''$  West, a distance of 197.18 feet; thence run North  $37^{\circ}39'28''$  East, a distance of 198.45 feet to a non-tangent curve concave to the southeast; thence run northeasterly along the arc of said curve, having a radius of 626.20 feet, a central angle of  $27^{\circ}45'47''$ , a chord length of 300.47 feet bearing North  $80^{\circ}53'31''$  East, an arc distance of 303.43 feet; thence run North  $84^{\circ}18'48''$  East non-tangent to said curve, a distance of 327.32 feet; thence run South  $00^{\circ}14'49''$  East, a distance of 149.32 feet; thence run North  $89^{\circ}45'11''$  East, a distance of 800.00 feet; thence run North  $00^{\circ}14'49''$  West, a distance of 151.07 feet; thence run North  $88^{\circ}56'29''$  East, a distance of 171.66 feet; thence run South  $78^{\circ}17'59''$  East, a distance of 1249.44 feet; thence run North  $77^{\circ}48'43''$  East, a distance of 1328.70 feet; thence run South  $83^{\circ}54'10''$  East, a distance of 452.77 feet; thence run South  $86^{\circ}43'21''$  East, a distance of 651.25 feet; thence run South  $73^{\circ}32'40''$  East, a distance of 208.79 feet; thence run North  $89^{\circ}45'22''$  East, a distance of 280.00 feet; thence run North  $42^{\circ}46'53''$  East, a distance of 102.59 feet; thence run North  $89^{\circ}45'22''$  East, a distance of 250.00 feet; thence run North  $85^{\circ}56'32''$  East, a distance of 601.33 feet; thence run North  $81^{\circ}47'06''$  East, a distance of 252.44 feet; thence run North  $89^{\circ}45'20''$  East, a distance of 3343.66 feet; thence run North  $89^{\circ}44'52''$  East, a distance of 5317.43 feet to said east line of Section 35; thence run South  $00^{\circ}11'37''$  West, along said east line, a distance of 200.01 feet for the Point of Beginning;

Together with all rights of ingress, egress, light, air and view to, from or across any of the above described right-of-way property which may otherwise accrue to any property adjoining said right-of-way.

Containing 166.65 acres, more or less.

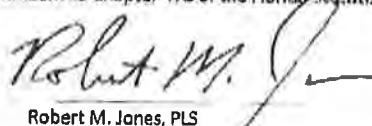
**LEGEND:**

(C) = Calculated  
(D) = Deed  
(M) = Measured  
(P) = Plat  
O.R.B. = Official Records Book  
Pg. = Page  
R = Radius  
L = Length of curve (arc distance)  
C = Chord distance  
Delta = central angle  
CB = Chord Bearing  
ID = Identification  
✓ = Line Not To Scale  
PID = Parcel Identification Number  
S.R. = State Road  
CFX = Central Florida Expressway Authority  
R/W = Right-of-Way  
C = Centerline  
// = Limited Access Right-of-way line  
PC = Point of Curvature  
PT = Point of Tangency  
PCC = Point of Compound Curvature  
PRC = Point of Reverse Curvature  
(NT) = Non Tangent  
CM = Concrete Monument  
= section line  
= 1/4 section line

**Surveyors Notes**

1. Bearings and distances depicted hereon are relative to the North American Datum of 1983/ Adjustment of 2011 (NAD83/11) and are expressed in the Florida State Plane Coordinate System (FSPCS), Florida East Zone (901), US Survey Foot, based on the east line of Section 35, Township 23 South, Range 31 East as being South  $00^{\circ}11'37''$  West. The average combined scale factor is 0.999941.
2. The lands described and depicted hereon were not abstracted by this firm for rights-of-way, easements, ownership or other instruments of record at this time.
3. This sketch and description is not valid without the signature and original raised seal of the signing Florida registered surveyor and mapper.
4. The location and configuration of the lands described and depicted hereon were provided by the client.
5. This sketch and description may have been reduced in size by reproduction.
6. A Commitment for Title Insurance prepared by First American Title Insurance Company, Dated November 24, 2014, file number NCS-585539CBAD-ORL was reviewed by this firm. Schedule B-II exceptions, if any, that can be plotted are shown hereon.

I hereby certify that this legal description and sketch is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that this legal description and sketch meets the standards of practice as set forth by the Florida Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers in chapter 5J-17, Florida Administrative Code. Pursuant to Chapter 472 of the Florida Statutes. Subject to notes and notations shown hereon.

  
Robert M. Jones, PLS  
Florida Surveyor and Mapper, License No. LS-0004201

**THIS IS NOT A SURVEY**

FOR: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
DESIGNED BY: HNTB  
DRAWN BY: PEW  
APPROVED BY: RMJ  
DATE: 03/04/2015  
AMEC JOB No.: 8374130684  
CFX PROJECT No.: 528-1240

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION and SKETCH**



AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.  
75 East Amelia Street, Suite 200  
Orlando, FL 32801 USA  
Phone: (407) 522-7670  
Certificate of Authorization Number LS-030/032

SHEET 1 OF 5

REVISIONS

DATE BY

SWANSON NAME: CFX Corridor 3311.dwg

**CENTRAL FLORIDA  
EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY**  
**STATE ROAD 528**  
**PROJECT No. 528-1240**  
**PARCEL No. 105**  
**PURPOSE: LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT-OF-WAY**  
**ESTATE: FEE SIMPLE**

**Point of Commencement**  
 northeast corner section 36

**Point of Beginning**

**EAST LINE OF  
SECTION 36**

**EXISTING NORTH  
LIMITED ACCESS  
RIGHT OF WAY  
LINE**

**SECTION LINE  
EXISTING SOUTH LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT OF WAY LINE**

**200'**

**LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT OF WAY LINE**

**S. R. 528 'Beach Line Expressway'**  
**(VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY)**

**N89° 44' 52" E 5317.43'**

**S88° 44' 52" W 5315.67'**

**S00° 11' 37" W 445.80'**

**S00° 11' 37" W  
(bearing base)**

**S00° 11' 37" W 200.01'**



**( IN FEET )**

**1 inch = 500 ft.**

**MATCH LINE sheet 2 - sheet 3**

**THIS IS NOT A SURVEY**

**FOR: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY**  
**DESIGNED BY: HNTB** **DATE: 03/04/2015**  
**DRAWN BY: PEW** **AMEC JOB No.: 6374130684**  
**APPROVED BY: RMJ** **CFX PROJECT No.: 528-1240**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION and SKETCH**

**amec**

**AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.**

76 East Amelia Street, Suite 200  
 Orlando, FL 32801 USA  
 Phone: (407) 622-7570

Certificate of Authorization Number L3-0007932

**SHEET 2 OF 5**

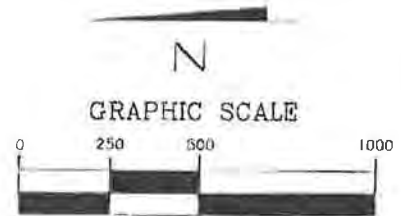
**REVISIONS**

**DATE BY**

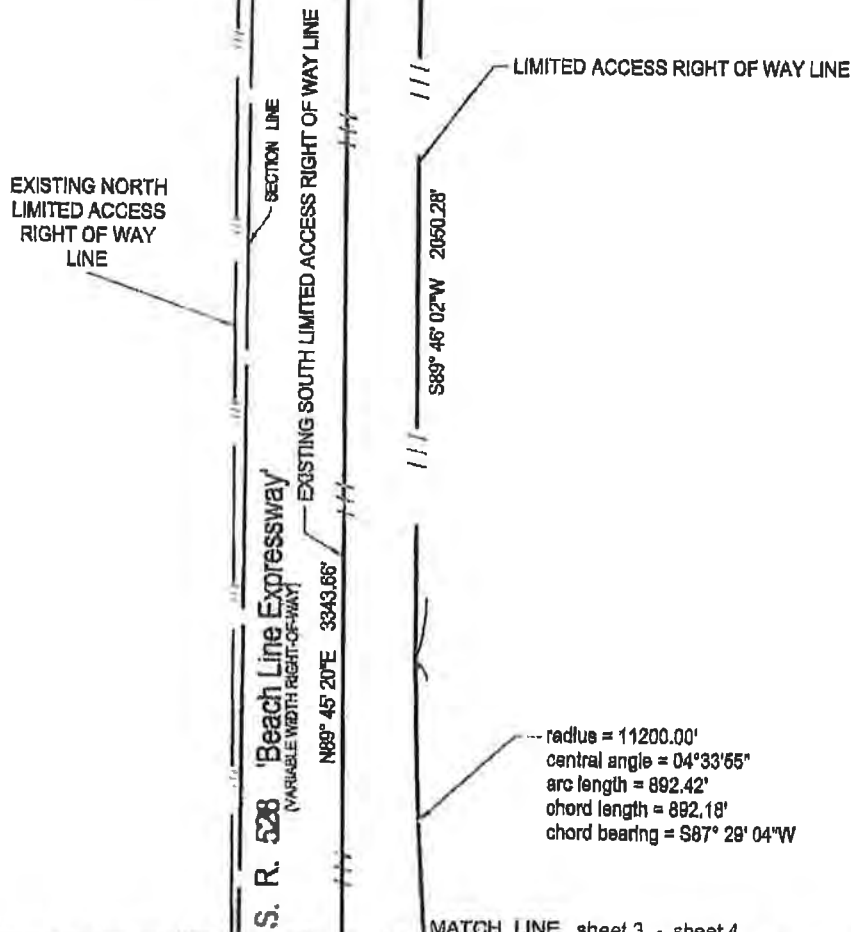
**DRAWING NAME: CFX Corridor Full.dwg**

CENTRAL FLORIDA  
EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
STATE ROAD 528  
PROJECT No. 528-1240  
PARCEL No. 105  
PURPOSE: LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT-OF-WAY  
ESTATE: FEE SIMPLE

MATCH LINE sheet 2 - sheet 3



( IN FEET )  
1 inch = 500 ft.



MATCH LINE sheet 3 - sheet 4

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY

FOR: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
DESIGNED BY: HNTB  
DRAWN BY: PEW  
APPROVED BY: RMJ  
DATE: 03/04/2015  
AMEC JOB No.: 6374130684  
CFX PROJECT No.: 528-1240

# LEGAL DESCRIPTION and SKETCH



AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.  
76 East Amelia Street, Suite 200  
Orlando, FL 32801 USA  
Phone: (407) 622-7570  
Certificate of Authorization Number LB-0007032

SHEET 3 OF 5

## REVISIONS

DATE	BY

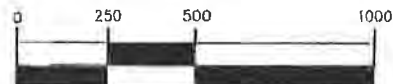
DRAWING NAME: CFX Corridor Study

CENTRAL FLORIDA  
EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
STATE ROAD 528  
PROJECT No. 528-1240  
PARCEL No. 105  
PURPOSE: LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT-OF-WAY  
ESTATE: FEE SIMPLE

MATCH LINE sheet 3 - sheet 4

radius = 11200.00'  
central angle = 04°33'55"  
arc length = 892.42'  
chord length = 892.16'  
chord bearing = S87° 29' 04"W

GRAPHIC SCALE



( IN FEET )  
1 inch = 500 ft.

EXISTING NORTH  
LIMITED ACCESS  
RIGHT OF WAY  
LINE

SECTION LINE

LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT OF WAY LINE

southwest corner of section 27

S. R. 528 'Beach Line Expressway'  
(VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY)

EXISTING SOUTH  
LIMITED ACCESS  
RIGHT OF WAY  
LINE

MATCH LINE sheet 4 - sheet 5

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY

FOR: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY  
DESIGNED BY: HNTB DATE: 03/04/2015  
DRAWN BY: PEW AMEC JOB No.: 6374130684  
APPROVED BY: RMJ CFX PROJECT No.: 528-1240

LEGAL DESCRIPTION and SKETCH

amec

AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.  
75 East Amelia Street, Suite 200  
Orlando, FL 32801 USA  
Phone: (407) 622-7570

Professional of Authorization Number LB-0007932

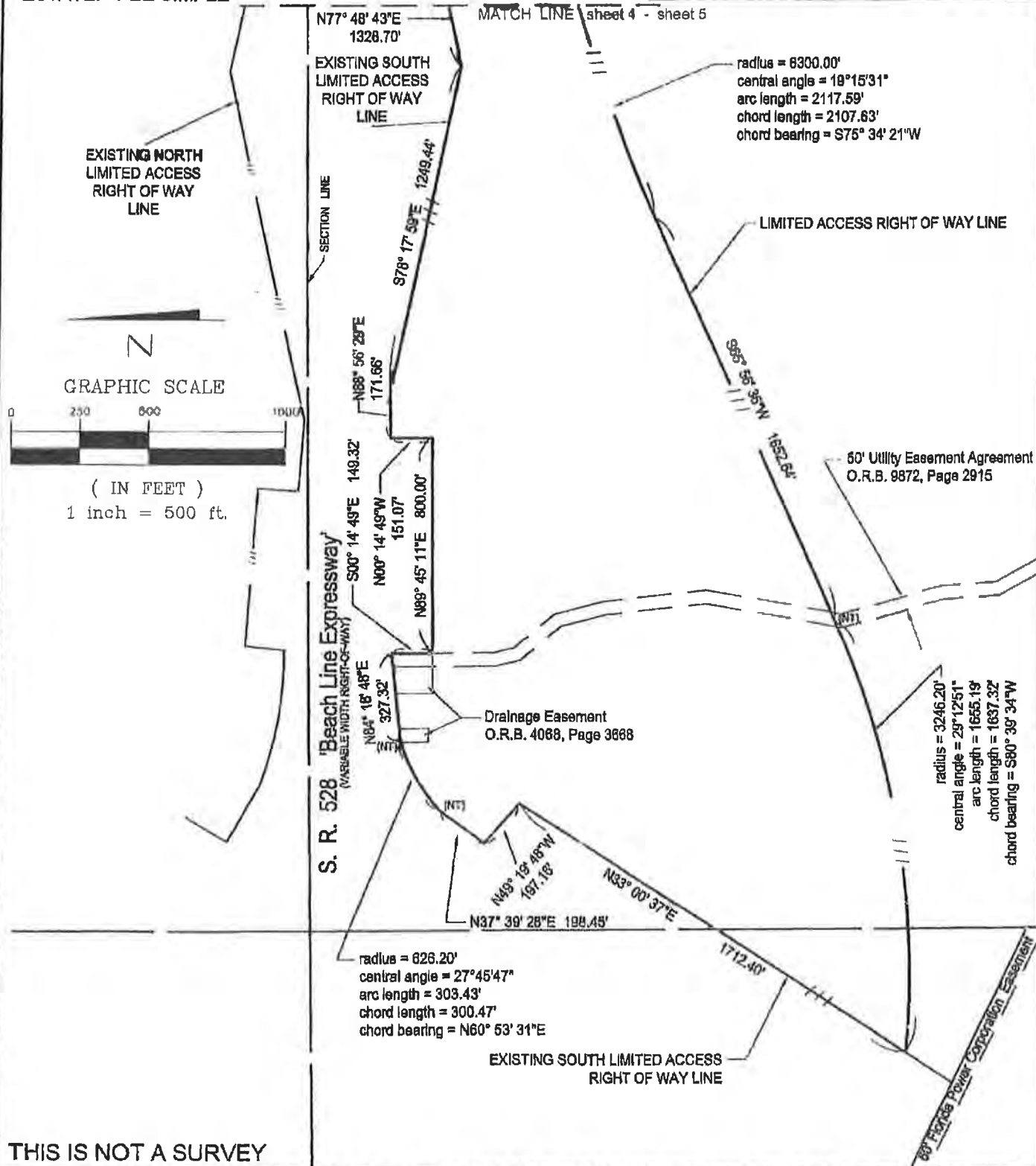
SHEET 4 OF 5

REVISIONS

DATE BY

DRAWING NAME: CFX Corridor No. 1, Leg

**CENTRAL FLORIDA  
EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY**  
**STATE ROAD 528**  
**PROJECT No. 528-1240**  
**PARCEL No. 105**  
**PURPOSE: LIMITED ACCESS RIGHT-OF-WAY**  
**ESTATE: FEE SIMPLE**



**THIS IS NOT A SURVEY**

**FOR: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY**  
**DESIGNED BY: HNTB** **DATE: 03/04/2015**  
**DRAWN BY: PEW** **AMEC JOB No.: 6374130684**  
**APPROVED BY: RMJ** **CFX PROJECT No.: 528-1240**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION and SKETCH**



**AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.**  
 75 East Amelia Street, Suite 200  
 Orlando, FL 32801 USA  
 Phone: (407) 622-1670  
 Certificate of Authorization Number LB 0007902

SHEET 5 OF 5	
REVISIONS	
DATE	BY

**DATE: 03/04/2015** **BY: RMJ**



**EXHIBIT**

**D**

NOTES:

1. SKETCH BASED UPON LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PREPARED BY AMEC ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC. AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE FORMAL WETLAND DETERMINATION (PERMIT #49-00023F) OBTAINED FROM SFMWD.
2. PROPOSED INNOVATION WAY NORTH ROADWAY ALIGNMENT BASED ON ORANGE COUNTY INNOVATION WAY CONCEPTUAL ROADWAY NETWORK.



0 750 1500  
SCALE: 1" = 1500'

AREA SUMMARY:  
ABBREV. PARENT TRACT = ±692.10 AC  
AREA OF TAKING (105) = ±166.73 AC  
ABBREV. REMAINDER = ±525.37 AC

**KCG**

KELLY  
COLLINS &  
GENTRY, INC.  
ENGINEERING / PLANNING

PARENT TRACT & AREA OF TAKING

PARCEL 105  
CARLSBAD PROPERTY

Prepared for: CENTRAL FLORIDA EXPRESSWAY AUTHORITY

PROJECT: GTX 528-1240

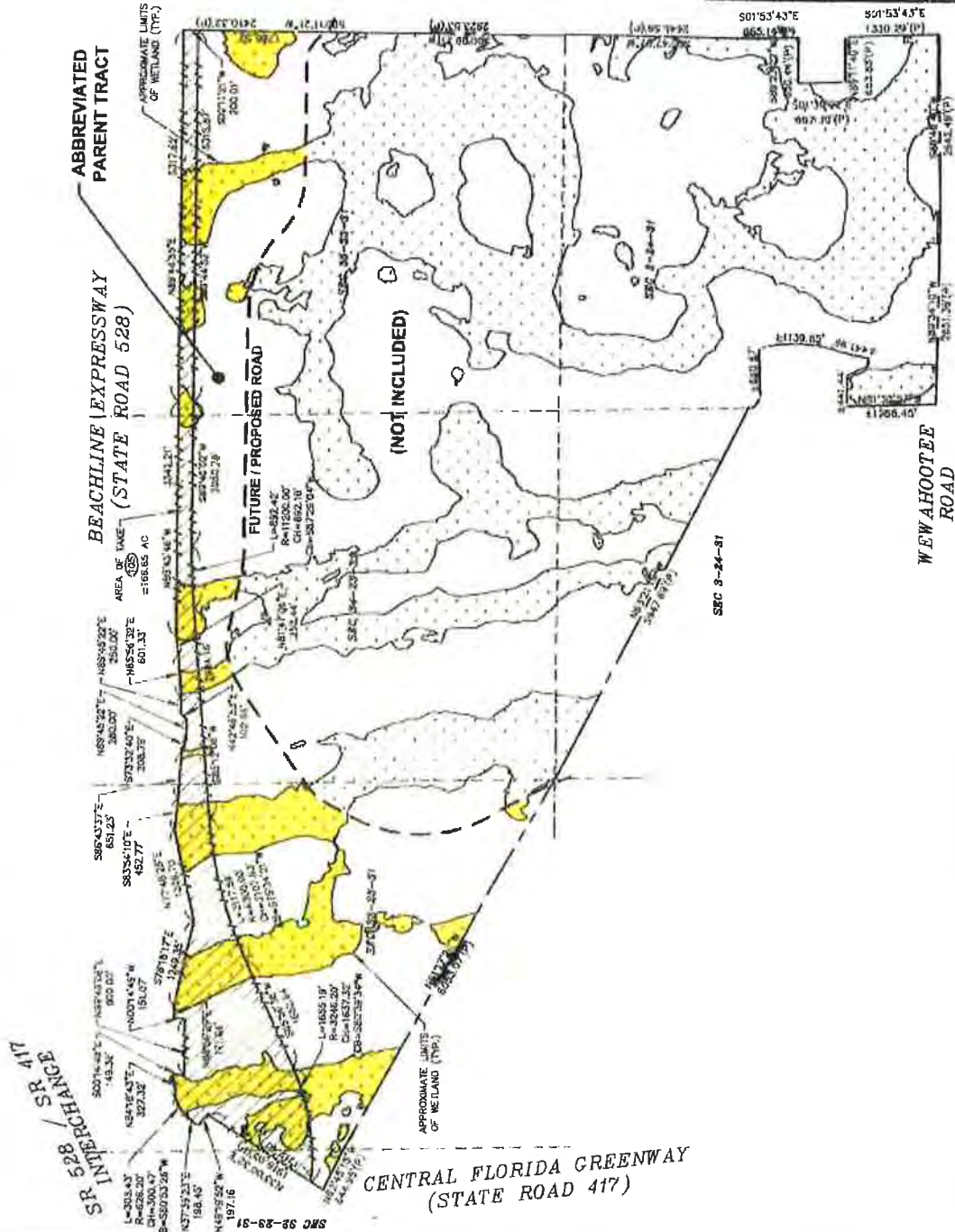
COUNTY: ORANGE

KCG JOB NO.: 109B.105

DRAWN BY: BLP

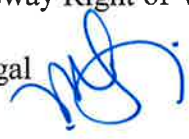
CHECKED BY: HHC

DATE: 05/28/15



# Tab F

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Central Florida Expressway Right of Way Committee  
**FROM:** Mimi Lamaute, Paralegal   
**DATE:** July 15, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** Diligent Boardbooks Introduction

---

Staff is happy to announce that starting August 2015 the Right of Way Committee Agenda materials will be posted on Diligent Boardbooks, to replace the binders you currently receive. We are extremely impressed with this product! The Board has been using Diligent for the last couple of months.

The application is downloaded to your tablet, where you are able to access the Committee agenda and all backup in an organized fashion. The product has several features which allows the user to write notes on any page and allows for electronic sticky notes. You can navigate easily back and forth between items and sections.

I will be contacting your office in the near future to schedule a short training session with our Diligent representatives. They will instruct you on downloading the application, provide you with log on information and provide training.

In the meantime, I have attached user manuals for the iPad and Windows versions for your review.

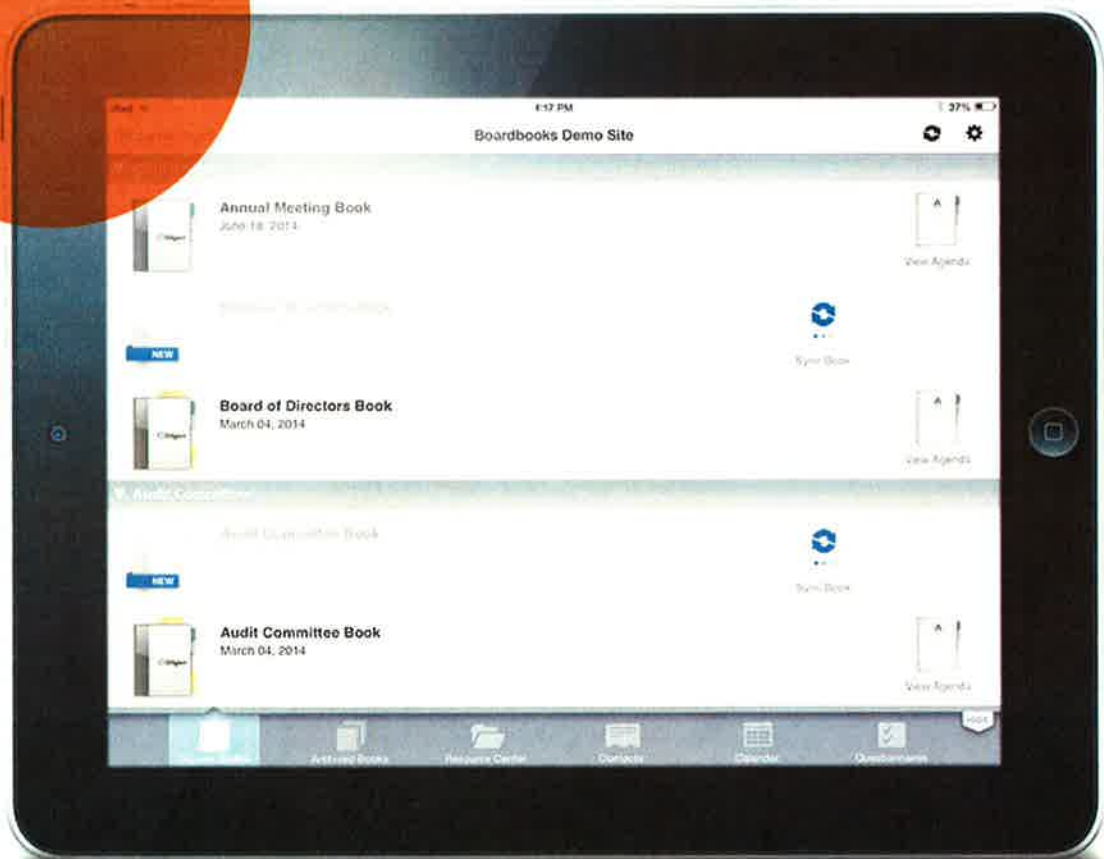
**Please let me know by the end of the week if you will need a CFX tablet to use for this purpose.** If you currently use a tablet for business I will need to know the type.

:ml  
Attachments

cc: Laura Kelley  
Joseph L. Passiatore

# *Diligent Boardbooks for iPad*

Quickstart Guide v1.9.8



# Installing and Opening Diligent Boardbooks



1 Tap the **App Store** icon on your iPad's Home Screen.



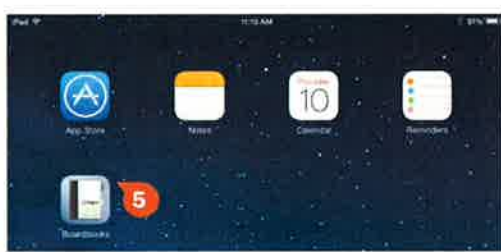
2 In the Search field, enter the keywords **Diligent Boardbooks**.

3 A list of results will automatically appear. Tap **Diligent Boardbooks** when it appears in this list.

4 Tap the **Free** button. The button will change to a green **Install** button. Tap it again. If you have associated your Apple ID with your iPad, the App Store may prompt you for a password, and then install the Diligent Boardbooks iPad App. Otherwise, it will ask you to sign in with or create a new Apple ID before installation.

**Note:** If you do not have an Apple ID and create a new one at this point, you may have to start the Diligent Boardbooks iPad App installation process over again.

Press the Home button below the iPad's screen to exit the App Store.



5 After installation, the **Diligent Boardbooks App** icon will appear. Tap this icon to open the Diligent Boardbooks iPad App.

6 The first time you launch the App, you will need to enter your board's Diligent Boardbooks site name. Tap on the address field and enter:

<https://go.boardbooks.com/cfxway>

Tap **Continue** to proceed to the log on screen.

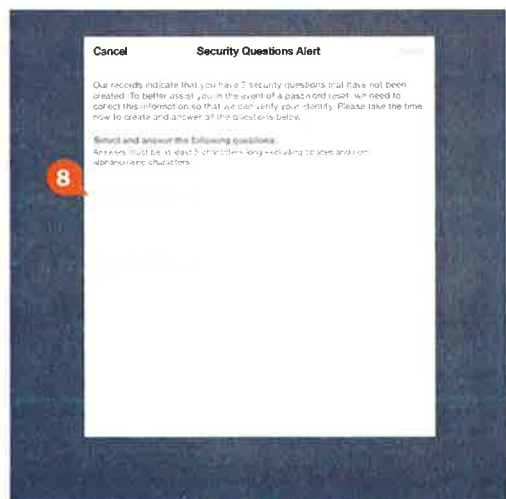


7 Enter the username and the case-sensitive password with which you have been provided. Tap **Log On**.

**Note:** If you get a notice that your account has not been authorized, call the number listed in the notification.

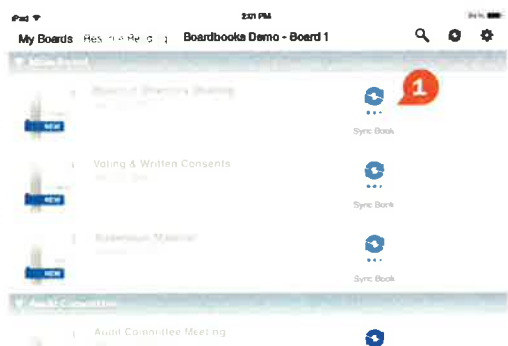
8 A Security Questions Alert window may appear. Tap **Please Select A Question** everywhere it appears to choose your security questions, then tap below them to respond. Tap **Save** when finished. You can also tap **Cancel** to select and answer these questions later.

**Note:** These security questions are used for identification purposes, and are required in the event of a password reset. The Security Questions Alert window will appear every time you log on until you select and respond to all questions.





# Selecting and Managing Books



The bookshelf list view displays all of your board's current meeting books. From here you can select a book to read, or update a book to its latest version with one tap.

- 1 After logging on, you will be taken to the bookshelf list view. All of your upcoming and recent meeting books are available in this view.

**Note:** If you sit on multiple boards, you may be asked to select a board instead. Tap one of your boards to enter the bookshelf list view for that board.

Tap **Sync Book** to download that book to your iPad. Books that have never been synced are grayed out and must be synced to be viewed.



**Not Synced**



**Synced**

- 2 Tap any book's icon to begin reading it. You can read a book while it syncs in the background.
- 3 Tap the **View Agenda** icon to go directly to that book's agenda page.
- 4 The Diligent Boardbooks iPad App will automatically check for updated versions of your books when you log on. Tap **Sync Book** to download these changes.



**New Book**

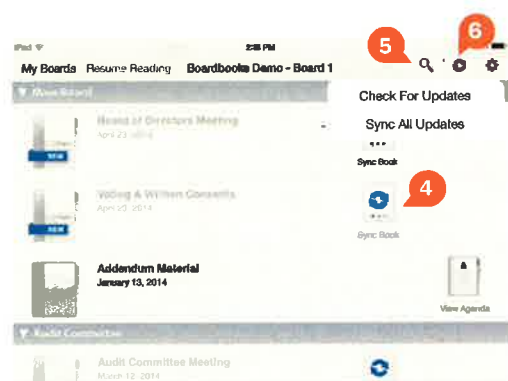


**Updated Book**

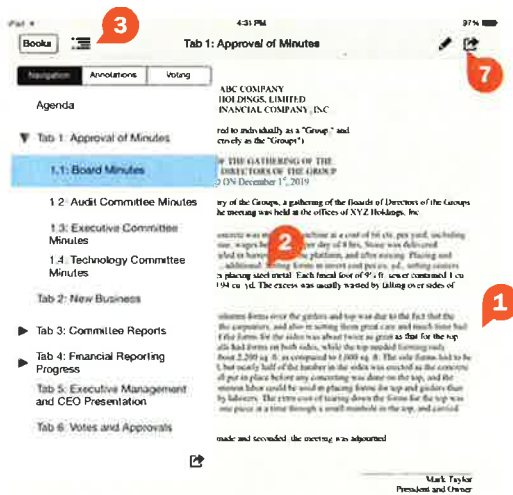
**Note:** Once a book is synced, it can be read with or without an Internet connection. New and updated books will not appear until a connection is restored.

- 5 Tap the **Search** icon to reveal the search screen. From this screen, you can search for any word or phrase in a variety of board resource locations.
- 6 For additional sync options, tap the **Sync** icon in the top menu bar. From this menu, you can **Check For Updates** or **Sync All Updates**.

**Note:** If you sit on multiple boards, you can return to your board list at any time by tapping on the **My Boards** button in the upper-left-hand corner.



# Reading and Navigating a Book



The page view displays all your book content and includes features for an optimal book reading and navigation experience. To get to the page view, tap any book in the bookshelf list view.

- 1 To turn pages, tap the left or right sides of the screen, or swipe left or right anywhere on the page.
- 2 Tap in the middle of the screen to show or hide the top and bottom menu bars.
- 3 Tap the **Navigation Panel** icon to view a list of sections in the book. Tap a section in this list to move to the first page of that section. Tap the Navigation Panel icon again to hide the list.

- 4 Tap the **Agenda** icon to open the book's agenda. Tap the icon again to return to the last page that was viewed in the book.
- 5 Tap and slide your finger on the page slider to scroll through the book.

- 6 Tap the page number icon to display the keyboard and a field in which a specific page number can be entered. Tap **Go** on the keyboard to go to the entered page.

- 7 Tap the **Print and Email** icon to print or email the book currently being viewed. The book can be printed and emailed in whole or in part.

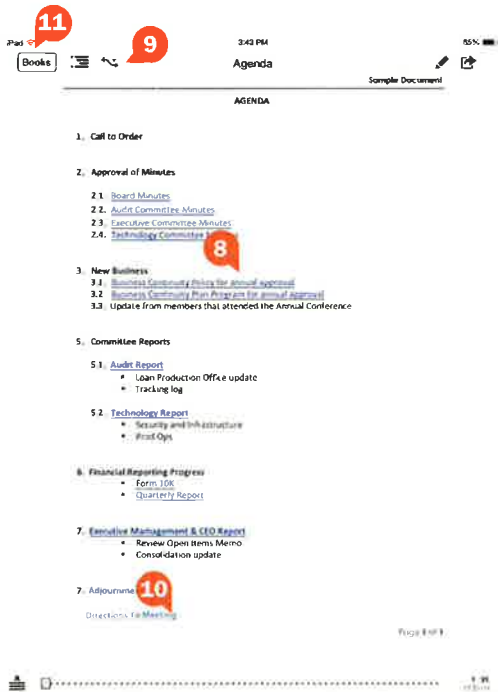
**Note:** *Print and Email functionality is optional. If this icon does not appear, it has been disabled by your site's Administrator.*

- 8 Tapping on a link will take you to a different section of your board site.

- 9 After you've tapped a link, the **Link History** button will appear. Tap this button to go back to the page that contained the link, or tap and hold the button to see a list of all the page links you've tapped while reading the book.

- 10 Links may also open other apps, such as Maps, Safari and Email. Links to other apps will not appear in Link History.

- 11 Tap the **Books** button to return to the bookshelf list view.



# Creating Annotations



Markup Mode contains several options for easily adding your own annotations to a page, including a pen, highlighter, sticky notes and bookmarks.

- 1 Tap the **Markup Mode** icon to open the markup toolbar.

**Note:** Markup Mode is optional. If this icon does not appear, it has been disabled by your site's Administrator.



- 2 Tap the **Highlighter** or **Pen** button to draw markups on the page. Tap the ink drops by each button to change their respective colors, or the line thickness of the pen.

- 3 Tap the **Navigate** button to turn pages and zoom normally, without marking up the page.

- 4 Tap the **Erase** button to remove any pen marks or highlights. Tap any mark to erase it. This action cannot be undone.

- 5 Tap the **Sticky Note** button to create a sticky note on the page. Use the iPad keyboard to enter text. Tap **Save** to keep the note, or tap **Cancel** to delete it.

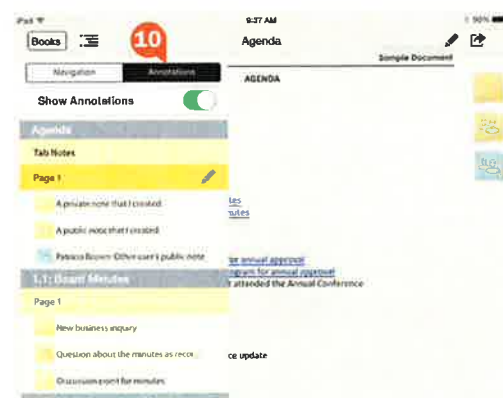
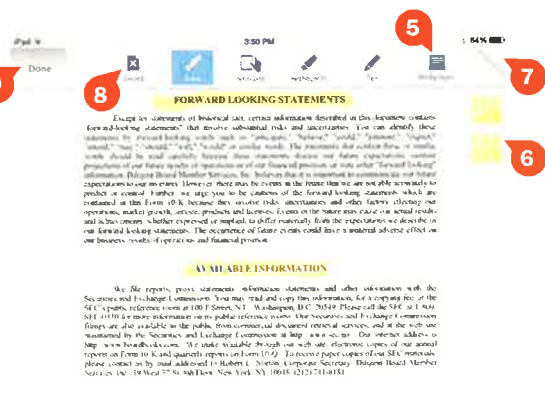
- 6 Saved sticky notes appear in the upper-right-hand corner. Tap on a sticky note icon to view or edit it. Press and hold a sticky note icon to move it to another location on the page.

- 7 Tap the **Bookmark** button to create a bookmark on the current page. This can also be done out of Markup Mode by tapping the upper-right-hand corner of a document at any time.

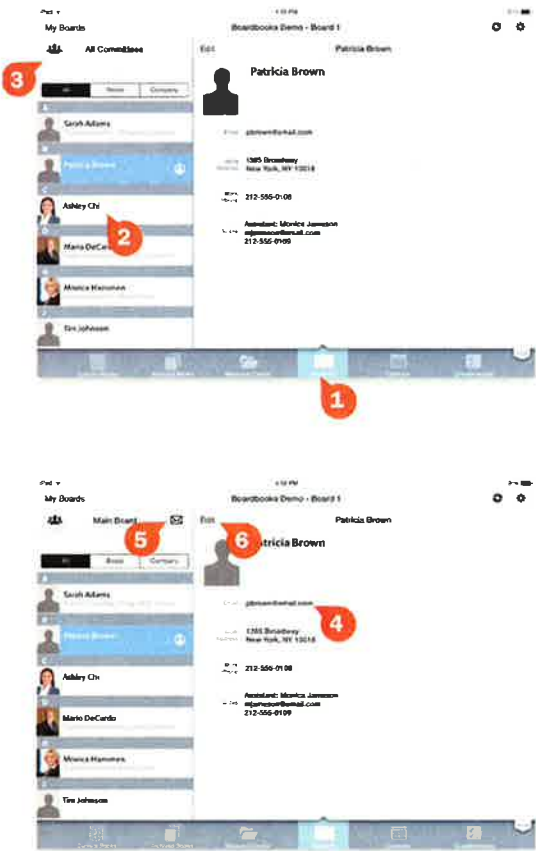
- 8 Tap the **Delete** button for a menu of options to remove all page annotations, markups only or all book annotations.

- 9 Tap **Done** to exit out of Markup Mode.

- 10 To view and manage all of your annotations, tap the **Annotations** button in the **Navigation Panel**.



# Contacts



The contacts section contains a list of all of your board contacts.

- 1 Tap the **Contacts** button. A list of contacts will be displayed.
- 2 Tap any contact in the list to display their detailed information.
- 3 Multiple sort and search options are available in the upper-left-hand corner. From here you can search by typing a name, filter by committee, or display only Board or Company contacts.
- 4 Tap a contact's email address to email them. A window for composing the email will appear.
- 5 Tap the **Envelope** icon to email everyone in the selected committee.  
**Note:** Diligent Boardbooks uses the iPad's built-in email App. This App must be set up in order to use email in the Diligent Boardbooks iPad App.  
**Note:** Email functionality is optional and may be disabled by your Administrator.
- 6 Tap your own name in the list to view and edit your contact details. To edit, tap the Edit button. You can then tap most displayed details to edit them directly, including your photo.

# Calendar

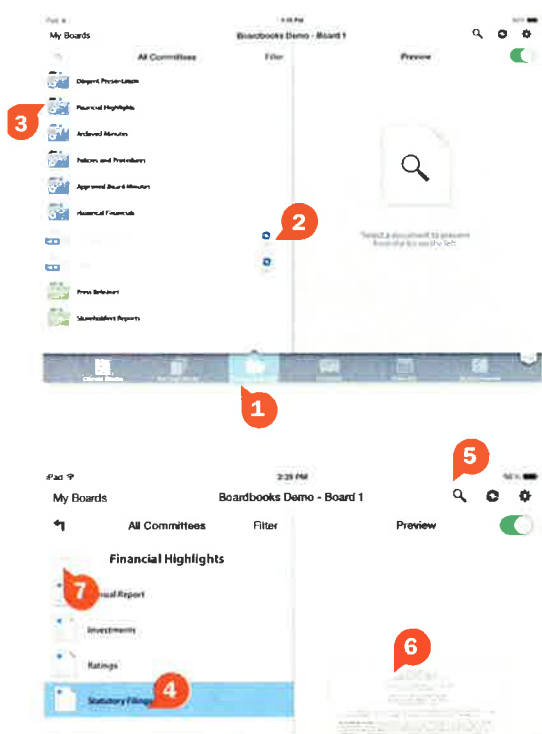


The calendar lets you view all of your board's meetings and events in a single, centralized location.

- 1 Tap the **Calendar** button. A list of events will be displayed.
- 2 Tap **Month, Year or Events** to change how your calendar items are displayed.
- 3 While in the Event or Month view, tap any event to get detailed information about that event.
- 4 Tap the meeting group filter icon to view only events specific to a board or committee.

**Note:** Times in the calendar are synced to the iPad's clock, and will update automatically when you travel to different time zones.

# Resource Center



The Resource Center gives you access to a library of your board's reference and governance materials.

- 1 Tap the **Resource Center** button. A list of folders containing reference materials will appear.
- 2 Tap **Sync** to download that folder's contents to your iPad. A green folder icon indicates it cannot be downloaded for offline viewing.
- 3 Tap a folder to view its contents.
- 4 Tap any document in a folder to preview that document.
- 5 Tap the **Search** icon to reveal the search screen, where you can search for any word or phrase in the Resource Center.
- 6 Tap a document's preview to open that document for reading. To return to the Resource Center while reading a document, tap the **Documents** button.
- 7 Tap the **Back** button to return to the previous folder level.

## Global 24/7 Support

If you encounter difficulty or have additional questions, please contact Diligent Boardbooks 24/7 support for your region.

Asia Pacific .....+64-3-977-5598  
Australia .....1-800-106-454  
Brazil (English support) ..... 0800-020-1536  
Germany (English support) .....+49-69-967-59350  
Hong Kong (English support).....+852-30184025  
India (English support) .....000-800-100-4166

New Zealand ..... 0800-345-443  
Singapore ..... +65-31582545  
South Africa ..... 0800-982-325  
UK, Europe and Africa .....+44-800-234-6580  
United States and Canada..... 866-262-7326

© 2015 Diligent Board Member Services, Inc. Diligent is a trademark of Diligent Board Member Services, Inc., registered in the United States. Diligent Boardbooks is a trademark of Diligent Board Member Services, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. Third-party trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.



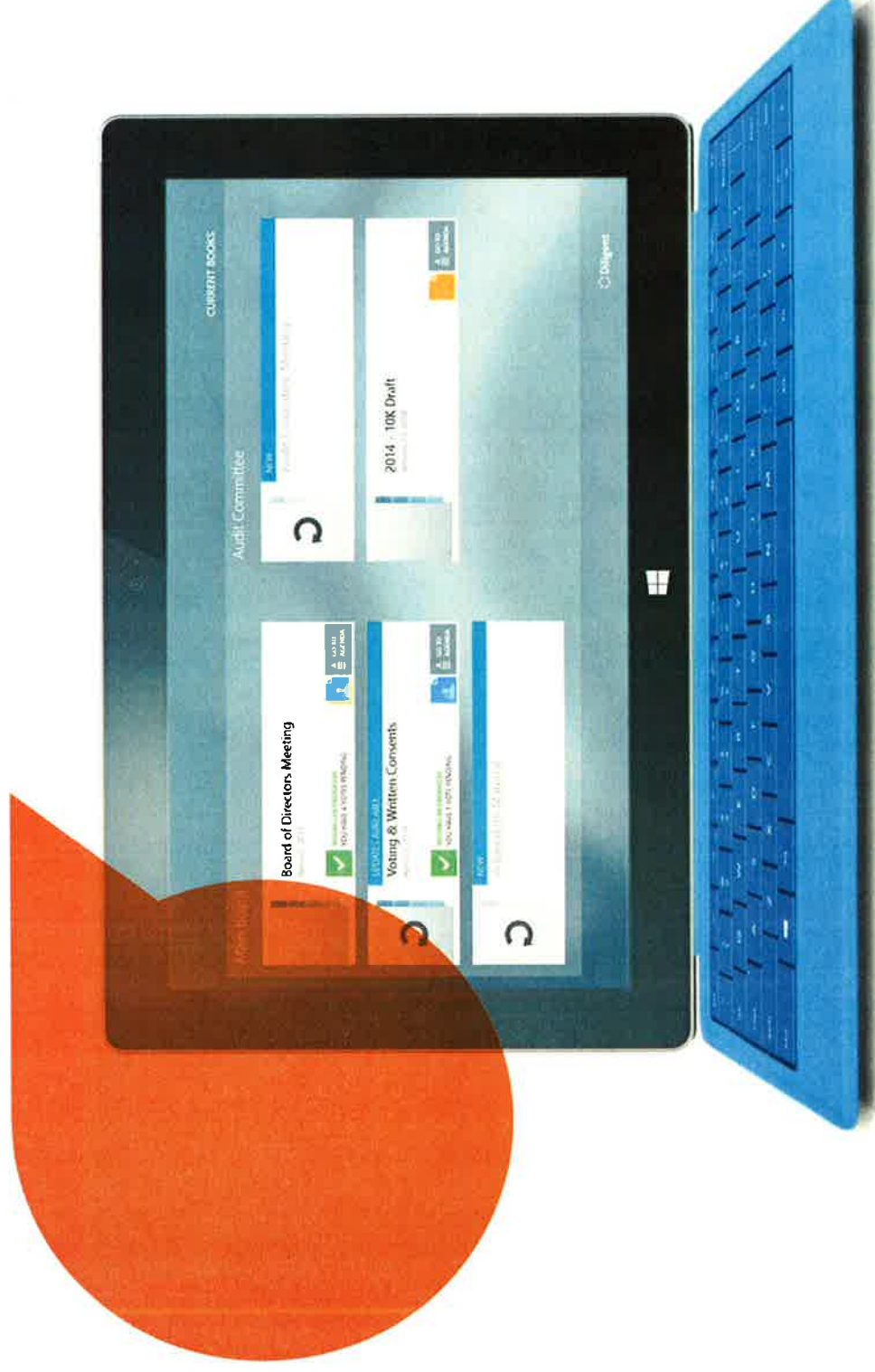


---

# Windows 8.1

Diligent Boardbooks Application for Windows 8.1 - Quickstart Guide v1.4

---



# Installing and Starting Diligent Boardbooks



- 1 To access the Windows App Store, swipe up from the center of the **Start** screen to reveal a list of apps installed on your device. Tap the **Store** icon that appears in this list.
- 2 In the search field, enter the keyword **Boardbooks**.

- 3 A list of results will automatically appear. Tap **Diligent Boardbooks** when it appears in this list.

- 4 Tap the green **Install** button. If you have logged into Windows with your Microsoft account, the store may prompt you for a password, and then install the Diligent Boardbooks Windows 8.1 application. Otherwise, it will ask you to sign in with or create a new Microsoft account before installation.

**Note:** If you do not have a Microsoft account and create a new one at this point, you may have to start the installation process over again.

Press the Start button to return to the Start screen. The start button will be either a keyboard key with the Windows logo printed on it, or a touch-sensitive Windows logo on the edge of your touchscreen display.

- 5 Swipe up from the center of the screen to reveal your list of apps. If installation was successful, the **Diligent Boardbooks** icon will be on the list. Tap this icon to open the Diligent Boardbooks Windows 8.1 application.

- 6 The first time you launch the application, you will need to enter your company's Diligent Boardbooks address. Tap on the address field and enter:

**cfxway**

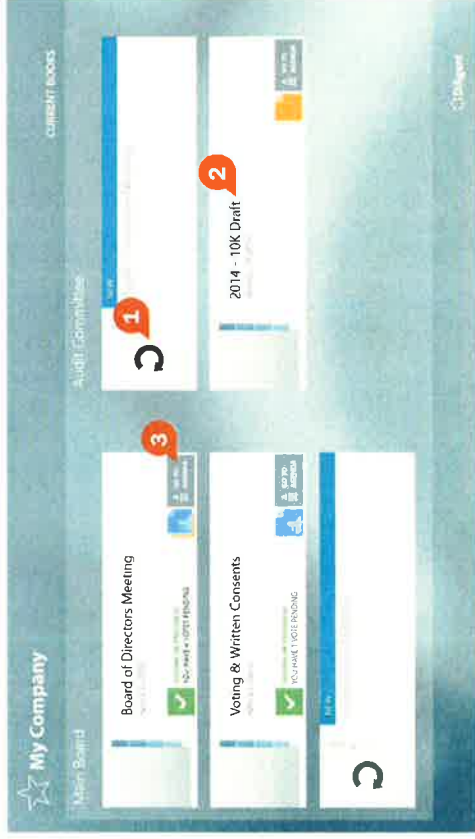
- 7 Tap **Continue** to proceed to the sign-in screen.

- 8 Enter the username and the case-sensitive password with which you have been provided. Tap **Sign In**.

**Note:** If you get a notice that your account has not been authorized, call the number listed in the notification.



# Selecting and Managing Books



The bookshelf list view displays all of your board's current meeting books. From here you can select a book to read, or update a book to its latest version with one tap.

- 1 After logging on, you will be taken to the bookshelf list view. All of your upcoming and recent meeting books are available in this view.

**Note:** If you sit on multiple boards, you may be asked to select a board instead. Tap one of your boards to enter the bookshelf list view for that board.

Tap on a book to download it to your device.

- 2 After it starts to download, tap on a book's name to begin reading it. You can read a book while it downloads in the background.

- 3 Tap the **Go To Agenda** icon to go directly to that book's agenda page.

- 4 For additional options, swipe down from the top border of the screen. Top and bottom menu bars will appear.

- 5 The Diligent Boardbooks Windows 8.1 application will automatically check for updated versions of your books when you log on. Tap each book to download these changes.



**Note:** Once a book is downloaded, it can be read with or without an Internet connection. New and updated books will not appear until a connection is restored.

- 6 Tap the **Search** icon to reveal the search screen. From this screen, you can search for any word or phrase in a variety of board resource locations.
- 7 Books from previous meetings are available to view by tapping **Archived Books**.
- 8 From the bottom menu bar, you can **Check for Updates** or **Sync All** to download all books and updates at once.

# Reading and Navigating a Book

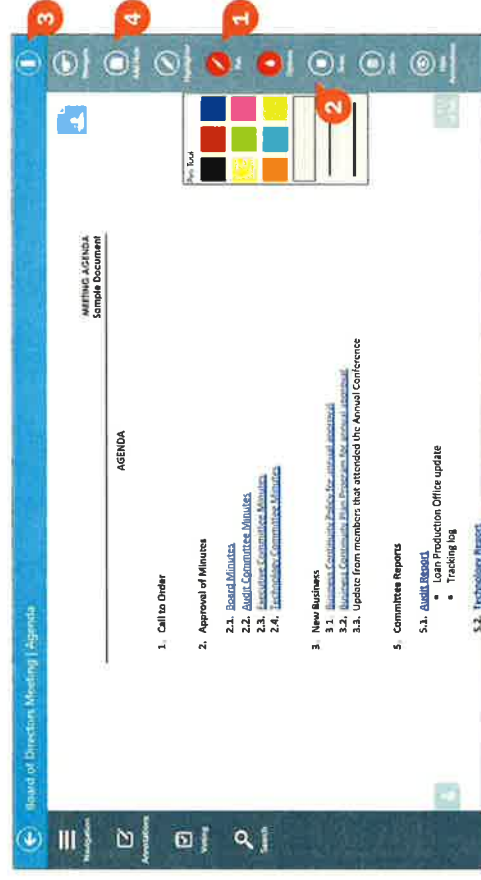


The page view displays all your book content and includes features for an optimal book reading and navigation experience. To get to the page view, tap any book in the bookshelf list view.

- 1 To turn pages, tap the left or right sides of the document, or swipe left or right anywhere on the page.
- 2 Tap the **Navigation** icon to view a list of sections in the book. Tap a section in this list to move to the first page of that section. Tap the Navigation icon again to hide the list.
- 3 Swipe down from the top border of the screen to show the top and bottom menu bars. Swipe up in the same location to hide the bars.
- 4 Some books may contain links. Tap on a link to be taken to the referenced section of the book, or to an external website or application.
- 5 Tap the **Agenda** icon to open the book's agenda. Tap the icon again to return to the last page that was viewed in the book.
- 6 Tap and slide your finger on the page slider to scroll through the book.
- 7 Tap the page number icon to display the keyboard and a field to enter a specific page number. Tap **Enter** on the keyboard to go to the page entered.
- 8 Tap the **Search** icon to reveal the in-book search menu.
- 9 From the search menu, type any word or phrase and tap the **Search** button to look for those terms in the book you're currently viewing.
- 10 Tap the **Lock Top Bar** icon to keep the top bar permanently visible. While this option is enabled, the top menu bar will not hide itself if you swipe at the top border of the screen.
- 11 Tap **Print** to print the book in whole or in part, or **Export** to save a PDF of your annotated book content.
- 12 To return to the bookshelf list view, tap the **Back Arrow** icon in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.



# Creating Annotations



The annotations toolbar contains several options for easily adding your own annotations to a page, including a pen, highlighter, sticky notes and bookmarks. To show or hide the annotations toolbar, swipe up from the bottom border of the screen and tap the Annotate icon in the bottom menu bar.

- 1 Tap the **Highlighter** or **Pen** button to draw markups on the page. After selecting a tool, tap the **Options** button to change its color, or the line thickness of the pen.
- 2 Tap the **Erase** button to remove any pen marks or highlights. Tap any mark to erase it. This action cannot be undone.
- 3 Tap the **Bookmark** button to create a bookmark on the current page. This can also be done while the annotations toolbar is hidden by tapping the upper right-hand corner of a document at any time.
- 4 Tap the **Add Note** button to create a sticky note on the page. Use your keyboard to enter text. Tap **Save** to keep the note, or tap **Cancel** to delete it.

**Note:** Tap and hold your finger anywhere on the page to create a sticky note in that location.

- 5 Your saved sticky notes appear in the upper right-hand corner in yellow. Tap on a sticky note to view or edit it. The public notes of others appear in blue. Tap on one to view it. You cannot edit the notes of others.
- 6 To make your sticky notes visible to others, tap the **Public** checkbox.
- 7 Tap the **Delete** button for a menu of options to remove all page annotations, markups only or all book annotations.
- 8 Tap the **Navigate** button to cease using the annotations tools and return to turning pages normally.
- 9 To view and manage all of your annotations, tap the **Annotations** button.

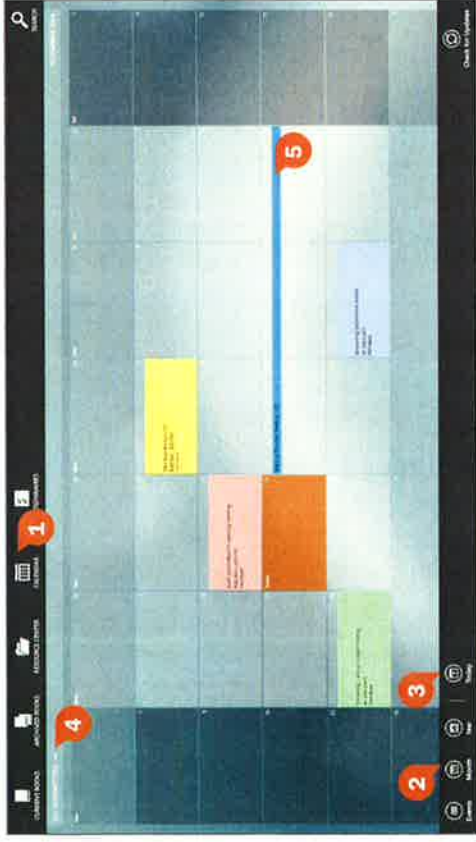
**Note:** The annotations toolbar is optional, and may be disabled by your site's Administrator.



# Calendar

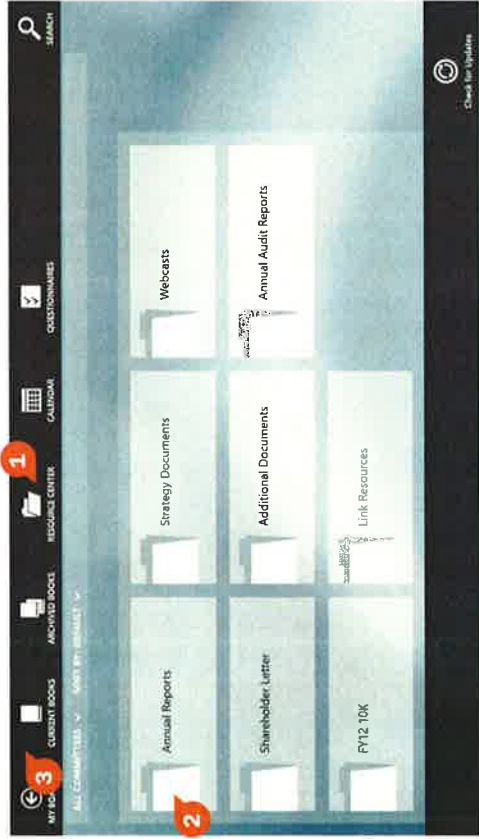
The calendar lets you view all of your board's meetings and events in a single, centralized location.

- 1 Tap the **Calendar** button in the top menu bar. A list of events will be displayed.
- 2 Tap **Month, Year or Events** to change how your calendar items are displayed.
- 3 Tap **Today** to return the calendar to the current date.
- 4 Tap the **Filter** arrow to view only events specific to a board or committee.
- 5 While in Event or Month view, tap any event to get detailed information about that event. If there are multiple events on a given day, you may have to select from an additional flyout menu.
- 6 Some event information may contain links. Tap on a link to be taken to the referenced section of the book, or to an external website or application.
- 7 If your administrator has **Associated Books** with an event, you can select and manage those books directly from the event information.
- 8 Tap the Back button to return to viewing the calendar.





# Resource Center



The Resource Center gives you access to a library of your board's reference and governance materials.

- 1 In the bookshelf list view, swipe down from the top border of the screen and select **Resource Center** from the menu. A list of folders containing reference materials will appear.

**Note:** You must have an Internet connection to use the Resource Center.

- 2 Tap a folder to view its contents. Tap any document in a folder to view that document.
- 3 To return to the bookshelf list view, swipe down from the top border of the screen and select **Current Books** from the menu that appears.

## Global 24/7 Support

If you encounter difficulty or have additional questions, please contact Diligent Boardbooks 24/7 support for your region.

<b>Americas</b> .....	<b>+1 973 299 8300</b>	<b>New Zealand</b> .....	<b>0800 345 443</b>
Brazil.....	0800 020 1536	Singapore .....	+65 3158 2545
United States and Canada.....	1 866 262 7326	<b>Europe, Middle East and Africa</b> .....	<b>+44 800 234 6580</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b> .....	<b>+65 3158 2545</b>	Germany .....	+49 69 967 59350
Australia.....	1 800 106 454	Israel.....	1 809 315632
Hong Kong.....	+852 3018 4025	South Africa .....	0800 982 325
India.....	000 800 100 4166		

*All calls will be answered in English. If assistance in another supported language is required, the call may be transferred to another Support Representative.*

© 2015 Diligent Board Member Services, Inc. Diligent is a trademark of Diligent Board Member Services, Inc., registered in the United States. Diligent Boardbooks is a trademark of Diligent Board Member Services, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. Third-party trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.